



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 23

POLOKWANE,
10 JUNE 2016
10 JUNIE 2016
10 KHOTAVUXIKA 2016
10 JUNE 2016
10 FULWI 2016

No. 2715

PART 1 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02715



Government Printing Works

Notice submission deadlines

Government Printing Works has over the last few months implemented rules for completing and submitting the electronic Adobe Forms when you, the customer, submit your notice request.

In line with these business rules, GPW has revised the notice submission deadlines for all gazettes. Please refer to the GPW website www.gpwonline.co.za to familiarise yourself with the new deadlines.

CANCELLATIONS

Don't forget!

Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by GPW according to the deadlines stated in the table above.

Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. **Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette.**

Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

take note!

With effect from **01 October**, GPW will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES



Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While GPW deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a **2-working day turnaround time for processing notices** received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

PROOF OF PAYMENTS



GPW reminds you that all notice submissions **MUST** be submitted with an accompanying proof of payment (PoP) or purchase order (PO). If any PoP's or PO's are received without a notice submission, it will be failed and your notice will not be processed.

When submitting your notice request to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za, please ensure that a purchase order (GPW Account customer) or proof of payment (non-GPW Account customer) is included with your notice submission. All documentation relating to the notice submission must be in a single email.

A reminder that documents must be attached separately in your email to GPW. (In other words, your email should have an Adobe Form plus proof of payment/purchase order – 2 separate attachments – where notice content is applicable, it should also be a 3rd separate attachment).

REMINDER OF THE GPW BUSINESS RULES

- ☐ Single notice, single email – with proof of payment or purchase order.
- ☐ All documents must be attached separately in your email to GPW.
- ☐ 1 notice = 1 form, i.e. each notice must be on a separate form
- ☐ Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
- ☐ Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
- ☐ The notice information that you send us on the form is what we publish. Please do not put any instructions in the email body.

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD
RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE
SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

Gazette *Page*
No. *No.*

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

62	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 407, Groblersdal Extension 5 and Erf 343, Groblersdal Extension 2 Township	2715	10
62	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 407, Groblersdal-uitbreiding 5 en Erf 343, Groblersdal-uitbreiding 2 Dorpsgebied.....	2715	10
63	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 2168, Ellisras Extension 16.....	2715	11
63	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 2168, Ellisras Uitbreiding 16	2715	12
64	Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014: Erf 73, Northam Extension 2	2715	13
64	Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014: Erf 73, Northam-uitbreiding 2.....	2715	14
65	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Mogwadi Extension 7.....	2715	15
65	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Mogwadi-uitbreiding 7.....	2715	15
66	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): 906 Erven, Rhighno Ridge Park	2715	16
66	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): 906 Erwe, Rhighno Ridge Park	2715	17
67	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 694, Hoedspruit Extension 6	2715	17
67	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 694, Hoedspruit-uitbreiding 6.....	2715	18
70	Limpopo Gambling Board Act (3/2013): Application for LPM site licence: Betta Gaming Limpopo (Pty) Ltd, trading as Bettagaming Musina	2715	18
71	Limpopo Gambling Act (3/2013): Application for LPM Site Licence: KMC Liquors (Pty) Ltd, trading as Yellow's Bar & Restaurant.....	2715	19
72	Limpopo Gambling Act (3/2013): Idada Trading 363 (Pty) Ltd, trading as Topbet Power-Burgersfort.....	2715	19
73	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Application for LPM Site Licence: Idada Trading 363 (Pty) Ltd, trading as Topbet Power-Thohoyandou	2715	20
74	Limpopo Gambling Board Act (3/2013): Application for LPM site licence: Idada Trading 363 (Pty) trading as Topbet Power-Mokopane	2715	20
75	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Application for LPM Site Licence: Good Luck Liquor, trading as Highpoint Restaurant.....	2715	22
76	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Application for LPM Site Licence: Swartz Alistair Johnathan, trading as Leshaba Foods Eethuis.....	2715	23
77	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Betta Gaming Limpopo (Pty) Ltd trading as Betta Gaming-Bochum.....	2715	24
78	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Willem Johannes Ruthven, trading as Roossenekal Taverne	2715	24
79	Limpopo Gambling Board (3/2013): Betta Gaming Limpopo (Pty) Ltd, trading as Betta Gaming-Polokwane....	2715	25
80	Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 894, Thohoyandou P-Extension 1	2715	25
81	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Rezoning of various properties	2715	26
81	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Hersonerig van verskeie eiendomme	2715	27
82	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 982, Haenertsburg.....	2715	27
82	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 982, Haenertsburg	2715	27

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

17	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986: Phagameng Extension 13.....	2715	28
----	--	------	----

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

60	Limpopo Appropriation Act (1/2013): 2013/14 financial year.....	2715	33
61	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 2937, Tzaneen Extension 53	2715	86
61	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 2937, Tzaneen Uitbreiding 53.....	2715	86
62	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Vhembe District Municipal Planning Tribunal: Appointment of members to serve on the tribunal.....	2715	87
63	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 1225, Pietersburg Extension 4 Township.....	2715	88
63	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 1225, Pietersburg-uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied.....	2715	88
64	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) as amended: Environmental Implementation Plan: Second Edition 2015-2020	2715	89
65	Limpopo Gambling Board Act (3/2013): Application for transfer of bookmaker site licence held by VbetSA		

	Limpopo (Pty) Ltd to BETSA cc.....	2715	142
66	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Vhembe District Municipality.....	2715	143
67	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Appointment of members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Vhembe District, as per Council Resolutions:08.15.09.39	2715	144

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

87	Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Amendment Schemes 212, 213, 214 and 216	2715	145
87	Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordering, 2016: Wysigingskemas 212, 213, 214 en 216.....	2715	146
88	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Thabazimbi Extension 69	2715	147
88	Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur (16/2013): Thabazimbi-uitbreiding 69.....	2715	148
89	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Erf 3443, Louis Trichardt Extension 4 Township, Registration Division LS, Limpopo Province.....	2715	149
89	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Erf 3443, Louis Trichardt-uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling LS, Limpopo Provinsie.....	2715	149
90	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Notification of submission of the rezoning of Erf 49, Thohoyandou-R.....	2715	150
91	Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: A portion of the Farm Bloemfontein 223 M.T.	2715	151
93	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 as amended: Makhado Municipality: By-laws	2715	153
94	Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Makhado Amendment Schemes 190 & 132 & 192 & 187 & 188.....	2715	189
94	Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (15/1986): Makhado-Wysigingskemas 190 & 132 & 192 & 187 & 188.....	2715	189
95	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public notice calling for inspection of the third supplementary valuation roll and lodging of objections for the period of 1 July 2016-31 July 2016.....	2715	190
96	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): Public Notice calling for inspection of the Third Supplementary Valuation Roll and Lodging of Objections for the period of 1 July 2016-31 July 2016	2715	191
97	Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Polokwane Municipality: Revocation and Determination of Tariffs for the 2016/2017 Financial Year.....	2715	192

NOTICE SUBMISSION DEADLINES FOR ORDINARY GAZETTES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION**Physical Address:**

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS BUSINESS RULES

Government Printing Works has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic Adobe Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

1. No hand written notices will be accepted for processing, this includes Adobe forms which have been completed by hand.
2. Notices can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format, to the email submission address submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. All notice submissions not on Adobe electronic forms will be rejected.
3. When submitting your notice request, please ensure that a purchase order (GPW Account customer) or proof of payment (non-GPW Account customer) is included with your notice submission. All documentation relating to the notice submission must be in a single email and must be attached separately. (In other words, your email should have an Adobe Form plus proof of payment/purchase order as 2 separate attachments. Where notice content is applicable, it should also be a 3rd separate attachment).
4. Notices brought to GPW by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in Adobe electronic form format.
5. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic Adobe forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format. Where a customer walks into GPW with a stack of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.
6. For National or Provincial gazette notices, the following applies:
 - 6.1 These notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov Adobe form
 - 6.2 The notice content (body copy) MUST be a separate attachment.
7. The current cut-off of all Gazette's remains unchanged for all channels. (Refer to the GPW website for submission deadlines – www.gpwonline.co.za)
8. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
9. All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
10. All submissions and re-submissions that miss the cut-off will be rejected to the customer to be submitted with a new publication date.
11. The electronic Adobe form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered.
12. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least 24 hours before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

APPROVAL OF NOTICES

13. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

The Government Printer indemnified against liability

14. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 14.1 any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

- 14.2 erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
- 14.3 any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

- 15. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

COPY

- 16. Copy of notices must be submitted using the relevant Adobe PDF form for the type of notice to be placed and may not constitute part of any covering letter or document.
- 17. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for **Z95, Z95Prov** and **TForm03**
 - 17.1 Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
 - 17.2 The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

PAYMENT OF COST

- 18. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
- 19. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
- 20. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, Government Printing Works, PrivateBag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
- 21. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the Government Printing Works banking account.
- 22. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the Government Printing Works.
- 23. The Government Printer reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

- 24. Copies of the Government Gazette which may be required as proof of publication, may be ordered from the Government Printer at the ruling price. The Government Printer will assume no liability for any failure to post such Government Gazette(s) or for any delay in despatching it them

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Closing times for the **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2016** *LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE*

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 April 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **06 May 2016**
- **06 May 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 May 2016**
- **13 May 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 May 2016**
- **20 May 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 May 2016**
- **27 May 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 June 2016**
- **03 June 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 June 2016**
- **09 June 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **17 June 2016**
- **17 June 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 June 2016**
- **24 June 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 July 2016**
- **01 July 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 July 2016**
- **08 July 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 July 2016**
- **15 July 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 July 2016**
- **22 July 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 July 2016**
- **29 July 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 August 2016**
- **04 August 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **12 August 2016**
- **12 August 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 August 2016**
- **19 August 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 August 2016**
- **26 August 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 September 2016**
- **02 September 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 September 2016**
- **09 September 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 September 2016**
- **16 September 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 September 2016**
- **23 September 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 September 2016**
- **30 September 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 October 2016**
- **07 October 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 October 2016**
- **14 October 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **21 October 2016**
- **21 October 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 October 2016**
- **28 October 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2016**
- **04 November 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 November 2016**
- **11 November 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 November 2016**
- **18 November 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 November 2016**
- **25 November 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 December 2016**
- **02 December 2016**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 December 2016**
- **08 December 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 December 2016**
- **15 December 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 December 2016**
- **22 December 2016**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **30 December 2016**

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 62 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF A TOWN-PLANNING SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), AND THE REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 41(2) (e) OF THE SPLUMA, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

I, Mafinya Mpho of the firm City Dynamics Planners Pty Ltd, being the authorized agent of the registered owners of the properties described below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA 2013, (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality for the amendment of the town-planning scheme known as the Groblersdal Town Planning Scheme 2006, by the rezoning of the properties described below, respectively to subject to conditions and the removal of conditions of Title in the following manner.

1. Rezoning of Erf 407 Groblersdal Extension 5 from "Residential 1" to "Business 4" for the purpose of "dwelling units".
2. Rezoning of the Remaining extent of Erf 343 Groblersdal Extension 2 Township, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for the purpose of "dwelling units".
- 3.

Particulars of the application will be available for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Municipal Offices, 2 Grobler Avenue, Groblersdal, for a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016 (the date of the first publication of the notice). Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 48, Groblersdal 0470 within a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016.

Address of agent: Mr. Mafinya Mpho, 105 Victorian Heights, Reyno ridge Witbank 1049 Tel: (083) 761 1410 / (0715575864), Fax: (086) 6099045, Email: mafinyam@citydynamics.co.za

3-10

KENNISGEWING 62 VAN 2016

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN 'N DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (B) (I) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), EN DIE OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDES IN INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 41 (2)(e) VAN DIE SPLUMA, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)

Ek, Mafinya Mpho van die firma City Dynamics Beplanners Pty Ltd, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaars van die eiendomme hieronder beskryf, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe Ordonnansie, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met SPLUMA 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Elias Motsoaledi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Groblersdal Dorpsbeplanningskema 2006, deur die hersonering van die eiendomme hieronder beskryf, onderskeidelik om onderworpe aan voorwaardes en die opheffing van sekere voorwaardes van titel op die volgende wyse.

1. Die hersonering van Erf 407 Groblersdal Uitbreiding 5 vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 4" met die doel om "wooneenhede".
2. Die hersonering van die Restant van Erf 343 Groblersdal Uitbreiding 2 dorpsgebied, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" met die doel om "wooneenhede".

Besonderhede van die aansoek sal gedurende gewone kantoorure beskikbaar wees vir inspeksie by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Munisipale Kantore, Groblerlaan 2, Groblersdal, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 (die datum van die eerste publikasie van die kennisgewing). Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 48, Groblersdal 0470 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Adres van agent: Mnr Mafinya Mpho, 105 Victoriaanse Heights, Reyno Ridge Witbank 1049 Tel: (083) 761 1410 / (0715575864), Faks: (086) 6099045, e-pos: mafinyam@citydynamics.co.za

3-10

NOTICE 63 OF 2016**LEPHALALE AMENDMENT SCHEME 444**

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LEPHALALE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2005 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56(1)(b)(i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED, AS WELL AS THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 41(1) AND SECTION 47(1) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) (SPLUMA) AND IN TERMS OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967, (ACT 84 OF 1967) IN AS FAR AS IT IS APPLICABLE TO THE LIMPOPO PROVINCE

I, Izel van Rooy from the firm Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 2168 Ellisras Extension 16 hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i), of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated that I have applied to the Lephalale Municipality for the amendment of the town planning scheme known as the Lephalale Town planning scheme, 2005, by the rezoning of the property as described above, from "Residential 1" with a density of "One dwelling house per erf" to "Residential 2" with a density of "One dwelling house per 500m²" as well as for the Removal of Restrictive Conditions in terms of Section 41(1) and Section 47(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) and in terms of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967, (Act 84 of 1967) in as far as it is applicable to the Limpopo Province, for the removal of the conditions C (a), (b) and (c) in title deed T43277/2002.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager Corporate Services, Room D105, Municipal Offices, Lephalale Municipality, Lephalale for a period of 28 days from 3 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager Corporate Services at the above address or at Private Bag X 136, Ellisras, 0555, within a period of 28 days from 3 June 2016.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626

03-10

KENNISGEWING 63 VAN 2016**LEPHALALE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2005****LEPHALALE WYSIGINGSKEMA 444**

KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN DIE LEPHALALE DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2005 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56(1)(b)(i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986), SAAMGELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA) EN REGULASIES SOOS GEPROMULGEER, ASOOK DIE OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 41(1) EN ARTIKEL 47(1) VAN DIE WET OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013) (SPLUMA) EN INGEVOLGE DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967, (WET 84 VAN 1967) IN SOVER DIT VAN TOEPASSING IS OP DIE LIMPOPO PROVINSIE

Ek, Izel van Rooy van die firma Plan Wize Stads-en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 2168 Ellisras Uitbreiding 16 gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Lephalale Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Lephalale Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2005, deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf van "Residensieël 1" met 'n digtheid van "Een woonhuis per erf" na "Residensieël 2" met 'n digtheid van "Een woonhuis per 500m²" asook vir die Opheffing van Beperkende Voorwaardes ingevolge Artikel 41(1) en Artikel 47(1) van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 Van 2013) (SPLUMA) en ingevolge die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967, (Wet 84 van 1967) in sover dit van toepassing is op die Limpopo Provinsie, vir die opheffing van die voorwaardes C (a), (b) en (c) in akte van transport T43277/2002.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste, kamer D105, Munisipale Kantore, Lephalale Munisipaliteit, Lephalale, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder Korporatiewe Dienste by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 136, Ellisras, 0555 ingedien word.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626

03-10

NOTICE 64 OF 2016**THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME, 2014
THABAZIMBI AMENDMENT SCHEME 015****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE SCHEME, 2014 IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE THABAZIMBI LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2015 READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND REGULATIONS AS PROMULGATED**

I, Izel van Rooy from the firm Plan Wize Town and Regional Planners, being the authorized agent of the owners of Erf 73 Northam Extension 2 hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(1) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated that I have applied to the Thabazimbi Municipality for the amendment of the Thabazimbi Land Use Scheme, 2014, by the rezoning of the property as described above, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi for a period of 30 days from 3 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thabazimbi Municipality, at the above-mentioned address or at Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 30 days from 3 June 2016.

ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445, THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626

3-10

KENNISGEWING 64 VAN 2016**THABAZIMBI GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA,
2014 THABAZIMBI WYSIGINGSKEMA 015****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN DIE THABAZIMBI
GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2014 INGEVOLGE KLOUSULE 16(1) VAN DIE THABAZIMBI BYWET OP
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2015 SAAMGELEES MET DIE RELEVANTE BEPALINGS VAN DIE WET
OP RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR, 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013)
(SPLUMA) EN REGULASIES SOOS GEPROMULGEER**

Ek, Izel van Rooy van die firma Plan Wize Stads-en Streekbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 73 Northam Uitbreiding 2 gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16(1) van die Thabazimbi Bywet op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2015 saamgelees met die relevante bepalinge van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer kennis dat ek aansoek gedoen het by die Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Thabazimbi Grondgebruikskema, 2014, deur die hersonering van die eiendom soos hierbo beskryf van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 3".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, 7 Rietbokstraat, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Bestuurder: Beplanning en Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

**ADDRESS OF AGENT: PLAN WIZE TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS, P.O. BOX 2445,
THABAZIMBI, 0380, TEL: 0824497626**

3-10

NOTICE 65 OF 2016**SCHEDULE 16 (REGULATION 26 (1))****NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ESTABLISH TOWNSHIP BY MOLEMOLÉ LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

The Molemole Local Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 108 (1) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) reads with section 2 (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, 303 Church Street, Mogwadi, for a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplication to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 44, Mogwadi, 0715, within a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016.

ANNEXURE:

Name of Township: Mogwadi Extension 7

Full Name of the Applicant: Mahlori Development Consultants & Project Management Solutions, PO Box 11989, The Tramshed, 0126, Tel: (012) 809 0401, Fax: 086 659 2756 and Emails: mdc@executivemail.co.za/ makasanib@gmail.com

Number of Erven in the township and proposed zonings: 2 Erven

- o "Public Open Space": 1 Erf; and
- o "Municipal": 1 Erf;

Extent of the proposed township: 1.7949 hectares

Description of land on which township is to be established: part of remaining extent of portion 2 of the farm Deutschland 169 LS

Location of the proposed township: The subject area is located approximately ±1.8 South of Mogwadi Town opposite the graveyard.

Mr. N.I Makhura (Municipal Manager)

3-10

KENNISGEWING 65 VAN 2016**BYLAE 16 (REGULASIE 26 (1))****KENNISGEWING VAN VOORNEME OM DORPSTIGTING DEUR MOLEMOLÉ PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT**

Die Molemole Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 108 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) lees met artikel 2 (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le te insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, 303 Kerkstraat, Mogwadi, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 03 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae by of skriftelik en in duplisering by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 44, Mogwadi, 0715, vanaf 03 Junie 2016.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp: Mogwadi Uitbreiding 7

Volle naam van die aansoeker: Mahlori Development Consultants & Project Management Solutions, Posbus 11989, The Tramshed, 0126, Tel (012) 809 0401, faks 086 659 2756 en e-pos mdc@executivemail.co.za/ makasanib@gmail.com

Aantal erwe in die dorp en voorgestelde sonerings: 2 Erwe

- o 'Openbare Oopruimte' 1 Erf; en
- o 'Munisipale '1 Erf;

Omvang van die voorgestelde dorp: 1.7949 hektaar

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: deel van Resterende Gedeelte van Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Deutschland 169 LS

Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp: Die vakgebied is geleë ongeveer ± 1.8 Suid van Mogwadi Town oorkant die begraafplaas.

Mnr N.I Makhura (Munisipale Bestuurder)

3-10

NOTICE 66 OF 2016**SCHEDULE 16 (REGULATION 26 (1))****NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ESTABLISH TOWNSHIP BY MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

The Musina Local Municipality, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 108 (1) (a) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) reads with section 2 (2) and the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received by it.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Irwin Street, Musina, for a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplication to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X 611, Musina, 0090, within a period of 28 days from 03 June 2016.

ANNEXURE:

Name of Township: Rhighno Ridge Park

Full Name of the Applicant: Mavona & Associates Development Consultants CC, PO Box 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Tel: 087 754 9590, Fax: 086 600 7119 and Emails: justice@mavona.co.za/info@khosads.co.za

Number of Erven in the township and proposed zonings: 906 Erven

- "Residential 1": 882 Erven;
- "Business 1": 3 Erven;
- "Educational": 1 Erf;
- "Municipal": 1 Erf;
- "Cemetery": 1 Erf;
- "Hospital": 1 Erf, and
- "Open Space": 12 Erven.

Extent of the proposed township: 127.142 Hectares

Description of land on which township is to be established: Part of remainder of the farm Messina 4 MT

Location of the proposed township: The subject area is located between the established township of Messina-Nancefield Ext 1, 8, 9, 13 and Messina Township; it is approximately ±2.5km away from Messina CBD on the Western direction.

Mr. J. Matshivha (Municipal Manager)

3-10

KENNISGEWING 66 VAN 2016**BYLAE 16 (REGULASIE 26 (1))
KENNISGEWING VAN VOORNEME OM DORPSTIGTING DEUR MUSINA PLAASLIKE
MUNISIPALITEIT**

Die Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 108 (1) (a) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) lees met artikel 2 (2) en die toepaslike bepalings van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Irwin, Musina, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 03 Junie 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae by of skriftelik en in duplisering by die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X 611, Musina, 0090, vanaf 03 Junie 2016.

BYLAE

Naam van die dorp: Rhighno Ridge Park

Volle naam van die aansoeker: Mavona Associates Development Consultants CC, Posbus 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Tel 087 754 9590, faks 086 600 7119 en e-pos justice@mavona.co.za / info@khosads.co.za

Aantal erwe in die dorp en voorgestelde sonerings: 906 Erwe

- o 'Residensieel 1' 882 Erwe;
- o 'Besigheid 1 '3 Erwe;
- o 'Opvoedkundige' 1 Erf;
- o 'Munisipale '1 Erf;
- o 'Begraafplaas' 1 Erf;
- o 'Hospitaal' 1 Erf, en
- o 'Oopruimte '12 Erwe.

Omvang van die voorgestelde dorp: 127,142 hektaar

Beskrywing van grond waarop dorp gestig staan te word: Deel van restant van die plaas Messina 4 MT

Ligging van die voorgestelde dorp: Die vakgebied is geleë tussen die gevestigde dorp Messina-Nancefield Uitbreiding 1, 8, 9, 13 en Messina Dorp; Dit is ongeveer ± 2.5km weg van Messina middestad op die Wes-rigting.

Mnr J. Matshivha (Munisipale Bestuurder)

3-10

NOTICE 67 OF 2016**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)****MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEME 83**

Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56 (1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that we have applied to Maruleng Municipality for the amendment of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, by the rezoning of:

- Erf 694 Hoedspruit Extension 6, situated in Hoedspruit, from 'Rural Residential' to 'Special' for a guesthouse/ lodge as shown on Annexure 99.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Library, 64 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit, for a period of 28 days from 3 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or in writing to the Municipal Manager at this address P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, within a period of 28 days from the 3 June 2016.

Address of the Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

3-10

KENNISGEWING 67 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK VIR WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986 (ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986)****MARULENG WYSIGINGSKEMA 83**

Ons, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, synde die gematigde agent van die eienaar van die eiendom hieronder genome, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56 (1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), kennis dat ons by die Maruleng Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Maruleng Grondgebruikskema 2008, deur die hersonering van:

- Erf 694 Hoedspruit Uitbreiding 6, geleë in Hoedspruit, van 'Landelike Residensiël' na 'Spesiaal' vir gastehuis/ lodge soos aangetoon op Bylae 99.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoor ure by die Munisipaliteit Biblioteek, 64 Springbokstraat, Hoedspruit, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoeke moet binne 'n tydperk van die 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by Posbus 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, Posbus 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Sel: 0827780429, e-pos: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

3-10

NOTICE 70 OF 2016**LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD****ACT 3 OF 2013****APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE**

Notice is hereby given that **BETTA GAMING LIMPOPO (PTY) LTD**, trading as **BETTAGAMING MUSINA** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **ERF 880, FIRST FLOOR, LIMPOPO BUILDING, NATIONAL ROAD, MUSINA, VHEMBE DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 71 OF 2016

NOTICE
LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **KMC LIQUORS (PTY) LTD**, trading as **YELLOW'S BAR & RESTAURANT** - intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **PREMISES A & B, WALGENBACH BUSINESS BUILDING, ERF 179, 76 PAUL KRUGER STREET, PIETERSBURG IN THE DISTRICT OF PIETERSBURG - CAPRICORN DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 72 OF 2016

LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **IDADA TRADING 363 (PTY) LTD**, trading as **TOPBET POWER - BURGERSFORT** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **282 KASTANIA STREET, SHOP NO 30, MORONE SHOPPING CENTRE, BURGERSFORT, LIMPOPO – SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 73 OF 2016

LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE
LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **IDADA TRADING 363 (PTY) LTD**, trading as **TOPBET POWER – THOHOYANDOU** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **OFFICE 1001-1017, PORTION 13 OF ERF 26, THOHOYANDOU, LIMPOPO – VHEMBE DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability. The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 74 OF 2016

LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **IDADA TRADING 363 (PTY) LTD**, trading as **TOPBET POWER - MOKOPANE** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **50 RUITER ROAD, SECTION 4 OF MYNHARDT'S CORNER, ERF 1241, MOKOPANE, LIMPOPO – WATERBERG DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 75 OF 2016



LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE
LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **GOOD LUCK LIQUOR CC**, trading as **HIGHPOINT RESTAURANT** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **DAHL STRAAT 52 ERF NOMMER 4102 PIETERSBURG 0700 IN THE DISTRICT OF PIETERSBURG- CAPRICORN DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 76 OF 2016



LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **SWARTZ ALISTAIR JOHNATHAN**, trading as **LESHABA FOODS EETHUIS** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **PLAAS PUSELA 555 TZANEEN IN THE DISTRICT OF LETABA 1-2, MOPANI DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 77 OF 2016

LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **BETTA GAMING LIMPOPO (PTY) LTD**, trading as **BETTA GAMING -BOCHUM** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **SHOP 3A, BLOUBERG MALL, ERF 277-278, EXTENSION 3 TOWNSHIP, BOCHUM, 0790 – CAPRICORN DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 78 OF 2016

LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **WILLEM JOHANNES RUTHVEN**, trading as **ROOSSENEKAL TAVERNE** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **PERSEEL 114/11 HUGO STREET ROOSSENEKAL, MIDDELBURG LIMPOPO PROVINCE IN THE DISTRICT OF SEKHUKHUNELAND – SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 79 OF 2016**LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD**
ACT 3 OF 2013
APPLICATION FOR LPM SITE LICENCE

Notice is hereby given that **BETTA GAMING LIMPOPO (PTY) LTD**, trading as **BETTA GAMING -POLOKWANE** intends submitting an application for LPM Site Licence in terms of Section 38 of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013, on the 15th of June 2016

The purpose of the application is to obtain a permission to operate the LPM Site Licence at **SHOP 123 TAXI CENTRE, CNR CHURCH & RISSIK STREET, POLOKWANE, CAPRICORN DISTRICT**. If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity, subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be open for public inspections for 30 days at the offices of the Limpopo Gambling Board located at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, and Limpopo Province from 27 June 2016

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 27 June 2016

NOTICE 80 OF 2016**THULAMELA AMENDMENT SCHEME 13****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE THULAMELA LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME 2006 IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 (1) AND PERMANENT CLOSURE OF STREET PORTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 73 OF THE THULAMELA SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2015 READS WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)**

We, Mavona & Associates Development Consultants CC, being the authorized agent of the owner of the Erf mentioned below hereby give notice in terms of section 62 (1) and 73 of the Thulamela Spatial Planning & Land Use Management by-Law 2015 reads with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Thulamela Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme, 2006 for the rezoning and consolidation of a portion of the street from "existing public road" to "Business 1" with consent in terms of Clause 28 reads together with section 74 (1) of the Thulamela Spatial Planning & Land Use Management by-Law 2015 for rental accommodation and to be incorporated into the property described as: Erf 894, Thohoyandou P-Extension 1,

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Municipality: Senior Manager, Department of Planning and Development, Civil Centre, First Floor, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from 10 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at Private Bag X5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 within a period of 30 days from 10 June 2016.

Address of agent: Mavona & Associates Development Consultants, PO Box 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Tel: 087 754 9590 and Fax: 086 600 7119

10-17

TSHIKIMU TSHA 13 TSHA U SHANDUKISA TSHA THULAMELA**NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YA U SHANDUKISWA HA TSHIKIMU TSHA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU TSHA THULAMELA, 2006 U YA NGA HA TSHIPIDA TSHA 62(1) (B) NA U VALA TSHITARATA LWA TSHOTHE NGA MULAYO WA 2015 UYA NGA HA MULAYO WA SPATIAL PLANNING NA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU WA, 2013 (Act Of 16 2013)**

Rine vha ha Mavona & Associates Development ConsultantsCC sa muimeleli wa mune wa tshitentsi tshobulwaho afho fhasi, ri kho u vha divhadza uya nga ha tshipida tsha 62 (1) na 73 tsha Thulamela Spatial Planning na mulayo wa kushumisele kwa Mavu 2015 uno vhalea na Spatial Planning na mulayo wa ushumisele kwa mavu, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) uri ro isa khumbelo kha masipala mutuku wa Thulamela uri hu shandukiswe Town Planning Scheme tshi divheaho sa Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme, 2006 uitela u shandukisa na u tangayisa tshitarata ubva kha public road uya kha tshitentsi tsha (Business 1) nga ha mulayo wa Clause 28 (1) uno tshimbila na section 74 wa Thulamela Spatial Planning na mulayo wau kushumisele kwa mavu-2015 uitela thendelo ya tshipentshele ya vhudzulo ha u rentisa kha tshitentsi tshi divheaho sa Erf 894, Thohoyandou P-Extension 1. Zwidodombedzwa zwa iyi khumbelo zwi do wanala nga tshifhinga tsha mushumo ha masipala ofisini ya minigere ya Planning and Development, Civil Centre, first floor, Thohoyandou u swikela maduvha a 30 ubva nga dzi 10 dza Fulwi 2016.

Khanedzo na/kana vhuimeleli zwi tshiyelana na iyi khumbelo zwi itwe nga u tou nwalela kha minegere wa masipala kha diresi yo bulwaho avho ntha, kana kha Bege ya tshiphiri ya X5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 vhakati ha tshikhala tsha maduvha a 30 ubva anga dzi 10 Fulwi 2016.

Diresi ya muimeleli: Mavona & Associates Development Consultants, PO Box 727, Bendor Park, 0713, Lutingo: 015 295 4171 na Fekisi: 086 600 7119.

10–17

NOTICE 81 OF 2016

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF GREATER MARBLE HALL TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2001 IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (1) (b) (i) OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986) READ TOGETHER WITH SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013).

I, Mafinya Mpho of the firm City Dynamics Planners (Reg Nr: 2014/106243/07), being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of section 56 (1) (b) (i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance 1986 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that I have applied to the Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality for the amendment of the Town-planning scheme known as Greater Marble Hall Town Planning Scheme, 2001 by the rezoning of the following properties:

1. Erf 215 Marble Hall Extension 2 Limpopo Province situated at 215 Naudelaan/Avenue, from "Residential 1" to "Special" for the purpose of funeral Parlor offices.
2. ERF 1030 (ERF 388 & 389) Marble Hall Extension 3 Township situated at 1030 Tambotie Street, from "Residential 1" to "Residential 4" for the purpose of Residential buildings.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, at No: 13 Ficus Street Drives, Marble Hall, 0450 for the period of 28 days from the date of first publication. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at P O Box 111, Marble Hall, 0450 within a period of 28 days from the date of first publication. Address of the applicant: Mr Mafinya M. 105 Victorian Heights, Reyno ridge Witbank 1049 Tel: (083) 761 1410 / (0715575864), Fax: (086) 6099045.

10–17

KENNISGEWING 81 VAN 2016**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM WYSIGING VAN Groter Marble Hall DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA, 2001
INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 56 (1) (b) (i) VAN DIE ORDONNANSIE OP DORPSBEPLANNING EN DORPE, 1986
(ORDONNANSIE 15 VAN 1986) SAAMGELEES MET RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN
GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUURSKEMA WET 2013 (WET 16 VAN 2013).**

Ek, Mafinya Mpho van die firma City Dynamics Beplanners (Reg Nr: 2014/106243/07), synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 1986 saamgelees met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ek by die Ephraeme Mogale Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Groter Marble Hall Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2001 deur die hersonering van die volgende eiendomme :,

1. Erf 215 Marble Hall Uitbreiding 2 Limpopo-provinsie geleë op 215 Naudelaan / Avenue, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Spesiaal" vir die doeleindes van begrafnisondernemer kantore.
2. Erf 1030 (ERF 388 & 389) Marble Hall Uitbreiding 3 Dorpsgebied geleë op 1030 Tambotiestraat, vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 4" met die doel om woongeboue.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, by No: 13 Ficusstraat dryf, Marble Hall, 0450, vir die tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 111, Marble Hall, 0450 binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die datum van eerste publikasie. Adres van die aansoeker: Mnr Mafinya M. 105 Victoriaanse Heights, Reyno Ridge Witbank 1049 Tel: (083) 761 1410 / (0715575864), Faks: (086) 6099045.

10-17

NOTICE 82 OF 2016**TZANEEN AMENDMENT SCHEME 345**

We, Jacques du Toit & Associates, Town and Regional Planners, being the authorized agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), read together with SPLUMA 2013, that we have applied to the Greater Tzaneen Municipality for the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000, by the rezoning of Erf 982 Haenertsburg, situated in Rissik Street, from "Residential 1" to "Business 1".

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Agatha Street, Tzaneen, for the period of 28 days from 10 June 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 24, Tzaneen, 0850, within a period of 28 days from 10 June 2016.

Address of Agent: Jacques du Toit & Associates, PO Box 754, Tzaneen, 0850

10-17

KENNISGEWING 82 VAN 2016**TZANEEN WYSIGINGSKEMA 345**

Ons, Jacques du Toit & Medewerkers, Stads- en Streeksbeplanners, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die eiendom hieronder genoem, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1)(b)(i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), gelees saam met SPLUMA 2013, kennis dat ons by die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000, deur die hersonering van Erf 982 Haenertsburg, geleë te Rissikstraat, van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 1".

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgersentrum, Agathastraat, Tzaneen, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24, Tzaneen, 0850, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van agent: Jacques du Toit & Medewerkers, Posbus 754, Tzaneen, 0850

10-17

PROCLAMATION • PROKLAMASIE

PROCLAMATION 17 OF 2016**MODIMOLLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****PROCLAMATION OF THE TOWNSHIP
PHAGAMENG EXTENSION 13**

In terms of Section 111(1) of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), the **MODIMOLLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY** hereby declares **PHAGAMENG EXTENSION 13** to be an approved township, subject to the conditions set out in the schedule hereto.

SCHEDULE

CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT IN TERMS OF CHAPTER IV OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (15 OF 1986) ON PORTION 206 (A PORTION OF PORTION 1) OF THE FARM NYLSTROOM TOWN AND TOWNLANDS 419, REGISTRATION DIVISION KR, LIMPOPO PROVINCE BY MODIMOLLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE TOWNSHIP APPLICANT) AND BEING THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE LAND, HAS BEEN APPROVED

1. CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT**1.1. Name**

The name of the township shall be **PHAGAMENG EXTENSION 13**

2.2 Layout/ Design

The township shall consist of erven and streets as indicated on General Plan SG no 377/2014.

2.3 Access

Access shall be from the existing townships, which is Phagameng Extension 5 and Extension 6 and from R101.

2.4 Disposal of existing Conditions of Title

2.4.1 All erven shall be made subject to existing conditions and servitudes, if any, but excluding the following conditions which do not affect the township due to its locality:

A) The remainder of portion 1 of the farm Nylstroom Town and Townlands 419, Registration Division KR, Limpopo province, 4623,2927 (four six two three comma two nine two seven) hectares in extent (a portion whereof is hereby held) is subject to

By Notarial deed of Servitude K2891/1981S the right has been granted to ESCOM to convey electricity over the property, together with ancillary rights and subject to conditions, as will more fully appear from the said notarial deed. By Notarial Deed of Route Description K 2735/1986S the route of the servitude was determined and the centre line thereof is indicated by the lines oBCDEFG and HJKLMp on diagram SG no 8839/1984.

B) The remainder of portion 1 of the farm Nylstroom Town and Townlands 419, Registration Division KR, Limpopo province 4248,0747 (four two four eight comma zero seven four seven) hectares in extent (a portion whereof is hereby held) is subject to

a) Kragtens Notariële Akte K8267/1996S gedateer 3 Mei 1996 is die hierinvermelde eiendom onderhewig aan 'n serwituutgebied groot 0,2520 hektaar ten gunste van Eskom en voorgestel deur die figuur ABCDA op serwituutkaart LG no 2778/1995.

b) Kragtens Notariële Akte K 1047/1999S gedateer 14 Januarie 1999 is die binnegemelde eiendom onderhewig aan 'n water serwituut met pompterrein en pyplynserwituut soos aangedui deur die letters ABCDEA op kaart LG no 7070/1998, tesame met bykomende regte, ten gunste van Gedeelte 161 ('n gedeelte van gedeelte 45) van die plaas Nylstroom Town and Townlands 419, KR, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gesegde Notariële akte.

c) By Notarial Deed of Servitude K 4720/1998S the property is subject to a servitude in favour of ESKOM to convey electricity across the property with ancillary rights, along the route indicated by the lines ABCDG and HEJ on diagram SG no 12777/1995, as will more fully appear from the said Notarial Deed with diagram annexed.

2.4.2 the following rights/entitlements which will not be passed on to the erven in the township:

a) Kragtens Notariële akte van Oorweg K 401/92S gedateer 26 Junie 1991 is die binnegemelde eiendom geregtig op 'n reg van weg groot 200 vierkante meter aangedui deur die figuur ABCDA op kaart LG no A 6712/90 oor die restant van

gedeelte 1 van erf 223 Nylstroom, KR gehou kragtens T 24916/83, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit gemelde notariële akte.

b)Kragtens Notariële Akte van Saaklike serwituut van stormwaterpypleiding K5839/1992S gedateer 30 Junie 1992 is die eiendom geregtig op 'n serwituut oor 1)restant van erf 200 geleë in die dorp Nylstroom, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Limpopo provinsie aangedui deur die letters ABC soos op kaart LG no A938/1992;

2)Erf 395 geleë in die dorp Nylstroom, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Limpopo provinsie aangedui deur die letters AB op kaart LG no A939/1992;

3)Gedeelte 1 van erf 396 geleë in die dorp Nylstroom, Registrasie Afdeling KR, Limpopo provinsie aangedui op kaart LG no A940/1992, soos meer volledig sal blyk uit bovermelde saaklike serwituut van stormwaterpypleiding.

3 CONDITIONS OF TITLE IMPOSED BY THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE TOWN-PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986)

3.1 All Erven shall be subject to the conditions imposed by the Local Municipality in terms of the provisions of the Town-Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986).

3.1.1 Erven are subject to a servitude, 2 meters wide, in favour of the local municipality, for sewerage and other municipal purposes, along any two boundaries other than a street boundary: Provided that the Municipality may dispense with any such servitude.

3.1.2 No buildings or other structure shall be erected within the aforesaid servitude area and no large rooted trees shall be planted within the area of such servitude or within 2 meters thereof.

3.1.3 The local municipality shall be entitled to deposit temporarily on the land adjoining the aforesaid servitude such material as may be excavated by it during the course of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works as it in its discretion may deem necessary and shall further be entitled to reasonable access to the said land for the aforesaid purpose, subject to any damage done during the process of the construction, maintenance or removal of such sewerage mains and other works being made good by the local authority.

4 CONDITIONS TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE MUNICIPAL LAND USE SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 125 OF ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986, IN ADDITION TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME IN OPERATION - MODIMOLLE LAND USE SCHEME

- 4.1 Erven 10642 to 10676, 10679 to 10764, 10766 to 10877, 10879 to 10892, 10894 to 10952, 10954 to 10964, 10966 to 10969, 10977 to 11109, 11111 to 11245, 11247 to 11460, 11462 to 11662, 11664 to 11670, 11672 to 11735 and 11737 to 11942**

Use zone 1: “Residential 1”

The maximum dwelling units on these Erven shall not exceed one (1) dwelling unit per erf, except when the necessary Special or Written Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

- 4.2 Erven 10677 and 10678**

Use Zone 2: “Residential 2”

The maximum dwelling unit on this erf shall not exceed 30 units per hectare, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

- 4.3 Erven 10975 and 11461**

Use Zone 4: “Business 1”

The Erven may be used for the purpose of “Business 1”, subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality’s land Use Scheme.

The municipality shall further make provision that certain community facilities such as a postal services point, clinic or medical consulting rooms, pension pay-out, can be accommodated on the floor space required for such community facilities and shall be excluded from any calculations i.r.o the maximum permitted GLFA as set out in condition above.

- 4.4 Erven 10765, 10878, 10893, 10970, 11110 and 11736**

Use Zone 9: “Institutional”

Use Zone 9: “Institutional” The Erven may be used for the purpose of “Institutional”, subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality’s land Use Scheme, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

- 4.5 Erven 10973 and 10974**

Use Zone 10: “Educational”

Use Zone 10: "Educational" The Erven may be used for the purpose of "Educational", subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality's land Use Scheme, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

4.6 Erven 10953, 10965, 10971, 10976, 11246, 11663, 11671

Use Zone 11: "Municipal"

Use Zone 11: "Municipal" The Erven may be used for the purpose of "Municipal", subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality's land Use Scheme, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

4.7 Erven 11943, 11944, 11945, 11946 and 11947

Use Zone 14: "Public Open Space"

Use Zone 14: "Public Open Space" The Erven may be used for the purpose of "Public Open Space", subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality's land Use Scheme, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

4.8 Erf 10972

Use zone 26: "Special" for Community Hall

The Erf may be used for the purpose of a Recreational and/or Social hall and/or Community hall subject to the conditions as set out in the municipality's land Use Scheme, except when the necessary Special Consent is obtained from the local municipality.

2. FLOODLINE

No development may take place on any part of the Erven affected by the 1: 50 and 1: 100 year flood line.

**N S BAMBO, Municipal Manager
O R Tambo Square
Harry Gwala Street
Modimolle**

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 60 OF 2016

Act No. 01 – 2013

Limpopo Appropriation Act 2013/14 financial year

[A01-13]	LIMPOPO APPROPRIATION ACT, 2013 -----
[W01-13]	LIMPOPO AANSUIWERSWET, 2013 -----
[M01-13]	LIMPOPO MOLAO WA DITEKANYETSO WA LIMPOPO, 2013 -----
[M01-13]	LIMPOPO MULAYO WA MUKOVHO WA LIMPOPO, 2013 -----
[N01-13]	LIMPOPO NAWU WA MINKAVELO WA TIMALI WA LIMPOPO 2013 -----
[N02-13]	LIMPOPO NGOMTHETHO WELIMPOPO WOKWAABIWA KWEEMAL KA-2013I -----

**ACT**

To provide for the appropriation of money from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in the 2013/14 financial year; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 226(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 provides that money may be withdrawn from the Provincial Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by a provincial Act;

AND WHEREAS section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) provides that the Provincial Legislature must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the province;

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Limpopo Provincial Legislature, as follows:-

1. Definitions

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) has the meaning assigned to it in that Act, and—

“**Conditional grants**” means conditional allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, as contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**Current Payments**” means any payments made by a provincial department in respect of the operational requirements of that department, and includes payments for—

- (a) compensation of employees;
 - (b) goods and services;
 - (c) interest;
 - (d) rental of immovable property; and
 - (e) financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities,
- but excludes,

- (i) transfers and subsidies;
- (ii) payments for capital assets, and
- (iii) payments made under section 73 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);

“Payments for capital assets” means any payment made by a provincial department—

- (a) for assets that can be used continuously or repeatedly in production for more than one year, and from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow directly to the provincial department making the payment; and
- (b) that must be classified as or deemed to be payments of capital assets in accordance with the *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (November 2003, Version 2) and the *“Asset Management Framework”* (April 2004, Version 3.3) issued by the National Treasury under section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);

“Public Finance Management Act, 1999” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999); and

“Transfers and subsidies” means payments made by a provincial department to another organ of state or any person in respect of which the provincial department does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return, and includes the payment of conditional grants.

2. Appropriation of money

- (1) Appropriations of money by the Provincial Legislature from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the requirements of the province in the 2013/14 financial year, to votes and main divisions within a vote, and for specific listed purposes, are set out in the Schedule.
- (2) The spending of appropriations contemplated in subsection (1) is subject to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999.

3. Appropriation listed as specifically and exclusively

Despite the provisions of any law, appropriations to a vote or main division within a vote that are listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated in the Schedule may only be utilized for the purpose indicated and may not be used for any other purpose, unless a provincial Act amends or changes the purpose for which it was allocated.

4. Short title

This act is called the Limpopo Appropriation Act, 2013.

SCHEDULE						
Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions R'000	Current payments R'000	Transfer and subsidies R'000	Payments for capital assets R'000	Payments for financial assets R'000
1	Office of the Premier AIM: To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of public service and improved service delivery. 1. Administration To render administrative support to the Premier, Executive Council and the Director-General in fulfilling its legislative and oversight function and in promoting good governance. 2. Institutional Development To improve service delivery through institutional capacity building and transformation management. 3. Policy and Governance To strategically manage policies and strategies towards the achievement of sustainable provincial growth and development.	322 857 122 671 123 496 76 690	308 040 118 180 116 170 73 690	8 516 636 4 880 3 000	6 301 3 855 2 446 -	- - - -
2	Provincial Legislature AIM: To exercise oversight over the executive arm of government, provide financial and administrative support to political parties represented in the legislature and provide effective administrative management and support to members of the Legislature 1. Administration To formulate and execute policy in respect of the administrative and management of the Legislature, promote and maintain inter parliamentary relations and render secretariat services to the presiding officers. 2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties To provide for remuneration, telephone facilities and transport claims of Members and for payment of constituency allowance 3. Parliamentary Services (Operational and Institutional Support) To provide services related to the performance of core business that include house proceedings, production of Hansard and language services.	225 987 69 818 103 841 52 328	170 852 68 168 50 356 52 328	53 536 50 53 485 -	1 600 1 600 - -	- - - -
3	Education Aim: To provide life-long learning education and training that produces multi-skilled, knowledgeable and productive people. 1. Administration To provide overall management and support to the education system. 2. Public Ordinary School Education To provide public ordinary education from grades 1 to 12. 2.1 <i>Public Primary Schools</i> 2.2 <i>Public Secondary Schools</i> 2.3 <i>Professional Services</i> 2.4 <i>Human Resources Development</i> 2.5 <i>In-school Sport and Culture</i> of which Conditional Grants Primary School Nutrition Programme Provincial Infrastructure Dineledi Support Grant HIV/AIDS Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant Education Infrastructure Grant 3. Independent school Education To support independent schools. 4. Public Special School Education To provide education in public special schools. 5. Further Education and Training To provide Further Education and Training (FET) at public FET colleges in accordance with Further Education and Training Act. Of which Conditional Grants Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation 6. Adult Basic Education and Training To provide Adult Basic Education and Training in accordance with the Adult Basic Education Act. 7. Early Childhood Development To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. Of Which: Conditional Grants EPWP incentive grant EPWP Social Sector grant 8. Infrastructure Development Aim: Administration Public Ordinary Schools Education Infrastructure Grant 9. Auxiliary and Associated Services To provide the education institutions as a whole with support and external examination services.	23 475 306 1 335 131 19 702 510 - - - 879 338 983 599 10 727 29 942 30 852 942 091 106 000 326 732 375 709 146 267 157 351 146 267 157 417 1 080 18 557 997 599 - - 997 599 327 940	21 488 053 1 296 869 18 839 670 - - - 879 338 86 457 10 727 29 942 30 815 - - 280 537 375 005 146 177 157 351 146 177 157 351 1 080 18 557 86 457 - - 86 457 305 987	1 058 416 34 425 850 283 - - - - - 37 - 106 000 46 195 704 90 - 90 66 - - - 20 653	928 836 3 837 12 557 - - - - 897 142 - - 942 091 - - - - - 911 142 911 142 1 300	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions R'000	Current payments R'000	Transfer and subsidies R'000	Payments for capital assets R'000	Payments for financial assets R'000
4	Agriculture Aim: To strive to lead agricultural development to ensure household food security and sound economic growth through agricultural development in the Province. It further aims to guide and support access to resources for agricultural development.	1 525 716	1 300 545	158 413	66 758	-
	1. Administration To provide administrative resource management, political leadership, Human Resource Management and ensure effective planning and monitoring of departmental budgets	293 439	285 356	133	7 950	-
	2. Sustainable Resource Management To facilitate agricultural infrastructure development and maintenance Of which : Conditional Grants Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development EPWP Incentive Allocation	105 577 6 951 -	71 440 6 951 -	21 477 -	12 660 -	-
	3. Farmer Support and Development To ensure service delivery in the various districts Of which : Conditional Grants Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Provincial Infrastructure EPWP incentive grant " Letsema Projects"	895 927 191 691 - 21 477 43 845 45 440	730 785 51 050 - - 43 845 44 721	136 748 123 568 21 477 15	28 394 17 073 -	-
	4. Veterinary Services To provide Veterinary Services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals and welfare of people of South Africa.	45 440	44 721	15	704	-
	5. Technology Research & Development Services To facilitate agricultural research and appropriate technologies and provide information management services.	55 653	55 253	-	400	-
	6. Agricultural Economics To co-ordinate and facilitate the transformation of projects and state owned assets.	26 041	26 041	-	-	-
	7. Structured Agricultural Training To provide agricultural education and training	96 665	79 975	40	16 650	-
	8. Rural Development Coordination To initiate and plan rural development in order to address needs that have been identified	6 974	6 974	-	-	-
5	Provincial Treasury AIM : To ensure good governance, integrated planning and sustainable development within the provincial administration by assisting departments to implement their management plans and ensuring there is transformation of public service and improved service delivery.	384 708	378 131	3 700	2 877	-
	1. Administration To provide and maintain high quality support services to the minister and the Provincial Treasury pertaining to sound financial administration, Supply Chain Management, Auxiliary services, Human Resource Management and Administration.	121 545	117 271	2 000	2 274	-
	2. Sustainable Resource Management To provide professional advice and support to Local Government, economic analysis, fiscal policy, public finance development Management and to administer provincial and municipal budget and expenditure.	50 705	50 392	-	313	-
	3. Asset and Liabilities Management To manage government assets, liabilities and supply chain management in provincial departments and municipalities.	73 727	72 572	1 000	155	-
	4. Financial Governance To determine accounting services and system development in provincial departments and municipalities.	138 731	137 896	700	135	-
6	Economic Development, Environment and Tourism AIM : A major contributor to innovations and solutions for sustainable economic growth	1 073 947	568 541	491 187	14 219	-
	1. Administration To ensure the administration of strategic management, communication and district services.	299 008	281 857	8 490	8 661	-
	2. Economic Development stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion and to ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment that allows for predictability	431 594	85 333	343 159	3 102	-
	3. Environmental Affairs To ensure the development, promotion and management of environmental activities in the province Conditional Grants EPWP Incentive Allocation	190 251 550	185 557 550	2 238	2 456	-
	4. Tourism activities in the province	153 094	15 794	137 300	-	-

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions R'000	Current payments R'000	Transfer and subsidies R'000	Payments for capital assets R'000	Payments for financial assets R'000
7	Health Aim: To render Health and related service in terms of legislation	13 076 949	12 152 483	422 423	502 043	-
	1. Administration To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health	250 100	244 053	5 595	452	-
	2. District Health Services To render Primary Health Care Services (Act 63 of 1997) and District Hospital Services. <i>Of Which:</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant EPWP Incentive Allocation Social Sector (EPWP) Grant National Health Insurance	7 634 472	7 291 332	303 786	39 354	-
	3. Emergency Medical Services The rendering of pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including inter-hospital transfers and planned patient transport	508 600	498 218	200	10 182	-
	4. Provincial Hospital Services Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate and effective general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.	1 737 458	1 734 758	1 000	1 700	-
	5. Central Hospital Services To develop district health services strategy, coordinate transfer and devolution of services to municipalities, develop efficient district management systems and improve access to clinics. <i>5.1 Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services</i> <i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>National Tertiary Services</i>	1 140 314	1 118 123	574	21 617	-
	6. Health Sciences and Training Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health <i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> Health Professional Training and Development Nursing Colleges	426 298	308 867	111 068	6 363	-
	7. Health Care Support Services To render support services required by the department to realise its aim.	790 376	788 176	200	2 000	-
	8. Health Facilities Management To render capital planning and development of infrastructure to acceptable health facilities, maintain health facilities and retain it in a serviceable condition. <i>Of which :</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> Provincial Infrastructure Hospital Revitalisation Grant	589 331	168 956	-	420 375	-
		211 961	10 000	-	201 961	-
		230 211	27 068	-	203 143	-
8	Roads and Transport AIM: To develop, co-ordinate, implement, manage and maintain an integrated and sustainable multimodal transport and appropriate infrastructure.	3 521 882	2 308 193	991 563	222 126	-
	1. Administration To conduct overall management and administrative support of the Department.	573 117	557 531	5 460	10 126	-
	2. Transport Infrastructure To provide and maintain provincial network to appropriate standards. <i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> Provincial Infrastructure	1 394 219	942 776	342 443	109 000	-
	3. Transport Operations To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of public transport services <i>of which</i> Public transport Operation grant	1 394 219	942 776	342 443	109 000	-
	4. Transport Regulations To create an appropriately authorised and safe transport environment, provide professional and effective service to all clients and maximise revenue generation. <i>of which</i> Overload Control	684 834	42 913	641 921	-	-
	5. Community Based Programmes Overall management and support for the Branch, develop new programme and projects, contractor development, training programme including learnership and coordination of EPWP role-players and monitoring of EPWP performance indicators. <i>of which</i> <i>Conditional Grants</i> Incentive Allocation	684 834	42 913	641 921	3 000	-
		359 776	355 387	1 389	-	-
		509 936	409 586	350	100 000	-
		25 972	25 972	-	-	-

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions R'000	Current payments R'000	Transfer and subsidies R'000	Payments for capital assets R'000	Payments for financial assets R'000
9	Public Works AIM: To manage provincial buildings and properties through mobilisation and optimal utilisation of resources for efficient, accountable and customer-orientated service delivery. 1. Administration To provide support services to the core functions of the department, through the following sub-programmes: management, corporate services, programme support and resource management. 2. Infrastructure Operations To manage provincial buildings and to provide the province with its property requirements of which Conditional Grants Provincial Infrastructure Devolution of Property Rate Funds to Provinces 3. Community Based Programme of which Conditional Grants EPWP Incentive Allocation Expanded Public Works Programme Grant	877 061 242 539 602 573 - - 31 949 3 000 - -	768 253 233 909 502 395 - - 31 949 - - -	52 656 3 630 49 026 - - - 3 000 - -	56 152 5 000 51 152 - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
10	Safety, Security and Liaison 1. Administration To conduct the overall management of the department. and reduce the occurrence of social fabric crimes. 2. Civilian Oversight To oversee effectiveness and efficiency of police service delivery and to assess the effectiveness of visible policing. 3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations Develops and implements integrated social crime prevention interventions for safer communities	74 749 42 979 21 238 10 532	72 175 40 405 21 238 10 532	- - - -	2 574 2 574 - -	- - - -
11	Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs AIM: To capacitate and monitor the local sphere of government, to create an environment within which housing development takes place and to ensure that there is co-ordinated regional and district planning. 1. Administration Policy formulation by the MEC, the HOD and other members of the Department's management. 2. Human Settlements To administer the housing delivery process, maintain data, and administer fixed assets, manage the secretariat and housing support subsidy scheme, render housing scheme, render housing support and communication services. Building an effective project management Of which : Conditional Grants Human Settlement Development EPWP Incentive Allocation 3. Co-operative Governance Consolidation of capacity building programmes, Facilitation and intergration of regional offices to District Municipalities. 4. Traditional Institutional Development To capacitate and enhance the administration of traditional leadership	R'000 2 231 625 284 652 1 421 863 1 324 742 3 000 215 064 310 046	R'000 887 734 275 784 93 543 - - 214 167 304 240	R'000 1 335 847 3 773 1 327 928 - 3 000 231 3 915	R'000 8 044 5 095 392 1 324 742 666 1 891	- - - - - -

Vote	Description	Vote and main divisions	Current payments	Transfer and subsidies	Payments for capital assets	Payments for financial assets
12	Social Development AIM: To provide development Social Welfare Safety net. To reduce poverty and the impact of HIV/AIDS through sustainable development programmes in partnership with implementing agencies (such as Non-Profit Organisation, Non-Governmental Organisations and Community Based Organisations).	1 377 843	849 183	414 820	113 840	-
	1. Administration To provide the overall strategic management and support services.	304 550	203 910	-	100 640	-
	2. Social Welfare Services To provide district and sub-district administrative, professional care and financial to the poor and vulnerable, trends.	922 724	521 076	388 448	13 200	-
	3. Development and Support Services To provide an enabling environment in which communities can be mobilized to participate in the social development processes. Of which: Conditional Grants Social Sector (EPWP) Grant	150 569 8 985	124 197 8 985	26 372 -	- -	- -
13	Sport, Arts and Culture AIM: To enhance unity in diversity through provisioning of services for sustainable development of sport, arts, culture and heritage in Limpopo.	266 191	242 818	560	22 813	-
	1. Administration To conduct the overall management of the department	99 340	98 780	560	-	-
	2. Cultural Affairs Promotion and facilitation of arts and cultural activities Of which: Conditional Grants EPWP Incentive Allocation	22 125 1 000	22 125 1000	-	-	-
	3. Library and Archives Services Assist local library authorities in rendering public library and providing for an Archive service in the province. Of which: Conditional Grants Library Services Grant	73 448 56 528	50 635 33 715	-	22 813 22 813	- -
	4. Sport and Recreation To promote and facilitate sports and recreation Of which: Conditional Grants Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant Of which: Club Development School Sport for Mass participation EPWP Incentive Allocation	71 278 55 733 13 144 56 529 550	71 278 55 733 13 144 56 529 550	-	-	- - - - -
	Amount to be voted	48 434 820	41 495 001	4 991 636	1 948 183	-

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27 Day of June 2013
Signed: A. Cephalala Date: 27/06/2013
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE



Wet

Om voorsiening te maak vir die begroting van gelde vanuit die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds vir die vereistes van die provinsie in die 2013/14 finansiële Jaar; en om voorsiening te maak vir verwante aangeleenthede.

VOORWOORD

AANGESIEN ARTIKEL 226(2) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid Afrika, 1996 voorsiening maak dat geld slegs van die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds ontrek kan word kragtens 'n toewysing van 'n provinsiale Wet;

EN AANGESIEN ARTIKEL 26 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur (Wet nr. 1 van 1999) voorsiening maak dat die Provinsiale Wetgewer geld moet toewys vir behoeftes van die provinsie vir elke finansiële jaar;

DAAR WORD BEPAAL deur die Provinsiale Wetgewer van Limpopo, soos volg bepaal:-

1. Woordomskrywing

In hierdie Wet, tensy die verband anders aandui, het elke word en uitdrukking aan wie 'n betekenis volgens die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr.1 van 1999) gegee is, die betekenis soos deur die Wet bepaal; en -

“Voorwaardelike toelae” beteken toewysings aan provinsies, plaaslike regering of munisipaliteite vanuit die nasionale regering se deel van inkomste wat nasionaal gegenereer is, soos voorsiening gemaak vir in Artikel 214(1)(c) van die Grondwet van die Republiek van Suid Afrika, 1996.

“Huidige betalings” beteken enige betaling gemaak deur 'n provinsiale departement kragtens operasionele vereistes van die departement, en sluit onder andere betalings vir:

- (a) kompensasie van werknemers,
- (b) goedere en dienste,
- (c) rente,
- (d) verhuring van vaste eiendom en
- (e) finansiële transaksies wat verband hou met kapitale bates

maar dit sluit uit,

- (i) oordragte en subsidies
- (ii) betalings vir kapitale bates; asook
- (iii) betalings gemaak kragtens Artikel 73 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur; 1999(Wet nr.1 van 1999)

“Betalings vir kapitale bates” beteken enige betaling gemaak deur ‘n provinsiale departement-

- (a) Vir bates wat deurlopend en herhaaldelik in produksie vir meer as ‘n jaar gebruik word, en waarvan toekomstige ekonomiese voordele of diens verwag kan word wat direk aan die provinsiale departement wat die betaling gemaak het sal oorspoel en;
- (b) Dit moet geklasifiseer of gesien word as betalings gemaak vir kapitale bates in oorstemming met die *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (November 2003, Weergawe 2) en die *“Asset Management Framework”* (April 2004, Weergawe 3.3) uitgereik deur die Nasionale Tesourie kragtens Artikel 6 van die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999 (Wet nr.1 van 1999)

“Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur” beteken die Wet of Openbare Finansiële Bestuur, 1999, (Wet nr. 1 van 1999);

“oordrag en subsidies” beteken die betalings gemaak deur ‘n provinsiale departement aan enige ander staatsinstelling of persoon ten aansien waar die provinsiale departement nie enige iets van gelyke waarde inruil nie, dit sluit die betaling van voorwaardelike toelae in;

2. Toewysing van geld vir die vereistes van die provinsie.

- (1) Toewysing deur die Provinsiale wetgewer van gelde van die Provinsiale Inkomste Fonds vir die vereistes van die provinsie vir die 2013/14 finansiële jaar, vir begrotingsposte en hoofafdelings binne die begrotingssposte en vir die spesifieke gelyste doeleindes soos uiteengesit in die Bylae.
- (2) Onderwerpe aan Artikel 3, besteding van toewysings is onderhewig aan die Wet op Openbare Finansiële Bestuur.

3. Bewilliging van fondse aan stemmingsposte of 'n afdeling in 'n stemmingspos wat gelys is as spesifiek of uitsluitlik mag ongeag enige Wet, slegs aangewend word vir die doel soos bepaal en vir geen ander doel nie, tensy 'n Provinsiale Wet dit wyssig of die doel waarvoor dit bestem was wysig.
4. **Kort titel**
Hierdie wet is die Limpopo Aansuiwerswet, 2013

		BYLAE				
Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofdafdelings	Huidige Betalings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betalings vir Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	Kantoor van die Premier Doelwit: Om goeie regering en volhoubare ontwikkeling binne die Provinsiale-administrasie te verseker deur die departemente by te staan om hul bestuursplanne te implementeer, om transformasie in die staatsdiens te verseker en dat dienslewering verbeter word. 1. Administrasie Om administratiewe ondersteuning aan die Premier, Uitvoerenderaad en die Direkteur-Generaal te bied, om hul in staat te stel om hul wetgewende en toesighoudende funksie te vervul ten einde goeie 2. Institusionele Ontwikkeling Om strategiese leierskap te voorsien en te koördineer aan alle provinsiale departemente ten aansien van transversale korporatiewe aangeleenthede om transformasie in die openbare sektor te versterk. 3. Beleid en Bestuur Om beleide en strategie, strategies te bestuur om sodoende volhoubare provinsiale groei en ontwikkeling te verseker.	322 857	308 040	8 516	6 301	-
	1. Administrasie Om administratiewe ondersteuning aan die Premier, Uitvoerenderaad en die Direkteur-Generaal te bied, om hul in staat te stel om hul wetgewende en toesighoudende funksie te vervul ten einde goeie	122 671	118 180	636	3 855	-
	2. Institusionele Ontwikkeling Om strategiese leierskap te voorsien en te koördineer aan alle provinsiale departemente ten aansien van transversale korporatiewe aangeleenthede om transformasie in die openbare sektor te versterk.	123 496	116 170	4 880	2 446	-
	3. Beleid en Bestuur Om beleide en strategie, strategies te bestuur om sodoende volhoubare provinsiale groei en ontwikkeling te verseker.	76 690	73 690	3 000	-	-
2	Provinsiale wetgewer Doelwit: Om die toesighoudenderol oor die uitvoerendebeheer van die regering uit te oefen, en administratiewe ondersteuning aan die politieke partye wat in die Wetgewer verteenwoordig is te voorsien en ook om doeltreffende bestuur en –ondersteuning aan Lede van die Wetgewer van Limpopo te voorsien. 1. Administrasie Om beleidstellings ten opsigte van bestuur van die Wetgewer te formuleer en uit te voer, die bevordering en handhawing inter parlementêre verhoudings en die verskaffing van sekretariese dienste aan die voorsittende beambtes. Fasiliteite vir Lede en Politieke Partye Om voorsiening te maak vir die voeding, telefoon fasiliteite en vervoer van Lede en die betaling van kiesafdelingstoelae. 3. Parlementêre dienste (Operasionele en Vasgestelde Ondersteuning) Om dienste verwant aan die verrigting van die kersake wat die Huisprosedures, produksie van Hansard en taaldienste te voorsien.	225 987	170 852	53 535	1 600	-
	1. Administrasie Om beleidstellings ten opsigte van bestuur van die Wetgewer te formuleer en uit te voer, die bevordering en handhawing inter parlementêre verhoudings en die verskaffing van sekretariese dienste aan die voorsittende beambtes.	69 818	68 168	50	1 600	-
	Fasiliteite vir Lede en Politieke Partye Om voorsiening te maak vir die voeding, telefoon fasiliteite en vervoer van Lede en die betaling van kiesafdelingstoelae.	103 841	50 356	53 485	-	-
	3. Parlementêre dienste (Operasionele en Vasgestelde Ondersteuning) Om dienste verwant aan die verrigting van die kersake wat die Huisprosedures, produksie van Hansard en taaldienste te voorsien.	52 328	52 328	-	-	-
3	Onderwys Doelwit: Die verskaffing van kwaliteit lewenslang eenderwys en opleiding, wat kundige, produktiewe en mense met veeldoelige vaardighede sal produseer. 1. Administrasie Om die oorkoepelende bestuur te voorsien vir die Onderwysstelsel. 2. Openbare gewone skoolonderwys Om openbare gewone onderwys te verskaf vanaf grade 1 tot 12. 2.1 Openbare Laerskole 2.2 Openbare Hoërskole 2.3 Professionele Dienste 2.4 Menselike Hulpbronnontwikkeling 2.5 In-skool Sport en Kultuur 2.6 Voorwaardelike Toewysing Waarvan Laerskool Voeding Provinsiale Infrastruktuur Tegniese Hoërskole Herkapitaliseringstoelae 3. Onafhanklikeskole se subsidies Om onafhanklikeskole te ondersteun. 4. Openbare spesialeskoolonderwys Om verblate openbare onderwys in spesialeskole te voorsien. 5. Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding Om Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding te voorsien by openbare VOO-kolleges in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding. <i>Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae: Verdere Onderwys en Opleidings Kolleges Sektor Rekapitalisasie</i>	23 476 305	21 488 053	1 058 416	928 836	-
	1. Administrasie Om die oorkoepelende bestuur te voorsien vir die Onderwysstelsel.	1 335 131	1 296 869	34 425	3 837	-
	2. Openbare gewone skoolonderwys Om openbare gewone onderwys te verskaf vanaf grade 1 tot 12.	19 702 510	18 839 670	850 283	12 557	-
	2.1 Openbare Laerskole	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 Openbare Hoërskole	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 Professionele Dienste	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 Menselike Hulpbronnontwikkeling	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 In-skool Sport en Kultuur	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 Voorwaardelike Toewysing	-	-	-	-	-
	Waarvan	-	-	-	-	-
	Laerskool Voeding	879 338	879 338	-	-	-
	Provinsiale Infrastruktuur	983 599	86 457	-	897 142	-
	Tegniese Hoërskole Herkapitaliseringstoelae	30 852	30 815	37	-	-
	3. Onafhanklikeskole se subsidies	106 000	-	106 000	-	-
	Om onafhanklikeskole te ondersteun.	-	-	-	-	-
	4. Openbare spesialeskoolonderwys	326 732	280 537	46 195	-	-
	Om verblate openbare onderwys in spesialeskole te voorsien.	-	-	-	-	-
	5. Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding	375 709	375 005	704	-	-
	Om Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding te voorsien by openbare VOO-kolleges in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding. Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae: Verdere Onderwys en Opleidings Kolleges Sektor Rekapitalisasie	-	-	-	-	-
	6. Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding Om Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding (VBOO) te voorsien in ooreenstemming met die Wet op Volwasse-Basiese Onderwys en Opleiding.	146 267	146 177	90	-	-
	7. Vroeë-kinderjaarontwikkeling Om Vroeë-kinderjaarontwikkeling op die Graad R en vroeë vlakke te voorsien in ooreenstemming met Witskrif 5. Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae UOWP Byvoordede Toelae Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae	157 417	157 351	65	-	-
	Voorwaardelike Toelae	1 080	1 080	-	-	-

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofafdelings R'000	Huidige Betalings R'000	Oordrag en subsidies R'000	Betings vir Kapitale Bates R'000	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates R'000
4	<p>Landbou Doelwit: Om te strewre daarna om leiding te neem in landbouontwikkeling en om sodoende te verseker dat daar huishoudelike voedselsekuriteit is en dat gesonde ekonomiese groei deur ontwikkeling van landbou in die Provinsie, plaasvind. Nog 'n verdere doelwit is om die toeganklikheid tot bronne vir landbou ontwikkeling.</p> <p>1. Administrasie Om administratiewe hulpbronbestuur, politiekeleierskap, Menslike Hulpbronbestuur te voorsien en die doeltreffende beplanning en monitering van departementelebegrotings te verseker.</p> <p>2. Volhoubare Hulpbronbestuur Om die landbou-infrastruktuurontwikkeling en onderhoud daarvan te vergemaklik Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae Grondbesorging: Armoede Verligting en Infrastruktuur Ontwikkeling</p> <p>EPWP Byvoordele Toelae</p> <p>3. Boerondersteuning en Ontwikkeling Om dienslewering in verskillende distrikte te verseker Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae Uitgebreide Landbou Ondersteuningsprogram Provinsiale-infrastruktuur Rampbestuur toewysing " Letsema Projekte"</p> <p>4. Veeartsenydiens Om Veeartsenydiens te voorsien aan kliënte om sodoende gesonde diere asook die welsyn van die mense van Suid-Afrika te verseker.</p> <p>5. Tegnologiekenavorsing en Ontwikkelingsdienste Om landbounavorsing en geskikte tegnologie te vergemaklik en om inligtingbestuursdienste te voorsien.</p> <p>6. Landbou Ekonomie Om die transformasie van projekte en die bates van staatseïendom te koördineer en te vergemaklik Conditional Grants UOWP Byvoordele Toelae</p> <p>7. Gestruktureerde Landbouoepieding Om landbou onderwys en -oepieding te voorsien</p> <p>8. Landelike Ontwikkeling Koördinasie Om landelike ontwikkeling te inisieer en te beplan ten einde die behoeftes wat geïdentifiseer is aan te spreek.</p>	<p>1 626 716</p> <p>293 439</p> <p>105 577</p> <p>6 951</p> <p>895 927</p> <p>191 691</p> <p>-</p> <p>43 845</p> <p>45 440</p> <p>55 653</p> <p>26 041</p> <p>-</p> <p>96 665</p> <p>6 974</p>	<p>1 300 545</p> <p>285 356</p> <p>71 440</p> <p>6 951</p> <p>730 785</p> <p>51 050</p> <p>-</p> <p>43 845</p> <p>44 721</p> <p>55 253</p> <p>26 041</p> <p>-</p> <p>79 975</p> <p>6 974</p>	<p>168 413</p> <p>133</p> <p>21 477</p> <p>-</p> <p>136 748</p> <p>123 568</p> <p>-</p> <p>15</p> <p>-</p> <p>400</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>40</p> <p>-</p>	<p>66 768</p> <p>7 950</p> <p>12 660</p> <p>-</p> <p>28 394</p> <p>17 073</p> <p>-</p> <p>704</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>16 650</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
5	<p>Provinsiale Tesourie Doelwit: Om goeie bestuur, geeintegreerde beplanning en volhoubare ontwikkeling binne die provinsiale administrasie te verseker deur departemnte by te staan met die implementering van hul bestuursplanne en om te verseker dat daar transformasie van openbare dienste en verbeterde dienslewering is.</p> <p>1. Administrasie Die voorsiening en handhawing van 'n kwaliteit ondersteuningsdienste aan die Minister en die provinsiale tesourie met betrekking tot gesonde finansiële administrasie, Aanvoerketting Bestuur, Hulpdienste, Menslike Hulpbronbestuur en Administrasie.</p> <p>2. Volhoubare Hulpbronbestuur Die voorsiening van professionele advies en ondersteuning aan die Plaaslike Regering, ekonomiese ontleding, Belastingbeleid, Openbare Finansiële bestuur en die die administrasie van die provinsiale en munisipale begroting en uitgawe.</p> <p>3. Bates en Lastebestuur. Om die Staat se bates, laste en aanvoerketing bestuur in die provinsiale departemente en munisipaliteite te bestuur.</p> <p>4. Finansiële Bestuur. Om die rekenkundige dienste te bepaal en die ontwikkeling van provinsiale departemente en munisipaliteite.</p>	<p>384 708</p> <p>121 545</p> <p>50 705</p> <p>73 727</p> <p>138 731</p>	<p>378 131</p> <p>117 271</p> <p>50 392</p> <p>72 572</p> <p>137 896</p>	<p>3 700</p> <p>2 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>1 000</p> <p>700</p>	<p>2 877</p> <p>2 274</p> <p>313</p> <p>155</p> <p>135</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
6	<p>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling, Omgewing en Toerisme Doelwit: n Hoofbydraer tot die innovasies en oplossings van volhoubare ekonomiesegroei.</p> <p>1. Administrasie Om die administrasie van strategiesebestuur, kommunikasie en distriksdienste te verseker.</p> <p>2. Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Om die Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling te volhou deur gedeelde vennootskap, om ekonomiesegroei op te wek deur nywerheidsontwikkeling, hande- en beleggingsbevordering en om 'n billike, maatskaplik verantwoordelike besigheidsomgewing wat voorspelbaarheid in ag te neem. Waarvan: Voorwaardelike Toelae EPWP Byvoordele Toelae</p> <p>3. Omgewingsake Om die ontwikkeling, bevordering en beheer van die omgewingsaktiwiteite in die provinsie te verseker.</p> <p>4. Toerisme Om die ontwikkeling, bevordering en beheer van die toerismaaktiwiteite in die provinsie te verseker.</p>	<p>1 073 947</p> <p>299 008</p> <p>431 594</p> <p>190 251</p> <p>153 094</p>	<p>568 541</p> <p>281 857</p> <p>85 333</p> <p>185 557</p> <p>15 794</p>	<p>491 187</p> <p>8 490</p> <p>343 159</p> <p>2 238</p> <p>137 300</p>	<p>14 219</p> <p>8 661</p> <p>3 102</p> <p>2 456</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofdafdelings	Huidige Betallings	Oordrag en subsidies	Betellings vir Kapitale	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	Gesondheid Doelwit: Om Gesondheid en aanverwante dienste kragtens wetgewing, te lewer.	13 076 949	12 152 483	422 423	502 043	-
	1. Administrasie Om die strategiese bestuur en oorkoepelende administrasie van die Departement van Gesondheid, uit te voer	250 100	244 053	5 595	452	-
	2. Distrik-gesondheidsdienste	7 634 472	7 291 332	303 786	39 354	-
	Waarvan:					
	Voorwaardelike Toelae					
	Uiteengebreide Voedingsprogram	861 143	687 053	173 990	100	-
	UOWP Byvoordele Toelae	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
	Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae	20 964	20 964	-	-	-
	Nasionale Gesondheidsversekering	11 500	11 500	-	-	-
	3. Mediese nood-dienste	508 600	498 218	200	10 182	-
	Die verskaffing van voor-hospitalisering Mediese nood-dienste, insluitend inter-hospitaal oorsprings en beplande- pasiënte vervoer.					
	4. Provinsiale-hospitaaldienste Die verskaffing van toeganklike en geskikte hospitaaldienste en doeltreffende algemene gespesialiseerde-rehabilitasie dienste en om ook 'n platform vir die opleiding van professionele persone in gesondheid asook navorsing, te wees.	1 737 458	1 734 758	1 000	1 700	-
	5. Sentrale-hospitaaldienste Om 'n strategie vir distrik-gesondheidsdienste te ontwikkel, die oorsprong en oordrag van dienste aan munisipaliteite te koördineer, 'n doeltreffende distrik-bestuurstelsel te ontwikkel en om toegang tot klinieke te verbeter	1 140 314	1 118 123	574	21 617	-
	Waarvan:					
	Voorwaardelike Toelae					
	5.1 Provinsiale Tersiëre Hospitaal Dienste	-	-	-	-	-
	Waarvan					
	Voorwaardelike toelae					
	Nasionale Tersiëre Dienste	305 732	285 115	-	20 617	-
	6. Gesondheidswetenskappe en Opleiding Die verskaffing van opleiding- en ontwikkelingsgeleenthede vir die werklake, asook potensiele werknemers van die Departement van Gesondheid	426 298	308 867	111 068	6 363	-
	Waarvan:					
	Voorwaardelike toelae					
	Gesondheid professionele opleiding en Ontwikkeling	109 628	73 547	30 468	5 613	-
	Verpleeg Kolleges	15 270	-	-	15 270	-
	7. Gesondheidsorg-ondersteuningsdienste Om ondersteuningsdienste te lewer soos benodig deur die Departement om sy doelwit te verwesenlik	790 376	788 176	200	2 000	-
	8. Gesondheidsfasiliteitebestuur Om kapitaalbeplanning te verskaf asook die ontwikkeling van infrastruktuur aan aanvaarbare gesondheidsfasiliteite, onderhou van gesondheidsfasiliteite en om dit in 'n diensbare stand te hou	589 331	108 956	-	420 375	-
	Waarvan:					
	Voorwaardelike toelae					
	Provinsiale-infrastruktuur	211 961	10 000	-	201 961	-
	Hospitaalmenuing Toelae	230 211	27 068	-	203 143	-
8	Paale en Vervoer Doelwit: Om 'n geïntegreerde multimodale vervoerstelsel en gepaste infrastruktuur te ontwikkel, te koördineer, te implementeer, te bestuur en te onderhou.	3 521 882	2 308 193	991 563	222 126	-
	1. Administrasie Om oorkoepelende bestuur en administratiewe ondersteuning aan die Departement te verskaf.	573 117	557 531	5 460	10 126	-
	2. Vervoer Infrastruktuur Doelwit: Die voorsiening en handhawing van die provinsiale netwerk wat aan gepaste standaarde voldoen.	1 394 219	942 776	342 443	109 000	-
	Waarvan					
	Voorwaardelike toelae					
	Provinsiale-infrastruktuur	1 394 219	942 776	342 443	109 000	-
	3. Vervoer bedrywighede Om die voorsiening van openbare vervoerdienste en die infrastruktuur te beplan, te reguleer en te fasiliteer.	684 834	42 913	641 921	-	-
	Waarvan					
	Openbare vervoer Werksaamhede.	684 834	42 913	641 921	-	-
	4. Vervoer Regulasies Waarvan	359 776	355 387	1 389	3 000	-
	Oortredingsberoe	-	-	-	-	-
	Om 'n gepaste gemagtigde en veilige vervoer omgewing te skep asook die voorsiening van 'n professionele effektiewe diens aan alle kliënte en om inkomste generering te verhoog.					
	5. Gemeenskapsgebaseerde programme Die algemene beheer en ondersteuning van die Tak, om 'n nuwe program en projekte te ontwikkel, kontrakteursontwikkeling, opleidingsprogramme met begrip van internskap en koördinasie van die UOW se rolspelers en die monitering van die prestasieaanwysers.	509 936	409 586	350	100 000	-
	Waarvan					
	Voorwaardelike toelae					
	Provinsiale-infrastruktuur	25 972	25 972	-	-	-
9	Openbare werke Doelwit: Om die provinsiale paale, -geboue en eiendom te bestuur deur die mobilisering en optimale benutting van hulpbronne vir doeltreffende, verantwoordbare en klientgerigte dienslewering	877 061	768 253	52 656	56 152	-
	1. Administrasie Om ondersteuningsdienste aan die kernfunksies van die Departement te voorsien deur die volgende subprogramme: bestuur, korporatiewedienste, programondersteuning en hulpbronnbestuur	242 539	233 909	3 630	5 000	-
	2. Infrastruktuur Werksaamhede Om provinsiale geboue in stand te hou en om te voorsien in die eiendomsvereistes van die provinsie	602 573	502 395	49 026	51 152	-
	Waarvan					
	Voorwaardelike Toelae	-	-	-	-	-
	Provinsiale Infrastruktuur	-	-	-	-	-
	Oordrag van Eiendomstarief Fondse aan Provinsies	-	-	-	-	-
	3. Uitgebreide Openbare Werke Program Die algemene beheer en ondersteuning van die Tak, om 'n nuwe program en projekte te ontwikkel, kontrakteursontwikkeling, opleidingsprogramme met begrip van internskap en koördinasie van die UOW se rolspelers en die monitering van die prestasieaanwysers.	31 949	31 949	-	-	-
	Waarvan					
	Voorwaardelike toelae	-	-	-	-	-
	Uitgebreide Openbare Werke Program Toelae	-	-	-	-	-

Pos	Beskrywing	Begrotingspos en Hoofdafdelings R'000	Huidige Betallings R'000	Oordrag en subsides R'000	Betlings vir Kapitale Kapitale Bates	Betaling vir Finansiële Bates R'000
10	Veiligheid, Sekuriteit en Skakeling	74 749	72 175	-	2 574	-
	1. Administrasie Om die oorkoepelendebestuur van die Departement uit te voer	42 979	40 405	-	2 574	-
	2. Burgerlike Oorsig Om die gemeenskapsbeleidsforum te vestig	21 238	21 238	-	-	-
	3. Misdaadvoorkoming en Gemeenskapspolisiering verhoudinge Om werksinkels op wetgewende raamwerk en staande orde reëls te voer en regulasies en middele te ontwikkel en aandag te gee aan klagtes wat ontvang word.	10 532	10 532	-	-	-
11	Koöperatiewe Bestuur, Menslike Nedersettings en Tradisionele Sake Doelwit: Om bevoegdheid te gee aan die plaaslike sfeer van regering en om dit te monitor, om 'n omgewing te skep waarin behuising ontwikkeling kan plaasvind, om te verseker daar gekoördineerde streeks- en distriksbeplanning is.	R'000 2 231 625	R'000 887 734	R'000 1 335 847	R'000 8 044	R'000 -
	1. Administrasie Beleidsformulering deur die LUR, die Hvd en ander lede van die	284 652	275 784	3 773	5 095	-
	2. Menslike Nedersettings Om die huisverskaffingsproses te administreer, inligting te handhaaf en ook die vastebates te administreer, die bestuur van <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Geïntegreerde Behuising en Menslike Vestiging Ontwikkeling</i>	1 421 863	93 543	1 327 928	392	-
	3. Plaaslikeregering Die konsolidering van die kapasiteitsbouprogramme. Fasilitering en integrasie van streekskantore na Distriksmunisipaliteite	1 324 742	-	-	1 324 742	-
	4. Tradisionele Institusionele ontwikkeling Die program het ten doel om die Tradisionele Leierskap in die Provinsie te bemagtig en te bevorder	215 084	214 167	231	666	-
		310 046	304 240	3 915	1 891	-
12	Maatskaplikeontwikkeling Doelwit: Om die Departement in staat te stel om die hoof funksies soos die verskaffing van maatskaplikebystand en Maatskaplikesekuriteit, uit te voer en ook die versorging en ondersteuning te bevorder asook die uitwissing van armoede	1 377 843	849 183	414 820	113 840	-
	1. Administrasie Om al die strategiese bestuur en ondersteuningsdienste te verskaf.	304 550	203 910	-	100 640	-
	2. Maatskaplike-welsynsdienste Om distrik en sub-distrik administratiewe, professionele sorg en finansiële aan die armes en kwesbares. <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Sosiale Sektor (UOWP) Toelae</i>	922 724	521 076	388 448	13 200	-
	3. Ontwikkeling- en Ondersteuningsdienste Om by te dra tot die instaatstel van die omgewing waarin die gemeenskappe gemobiliseer kan word om deel te neem aan die maatskaplike ontwikkelingsprosesse.	8 985	8 985	-	-	-
		150 569	124 197	26 372	-	-
13	Sport, Kuns en Kultuur Doelwit: Om eenheid in verskillendheid te bevorder deur die voorsiening van dienste vir volhoubare ontwikkeling van sport, kuns, kultuur en die erfenis in Limpopo	266 191	242 818	560	22 813	-
	1. Administrasie Om die oorkoepelendebestuur van die Departement uit te voer	99 340	98 780	560	-	-
	2. Kultuursake Om kuns en kultuurleaanleentehede te bevoer en te vergemaklik. <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>UOWP Byvoordere Toelae</i>	22 125	22 125	-	-	-
	3. Biblioteekdienste Staan die plaaslike biblioteek noorde by om 'n openbare biblioteekdiens te lewer, asook om Argiefdienste aan die provinsie te verskaf <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Biblioteekdienste Toelae</i>	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
		73 448	50 635	-	22 813	-
	4. Sport en Ontspanning Om sport en ontspanning te bevorder en te vergemaklik <i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Voorwaardelike Toelae</i> <i>Massa Sport en -Ontspanning Toelae vir Programdeelname</i>	56 528	33 715	-	22 813	-
		71 278	71 278	-	-	-
	<i>Waarvan:</i> <i>Klubontwikkeling</i> <i>Skoopsport program vir massadeelname</i> <i>Siyadlala</i>	55 733	55 733	-	-	-
		13 144	13 144	-	-	-
		56 529	56 529	-	-	-
		550	550	-	-	-
	Die Bedrag geld om voor te begroot	48 434 820	41 495 001	4 991 636	1 948 183	-

MOLAO

Go beakanyetša tekanyetšo ya ditšhelete go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno tša Profense go dinyakwa tša profense ka ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2013/14; le go beakanyetša merero ye e amanago le seo.

MATSENO

KA GO RIALO karolo 226(2) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabiliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e beakanyetša gore tšhelete e ka ntšhwa go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno sa Profense go ya ka tekanyetšo ya Moalo wa profense;

LE GONA KA GE KAROLO 26 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999

(Molao wa 1 wa 1999) o beakanyetša gore Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense le swanetše go beakanyetša ditšhelete go ngwaga o mongwe le o mongwe wa ditšhelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo;

KA GO REALO GO BEWA MOLAO ke Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense ya Limpopo, ka mo go latelago:-

1. Ditlhalošo

Ka mo Molaong wo, ka ntle ga diteng di laetša ka tsela enngwe, lentšu goba tlhagišo efe goba efe yeo go yona tlhalošo e filwego ka go Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo ya Setšhaba ena le tlhalošo yeo e filwego yona ka go Molao woo le gona-

Dithušo tša ditšhelete tša go beelwa mabaka e šupa kabelo go diprofense, mmušo –selegae goba mebasepala go tšwa go kabo ya ditseno ya mmušo wa bosetšhaba yeo e kgobokeditšwego maamong a bosetšhaba, yeo e beakanyeditšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabiliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996.

“Ditefelo tša bjale” e šupa dife goba dife tšeo di dirwago ke kgoro ya profense malebana le dinyakwa tša tshepedišo tša kgoro, le gona e akaretša magareng ga tše dingwe, ditefelo tša:-

- (a) megolo ya bašomi;
- (b) dithoto le ditirelo;
- (c) tswala;
- (d) go hirišwa ga thoto ye e sa šuthego; le
- (e) dikgwebišano tša ditšhelete tše di sepelanago le dikoloto; eupša ga akaretše,
- (i) diphetišetšo le dithušo;
- (ii) ditefelo tša dithoto-thuo; le,

(iii) ditefelo tseo di dirilwego ka fase ga karolo 73 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba; 1999 (Molao wa 1 wa 1999).

“Ditefelo tša dithoto tša tšhelete ye godimo” e šupa tefelo efe goba efe yeo edirwago ke kgoro ya profense-

(a) ya dithoto tseo di ka go šomišwa go sa kgaotšwe goba go bušeletšwa go tšweletšo go feta ngwaga o tee, le tseo go tšona dikholego tša ka moso tša ekonomi goba bokgoni bja tirelo di letetšwego go ya thwii go kgoro ya profense yeo e dirago tefelo; le

(b) yeo e swanetšego go bewa ka go legorong bjalo ka goba bonwago go ba ditefelo tša dithototsa tšhelete ya godimo go ya ka *“Tlhahlo ya tšhupetšo go Fomete ya Ekonomi e mpsha”* (Nofemere 2003, Phetelelo 2) le *“Tlhako ya Taoloya Thoto”* (Aprele 2004, Phetelelo 3.3) yeo e ntšhitšwego ke Kgoro ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ka fase ga karolo 76 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999);

“Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba” e šupa Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba, 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999); le

“Diphetišetšo le dithušo tša ditšhelete” e šupa ditefelo tseo di dirwago ke kgoro ya profense go lekala le lengwe la mmušo goba motho yo mongwe malebana le yeo kgoro ya mmušo e sa amogelego kholeo ya mohuta o mongwe ya thwii go hlega, le gona e akaretša tefelo ya ditšhelete tše di abelwago ka mabaka a itsego;

2. Ditekanyetšo tša tšhelete go dinyakwa tša profense

- (1) Ditekanyetšo ka Lekgotlapeamelao la Profense tša tšhelete go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Ditseno tša Profense go dikanywa tša mmušo ka go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2013/14, go dikabo le dikarolokgolo ka gare ka kabo, le merero yeo e beilwego ye e tšweletšago lenaneong ye e itsego, e tšwelela ka gare ga Šetule.
- (3) Go šomišwa ga ditekanyetšo tše go ukangwago ka tšona go karolwana (1) go laolwa go ya ka Molao wa Taolo ya Matlotlo a Setšhaba.

3. Ditekanyetšo tše di tšweletšwago bjalo ka tše di kgethegilego ebile di sa akaretšego

Ka ntle ga dipeakanyetšo tša molao, ditekanyetšo dife goba tše dife go kabo goba karolokgolo ka gare ga kabo tše di tšweletšwago bjalo ka tše di kgetheligilego ebile di sa akaretšego ka go Šetule di ka dirišetšwa nepo yeo e laetšwago le gona di ka no se šomišetšwe morero ofe goba ofe o mongwe, ka ntle ga ge Molao wa profense o fetoša goba o fetola morero woo di abetšwego wona.

4. Thaetlele e kopana

Molao wo ke Molao wa Ditekanyetšo wa Limpopo, 2013.

Kabo	Tihaloso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale	Tshuthišo le Dithušo go	Ditefelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditefo go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
1	Ofisi ya Tonakgolo NEPO: Go netefatša pušo ye e lokilego, peakanyo ye e lomagantšwego le tihabollo ye e matlafetšego ka go Tshepedišo ya Profense ka go thuša dikgoro go phethagatša maano a tšona a tshepedišo le go netefatša gore go na le diphetogo go ditirelo tša setšhaba le kabo ye e kaonafetšego ya ditirelo. 1. Tshepedišo Go aba thekgo ya tša merero ya taolo go Tonakgolo, Lekgotlaphethišo Molaodi-Pharephare go phethagatša mešomo ya bona ya peomelao le go bea leihlo go tšwetša pele pušo e kaone. 2. Tšwetšo pele ya Institišuene Go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo ka tsela ya go matlafatša diintitšuşene le taolo ya phetogo. 3. Mananetshepedišo le Pušo Go sepediša ka leano mananetshepedišo le mananeo go iša go kgolo le tihabolloya profense.	R'000 322 857 122 671 123 496 76 690	R'000 308 040 118 180 116 170 73 690	R'000 8 516 636 4 880 3 000	R'000 6 301 3 855 2 446 -	R'000 - - - -
2	Lekgotlatheramelao la Profense NEPO: Go phethagatša mošomo wa go bea leihlo go lekala-phethišo la mmušo, go beakanyetša thekgo ya ditšhelete le tshepedišo go mekgatlo ya dipolotiki yeo e emetšwego ka go Lekgotlatheramelao le go beakanyetša taolo ya tshepedišo e kaone le thekgo go maloko a Lekgotlatheramelao. 1. Tshepedišo Go hlama le go phethagatša leano-tshepedišo malebana le tshepedišo le taolo ya Lekgotlatheramelao, go godiša le go boloka dikamano tša dipalamente tša go fapafapana le go aba ditirelo tša bongwaledi go basepediša-modiro tulong ya palamente. 2. Dittabakelo tša Maloko le Mekgatlo ya Dipolotiki NEPO: Go beakanyetša ditefelo tša megolo, kabo ya ditlabakelo tša difoune le ditefelo tša ditshenygelo tša dinamelwa tša Maloko le ditefelo tša diputseletšo tša dikarolokgetho. 3. Ditirelo tša Palamente (Thekgo ya Phethagatšo ya Mešomo le Dintitšuşene) Go beakanyetša ditshepedišo tšeo di amanago le phethagatšo ya mošomo ya motheo yeo e akaretšago ditirelo tša tshepedišo ya Ngwako, go tšweletša Hansard le ditirelo tša dipolelo.	225 987 69 818 103 841 52 328	170 852 68 168 50 356 52 328	53 535 50 53 485 -	1 600 1 600 - -	- - - -
3	Thuto NEPO: Go beakanyetša thuto ya bophelo ka moka le tihahlo ya go tšweletša batho bao ba nago le mabokgoni a go otloga, tsebo yeo e tseneletšego le go šoma ka maatla. 1. Tshepedišo Go beakanyetša taolo ka kakaretšo ya tshepedišo le thekgo go lefapha la thuto. 2. Thuto go Dikolo sa Setšhaba tša Tlwaelo Go beakanyetša thuto ya setšhaba ya tlwaelo go tloga go dikreiti 1 go fihla go 12. 2.1 Dikolo tša Setšhaba tša Poraemari 2.2 Dikolo tša Setšhaba tša Sekontari 2.3 Ditirelo tša Seprofešenale 2.4 Tšwetšopele ya Matlafatšo ya Bašomi 2.5 Dipapadi le Setšo tša Sekolong Go sa lebalwe Dikabo tša Boikgethelo: Lenaneophepo la Dikolo tša Poraemari Lenaneokgoparara la Profense Thušo ya Ditshelete go Dikolo tše Phagameng tša Sethikiniki	23 475 305 1 335 131 19 702 510 - - - - 879 338 983 599 30 852	21 488 053 1 296 869 18 839 670 - - - - 879 338 86 457 30 815	1 058 416 34 425 850 283 - - - - - - 37	928 836 3 837 12 557 - - - - 897 142 - -	- - - - - - - - - -

Kabo	Tihahloso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale	Tshuthiso le Dithuso go	Ditefelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditefo go Dithoto tša
	3. Thušo ya Mašeleng ya Dikolo tše Ikemego Go thuša dikolo tše ikemego.	106 000	-	106 000	-	-
	4. Thuto ya Dikolo tša go Ikgetha tša Setšhaba Go beakanyetša thuto go dikolo tša setšhaba tša go ikgetha.	326 732	280 537	46 195	-	-
	5. Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele Go beakanyetša Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele (FET) go dikholetšhe tša FET tša setšhaba go ya ka Molao wa Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Tsošološo ya Thuto le Tihahlo tša Tšwetšopele go Lekala</i>	375 709	375 005	704	-	-
	6. Thuto le Tihahlo ya Batho ba Bagolo Go beakanyetša Thuto le Tihahlo ya Batho ba Bagolo (ABET) go ya ka Molao wa Thuto va Motheo va Batho ba Bagolo.	146 267	146 177	90	-	-
	7. Tihabollo ya Bana Bofeng Go beakanyetša Thuto ya Bana Bofeng (ECD) go Kreiti R le maemong a fase go ya ka Pampiri Tšhišinywa 5. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tsa EPWP</i> <i>Mphiwafela wa Sehlongwa sa Leago sa EPWP</i>	157 417	157 351	66	-	-
	8. Tihabollo ya Mafarahlahla Maikemišetšo <i>Taolo</i> <i>Dikolo tša Tiwaelo tša Setšhaba</i> <i>Tšhelete ya Mafarahlahla a Thuto</i>	1 080 18 557 997 599	1 080 18 557 86 457	- - -	- - 911 142	- - -
	9. Ditirelo tša Thušo le tše Sepelelanago le tšona Go beakanyetša diinstitišene tša thuto ka moka ka thekgo le ditirelo tša dithahlobo.	327 940	305 987	20 653	1 300	-
4	Temo NEPO: Go phegelela go eta pele tihabollo ya tša temo go netefatša kabo ya dijo ka lapeng le kgolo ye e matlafetšego ya ekonomi ka tsela ya tihabollo ya tša temo ka Profenseng. E tšwelapele go ikemišetša go hlaha le go thekga phihlelelo ya methopo ya tihabollo ya temo, go tlišetša tšhomo ya ekonomi ya lekala, go netefatša taolo ya maleba ya methopo ya tihago, go godiša le go thekga go tšea karolo go tša temo ka basadi, bafsa le bagolofadi le go fihlelela bokgoni bja kabo ya ditirelo ke kgoro.	1 525 716	1 300 545	158 413	66 758	-
	1. Tšhepedišo Go beakanyetša taolo ya methopo ya tšhepedišo, boetapele bja sepolitiki, Taolo ya Matlafatšo ya Bašomi le go netefatša peakanyetšo le go ukamela ditekanyetšo tša dikgoro.	293 439	285 356	133	7 950	-
	2. Thušo ya Methopo ye e Matlafetšego Go nolofatša tihabollo le tihokomelo ya mananeokgoparara a tša temo <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Lenaneo la Tihokomelo ya Mabu/Naga: Kimollo ya Bodiidi le Mananeokgoparara</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tsa EPWP</i>	105 577	71 440	21 477	12 660	-
	3. Thekgo le Tihabollo ya Balemi Go netefatša kabo ya ditirelo go dilete tša go fapana <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Lenaneo la Thekgo leo le Otologilego</i> <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i> <i>Tšhelete ya Thekgo ya Taolo ya Masetlapelo</i> <i>Diprojeke tša Letšema</i>	6 951 550 895 927	6 951 550 730 785	- - 136 748	- - 28 394	- - -
	4. Ditirelo tša Kalafo ya Diruiwa Go beakanyetša Ditirelo tša Kalafo ya Diruiwa go badiriši go netefatša go phelega ga diruiwa le maphelo a batho ba Afrika	191 691	51 050	123 568	17 073	-
	5. Ditirelo tša Dinyakišišo tša Theknolotši & Tihabollo Go nolofatša dinyakišišo tša temo le ditheknolotši tša maleba le go beakanyetša ditirelo tša taolo ya tshedimošo.	-	-	-	-	-
	6. Ekonomi ya tša Temo Go kgokaganya le go nolofatša kaonafatšo ga diprotšeke le dithoto tša naga.	43 845	43 845	-	-	-
	7. Tihahlo ya Temo ye e Beakantšwego Go beakanyetša thuto le tihahlo ya tša temo.	45 440	44 721	15	704	-
	8. Thulaganyo ya tihabollo ya Dinaga Magae Go thoma le go beakanya tswelopelo ya magaeng ka mikemisetso a go fihlelela di nyakwa tseo di tsebjang.	55 653	55 253	-	400	-
		26 041	26 041	-	-	-
		98 665	79 975	40	16 650	-
		6 974	6 974	-	-	-

Kabo	Tihahloso	Kabo le Dikarolokgolo	Ditafelo tša bjaale	Tšhuthišo le Dithušo go	Ditafelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditafelo go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
5	Sekhwamatlotlo sa Profense NEPO: Go netefatša pušo ye e lokilego, peakanyo ye e lomagantšwego le tihabollo ye e matlafetšego ka go Tšhepedišo ya Profense ka go thuša dikgoro go phethagatša maano a tšona a tšhepedišo le go netefatša gore go na le diphetogo go ditirelo tša setšhaba le kabo ye e kaonafetšego ya ditirelo. 1. Tšhepedišo Go beakanyetsa le go tswetsa peie ditirelo tša thekgo tša boeng bja godimo go tona le Sekhwamatlotlo sa Profense malebana le taolo e 2. Taolo ye e Matlafetšego ya Methopo Go beakanyetša le maele a seprofešenale le thekgo go Pušo 3. Taolo ya Diphahlo le Dithoto Go laola dithoto tša mmušo, dikoloto le tšhepedišo ya thekgo ya ditlabakelo go dikgoro tša mmušo le mebasepala 4. Taolo ya Matlotlo Go laetša ditirelo tša boikarabelo go tša matlotlo le tihabollo ya mananeo go dikgoro tša mmušo le mebasepala.	R'000 384 708 121 545 50 705 73 727 138 731	R'000 378 131 117 271 50 392 72 572 137 896	R'000 3 700 2 000 - 1 000 700	R'000 2 877 2 274 313 155 135	R'000 - - - - -
6	Kago ya Ekonomi, Tikologo le Boeti Maikemisetsa: Seabe se segolo go hlongo le ditharollo tša ekonomi yeo e tieletšego. 1. Taolo Go netefatša taolo leanolegolo, dikgokaganyo le ditirelo tša dilete. 2. Kago ya Ekonomi Go tišeletša Kago ya ekonomi ka kgwerano ya kabelano, hloheletša kgolo ya ekonomi ka tihabollo ya intaseteri, kgodišo ya peeletšo le kgwebišano le go netefatša tikologo ya kgwebo ya maikarabelo go setšhaba yeo e ka ukangwago. 3. Merero ya Tikologo Go netefatša tihabollo, kgodišo le taolo ya mešomo ya tikologo ka profenseng. <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tša EPWP</i> 4. Boeti Go netefatša tihabollo, kgodišo le taolo ya mešomo ya boeti ka kgare ga profense.	1 073 947 299 008 431 594 190 251 153 094	568 541 281 857 85 333 185 557 15 794	491 187 8 490 343 159 2 238 137 300	14 219 8 661 3 102 2 456 -	- - - - -
7	Maphelo NEPO: Go aba ditirelo tša maphelo le tše amanago le tšona go ya ka molao. 1. Tšhepedišo Go sepetša taolo ya maleba le taolo kakaretšo ya Kgoro ya Maphelo. 2. Ditirelo tša Maphelo tša Dilete Go aba Ditirelo tša Mophoe tša Tihokomelo ya Maphelo (Molao 63 wa 1997) le Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Dilete. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> Tšhelete ya kimollo <i>Lenaneo la Phepo le Logagantšwego</i> <i>Kabelo ya Ditšhelete tša EPWP</i> <i>Mphiwafela wa Sehlongwa sa Leago sa EPWP</i> <i>Intshorentshe ya Maphelo a Bosetšhaba</i> 3. Ditirelo tša Kalafo tša Tšhoganetšo Go abja ga Ditirelo tša Kalafo tša Tšhoganetšo go akaretša phetišetšo magareng ga dipetlele le dinamelwa tša go sepetša balwetši tše di beakantšwego 4. Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Profense Go sepetšwa ga ditirelo tša maokelo, tše di ka fihlelelwago, tša maleba le gona tše kgontšhago le ditirelo tša go ithaola tša kakaretšo, go akaretša tirelo ye e ithaotšego ya tsošološo, gammogo le maemo a tihahlo ya bahlankedi ba tša maphelo maphelo le dinyakišišo. 5. Ditirelo tša Maokelo tša Gare Go hlabolla lenaneo la ditirelo tša maphelo go kgokaganya phetišetšo le kabo ya ditirelo go mebasepala go hlabolla mekgwa ya taolo ya dilete le go kaonafatša phihlelelo ya dikliniki. <i>5.1 Ditirelo tša Dipetlele tša Thešiari tša Profense</i> <i>Go sa lebalwe</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Thešiari</i> 6. Disaense tša Maphelo le Tihahlo Go aba dibaka tša tihahlo le tihabollo go bao e lego bašomi le bao ba laetšago bokgoni ba Kgoro ya Maphelo <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> Dikabo tša Boikgethelo <i>Tihahlo le Tihabollo ya Seprofešenale tša Maphelo</i> Dikholetse tša Booki 7. Ditirelo tša Thekgo ya Tihokomelo ya Maphelo Go aba ditirelo tša thekgo tše di nyakwago ke kgoro go fihlelela maikemisetsa a yona. 8. Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Maphelo Go aba leano la matlotlo le tihabollo ya mananeokgoparara go ditlabela tše amogelelego tša maphelo, go hlokomela ditlabela tša maphelo le go di boloka di le maemong a ka lokišwago. <i>Go sa lebalwe:</i> <i>Dikabo tša Boikgethelo</i> <i>Mananeokgoparara a Profense</i> <i>Thušo ya Tšhelete ya tsošološo ya Maokelo.</i>	13 076 949 250 100 7 634 472 861 143 3 000 20 964 11 500 508 600 1 737 458 1 140 314 - 305 732 426 298 109 628 15 270 790 376 589 331 211 961 230 211	12 152 483 244 053 7 291 332 687 053 3 000 20 964 11 500 498 218 1 734 758 1 118 123 - 285 115 308 867 73 547 - 788 176 168 956 10 000 27 068	422 423 5 595 303 786 173 990 - - - 200 1 000 574 - - 111 068 30 468 - 200 - 420 375 - - 201 961 203 143	502 043 452 39 354 100 - - - 10 182 1 700 21 617 - - 6 363 5 613 15 270 2 000 - - - -	

Kabo	Tlhaloso	Kabo le Dikarolekgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale	Tshuthiso le Dithuso go	Ditefelo tša dithotokgolo	Ditefo go Dithoto tša Matlotlo
8	<p>Ditsela le Dinamelwa NEPO: Go beakanyetša, go hlabolla, go phethagatša le go boloka dinamelwa tše bolokegilego tše lomagantšwego tša go matlafala le mananeokgoparara a maleba.</p> <p>1. Tshapedišo Go aba taolo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya tshapedišo ya Kgoro.</p> <p>2. Mananeokgoparara a Dinamelwa Go beakanyetša le go hlokomela togagano ya ditsela go ba maamong a maleba.. Go sa lebalwe: <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i></p> <p>3. Tshomiso ya dinamelwa Go beakanya, go laola le go nolofatša peakanyetšo ya ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša bohle le infrastrakšha ka tirišano ya methopo ya profense ka nnoši mmogo le taolo ya Bosetšhaba le ya Selegae Go sa lebalwe: Tirelo ya Dinamelwa tša Sethaba</p> <p>4. Taolo ya Dinamelwa Go hlama seemo sa maleba seo se dumeletšwego le gona sa go bolokega sa dinamelwa, go aba tirelo ya seprofešenale ya maleba go badiriši ka moka le go matlafatša kgoboketšo ya letseno. Go sa lebalwe: Taolo ya Phetišamorwalo</p> <p>5. Lenaneo leo le lebisitsweng go setshaba Taolo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya Lekala, tlhama ka mananeo a maswa le diprotšeke, tlabollo ka dikotraka, lenaneo la tlhahlo go balwa le lenaneothuto le kgokaganyo ya batšea karolo ba EPWP le go hlokomela dika maswao a mošomo wa EPWP. Go sa lebalwe: <i>Lenaneokgoparara la Profense</i></p>	<p>3 521 882</p> <p>573 117</p> <p>1 394 219</p> <p>1 394 219</p> <p>684 834</p> <p>-</p> <p>359 776</p> <p>-</p> <p>509 936</p> <p>25 972</p>	<p>2 308 193</p> <p>557 531</p> <p>942 776</p> <p>942 776</p> <p>42 913</p> <p>355 387</p> <p>409 586</p> <p>25 972</p>	<p>991 563</p> <p>5 460</p> <p>342 443</p> <p>342 443</p> <p>641 921</p> <p>1 389</p> <p>350</p> <p>-</p>	<p>222 126</p> <p>10 126</p> <p>109 000</p> <p>109 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>3 000</p> <p>100 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
9	<p>Mešomo ya Setšhaba NEPO: Go laola meago le dithoto tša profense ka tsela ya tšhomišo ya methopo ya maleba e beakantšwego bakeng sa go aba ditirelo tše kaone, tša boikarabelo le gona tša go kgotsofatša badiriši.</p> <p>1. Taolo Go bekanyetša ditirelo tša thekgo go mediro e megolo ya kgoro ka mananeonyana ao a latelago: taolo, ditirelo tša tirišano, thekgo ya mananeo le taolo ya methopo.</p> <p>2. Tšhomišo ya Mafarahlahla Go hlokomela meago ya profense le go tlabakela profense ka dinyakwa tša meago ya yona tšeo e le go: Tšhelete ya peelano <i>Mafarahlahla a profense</i> <i>Phokotšo ya Matlotlo a Tekanyo ya Thoto go profense</i></p> <p>3. Lenaneo la Mesomo ya Setshaba leo le otlotlowswe fao e lego gore Mphiwafela wa dipeelano Kabelo ya tšhelete ya Ditebogo Lenaneo la mesomo yeo e otlotlowswe la setshaba</p> <p>Toalo ka kakaretšo le thekgo ya Lekala, tlhama ka mananeo a maswa le diprotšeke, tlabollo ka dikotraka, lenaneo la tlhahlo go balwa le lenaneothuto le kgokaganyo ya batšea karolo ba EPWP le go hlokomela dika maswao a mošomo wa EPWP.</p>	<p>877 061</p> <p>242 539</p> <p>602 573</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>31 949</p> <p>-</p>	<p>768 263</p> <p>233 909</p> <p>502 395</p> <p>31 949</p> <p>-</p> <p>72 176</p> <p>40 405</p> <p>21 238</p> <p>10 532</p>	<p>52 656</p> <p>3 630</p> <p>49 026</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>56 162</p> <p>5 000</p> <p>51 152</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
10	<p>Polokego, Tšhireletšo le Kgokagano NEPO: Go netefatša tiragatšo ya Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa yeo e nago le maikarabelo, kgontšhago le yeo e tsamaišanago le ditirelo ka Limpopo maleba le Molaotheo, Molao wa Sephodisa wa Afrika Borwa le Molaokakanywa wa Polokego le Tšhireletšo le go netefatša gore Sephodisa sa Afrika Borwa se lebelela dinyakwa tša sephodisa go ditšhaba tšeo di lebanego feela le Limpopo le dinagamagae tšeo di e bopago.</p> <p>1. Tshapedišo Go sepetša taolo ka kakaretšo ya kgoro le go fokotša tiragalo ya bosenyi bjo go dirwago setšhabeng.</p> <p>2. Tekolo ya Bathong Go hlohleletsa go hongwa ga a Diforamo tsa go somisana le maphodisa</p> <p>3. Thibelo ya Bosenyi le dikamano tsa maphodisa le setshaba Go diragatša meletlo ka ga sebopego sa peo ya melao, melao yeo e lego gona le taolo le go hlabolla ditlabakelo tša tekolo le go lebelela dipelaalo tšeo di amogelwago.</p>	<p>74 749</p> <p>42 979</p> <p>21 238</p> <p>10 532</p>	<p>72 176</p> <p>40 405</p> <p>21 238</p> <p>10 532</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>2 574</p> <p>2 574</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Signed: Phaphala Date: 27/06/2015
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

24

MULAYO

U vhetshela u itela mukovho wa masheleni u bya kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu hu u itela thodea dza Vundu dza nwaha wa muvhalelano wa 2013/14; na u vhetshela u itela mafhungo matuku a elanaho na zwenezwo.

MARANGAPHANDA

HUURI khethakanyo 226(2) ya Molayotibe wa Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe, 1996, i vhetshela uri masheleni a nga kha di bviswa u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu fhedzi hu tshi tevhedzwa mukovho nga Mulayo wa Vhusimamulayo wa Vundu;

NAHONE HU URI KHETHEKANTO 26 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999, (Mulayo No. 1 wa 1999) u tshi vhetshela uri Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu vhu tea u avhela masheleni kha nwaha munwe na munwe wa muvhalelano u itela thodea dza Vundu;

ZWINO NGAURALO HU KHOU VHEWA MULAYO nga Vhusimamulayo ha Vundu nga ndila l tevhelaho:-

1. Thandavhudzo

Kha uyu Mulayo, nga nda ha musu zwi re ngomu zwi tshi amba nga inwe ndila, ipfi lifhiho na lifhiho kana vhuipfiwa he ha tandavhudziwa kha Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999), i na thandavhudzo ye ya newa kha uyo Mulayo nahone;

“Mphomali dza Nyimele” zwi amba u avhelwa ha mavundu, muvhuso wapo kana vhomasipala u bva kha mukovhe wa mbuelo yo itwaho nga lushaka kha muvhuso wa lushaka yo vhetshelwaho u itela khethakanyo 214(1) (c) ya Mulayotewa wa Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe, 1996.

“Mbadelo dzi re hone” zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muvhuso wa vundu malugana na kushumele kwa uyo muhasho, nahone hutshi katelwa zwinwe zwithu,

- (a) mbadelo dza ndiliso dza vhashumi;
- (b) thundu na tshumelo;
- (c) nzwalelo,
- (d) u renngiwa ha ndaka l sa sudzuliseiho; na
- (e) phiriso ya masheleni zwi elanaho na ndaka ya khwalo, fhedzi zwi sa kateli:-

- (i) phiriso
- (ii) mbadelo ya ndaka khulwane; na
- (iii) mbadelo dzo itwaho fhasi ha khethekanyo 73 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999).

“Mbadelo dza ndaka khulwane” zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muhasho wa vundu:-

- (a) u itela ndaka ine ya nga shumiswa u ya na u ya kana ya dovholoswaho u shumiswa lwa u fhira nwaha muthihi, na zwine u bva khazwo mbuelo ya Ekonomi kana hune ndisedzo ya tshumelo ya vha yo livhiswa kha muhasho wa vundu kha u ita mbadelo; nahone
- (b) dzine dza tea u khethekanywa sa, kana dzine dza nga dzhiwa u itela mbadelo ya ndaka khulwane zwi tshi ya nga *“Reference Guide ntswa ya Ekonomi Mbumbo”* (Nyendavhusiku 2003, vesheni 2) na *“Muhanga wa ndangulo ya Ndaka”* (Lambamai 2004, vesheni 3.3) ye ya bviswa nga Mulanga-gwama wa Lushaka fhasi ha khethekanyo 76 ya Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no.1 wa 1999).

“Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu” zwi amba Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu, 1999 (Mulayo no. 1 wa 1999); na

“Phiriso na Thusedzo” zwi amba mbadelo dzo itwaho nga muvhuso wa vundu kha tshinwe tshiimiswa tsha muvhuso kana muthu ufho na ufho hune muhasho wa vhundu wa si wane tshithu tshi re na ndeme l linganaho na badelo ye wa ita, zwi tshi katela mbadelo dza mphemali dza nyimele.

2. U avhelwa ha masheleni u itela thodea dza vundu.

- (1) U avhelwa nga Vhusimamilayo ha Vundu ha masheleni u bva kha Tshikwama tsha Mbuelo tsha Vundu u itela thodea dza muvhuso kha nwaha wa muvhalelano wa 2013/14 kha dzivouthu na khethekanyo khulwane ngomu kha vouthu, u itela dzinwe ndivho dzo livhiwaho, zwo dzudzanyiwa kha Shedulu.
- (2) Hu tshi tevhedzwa khethekanyo 1, u shumiswa ha mukovho zwi ya nga Mulayo wa Ndaulo ya Masheleni a Vhathu.

3. Mukovho wo bulwaho nga lwo sumbedziswa nahone nga lwo khetheaho

Nga nda ha mbetshelo dza mulayo ufho na ufho, mikovho kha voutu kana u kovhiwa hu hulwane hu re kha voutu ho bulwaho sa zwo kovhiwaho nga lwo sumbedziswa nahone lwo khetheaho kha Shedulu hu nga shumisiwa fhedzi u itela ndivho yo sumbedziswa nahone hu nga si shumiswe u itela ndivho inwe ifhio na ifhio, nga nda ha musa Mulayo wa Vundu u tshi khwinisa kana u shandukisa ndivho ye zwa itelwa zwone.

4. Dzina lipfufi

Uyu Mulayo ndi Mulayo wa Mukovho wa Limpopo, 2013.

SHEDULU						
Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezo kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masholoni
1	Ofisi ya Premia NDIVHO: U vhona uri hu vhe na mavhusele avhudi, mveledziso i sa gumi, na vhumpanne ho tanganelanaho kha ndaulo ya Vundu nga u thusa uri mihasho i thome na pulane dzayo dza ndaulo na u vhona uri hu na u shanduka ha tshumelo dza vathu na ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho. 1. Ndaulo U netshedza thikhedzo ya ndaulo kha Premia, Khorotshitumbe na Mulanguli Muhulwane kha uri vha shume mishumo yavho ya mulayo na ya vhlavhelesi kathihi na u bveledza mavhusele avhudi. 2. Mveledziso ya Zwiimiswa U khwinisa ndisedzo ya tshumelo nga kha u hweswa maanda na nga kha tshandukiso ya ndangulo. 3. Mavhusele na Mbekanyamaitekle U langa mbekanyamaitele ho shumiswa zwitirathedzhi zwo livhiswaho kha u swikelelwa ha mveledziso na nyaluwo ya Vundu i sa gumi.	R'000 322 857 122 671 123 496 76 690	R'000 308 040 118 180 116 170 73 690	R'000 8 516 636 4 880 3 000	R'000 6 301 3 855 2 446 -	R'000 - - - -
2	Vhusimamilayo ha Vundu NDIVHO: U vha na vhudifhinduleli ha vhlavhelesi kha tshipida tsha khoro ya muvhuso, u netshedza thikhedzo ya ndaulo na masheleni kha mahoro a politiki o imelelwaho kha vhusimamilayo na u netshedza ndangulo ya ndaulo yavhudi na thikhedzo kha mirado vha Vhusimamilayo. 1. Ndaulo U vumba na u shumisa mbekanyamaitele malugana na ndangulo na ndaulo zwa Vhusimamilayo, u bveledza na u vhlunga vhusaka ho tanganelanaho vukati ha dziphalamennde na u netshedza tshumelo dza vhwaleli kha vhaofisiri vhatshimbidi. 2. Zwiiledzhi zwa Mirado na Mahoro a Politiki U netshedza u itela malamba, zwiiledzhi zwa founu na mbilo dza zwiendedzi zwa Mirado kathihi na magavhelo a mbadelo dza vukhethelo. 3. Tshumelo dza Phalamennde (Thikhedzo ya Tshimiswa na Matshimbizelwe) Ndivho: U netshedza tshumelo dzi tutshelanaho na kushumelwe kwa mishumo mihulwane i katelaho na matshimbizelwe a Ndu, u bveledzwa ha Hansard na tshumelo ya dzinyambo.	225 987 69 818 103 841 52 328	170 852 68 168 50 356 52 328	53 535 50 53 485 -	1 600 1 600 - -	- - - -
3	Pfunzo Ndivho: U netshedza vhumudisi na pfunzo ya u guda i sa gumi swikisaho kha vathu vha re na zwikili, ndivho ya mishumo kathihi na vha bveledaho. 1. Ndaulo U netshedza thikhedzo na ndangulo yo fhelelaho kha sisteme ya pfunzo. 2. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwazwo ya vathu U netshedza pfunzo zwayo ya vathu u bva kha Gireidi 1 u swika kha 12. 2.1 Zwikolo zwa Vathu zwa Phuraimari 2.2 Zwikolo zwa Vathu zwa Sekondari 2.3 Shumelo dza Phurofesheni 2.4 Mveledziso ya Zwikolo Zwa Vathu 2.5 Mvelele Na Mitambo zwa Zwikolo 2.6 Mphomali dza Nyimele dzine khadzo ha vha na: Mufusho wa Zwikolo zwa Phuraimari Themamveledzo ya Vundu Mphomali Nyengedzwa ya Zwikolo zwa Thekiniki zwa Sekondari	23 475 305 1 335 131 19 702 510 - - - - 879 338 983 599 30 852	21 488 053 1 296 869 18 839 670 - - - - 879 338 86 457 30 815	1 058 416 34 425 850 283 - - - - - - 37	928 836 3 837 12 557 - - - - - 897 142 -	- - - - - - - - - -

Thandav hudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambez	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
	<p>3. Mitikedzelo ya zwikolo zwo diimisaho U tikedza zwikolo zwo diimisaho.</p> <p>4. Pfunzo ya zwikolo zwa sipentshala zwa vathu U netshedza pfunzo kha zwikolo zwa sipentshala zwa vathu.</p> <p>5. Pfunzo ya Ntha na Vhugudisi U netshedza Pfunzo ya Ntha na Vhugudisi kha kholedzhi dza vhugudisi dza ntha dza vathu hu tshi tevhedzwa Mulayo wa Vhugudisi wa Pfunzo ya Ntha. Zwine khazwo ha vha na : Mphomali Dza Nyimele U netshedzwa ha masheleni a Sekithara yaKholidzhi dza Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Ntha.</p> <p>6. Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa U netshedza Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa hu tshi tevhedzwa na Mulayo wa Vhugudisi na Pfunzo ya Mutheo ya Vhaaluwa.</p> <p>7. Mveledziso ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango U netshedza Pfunzo ya Nyaluwo ya Nwana ya Murango kha Gireidi R na maimo a u ranga hu tshi tevhedzwa Bammbiri Litshena 5 Zwine khazwo ha vha na : Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vha Mphomali ya Sekithara ya Matshilisano (EPWP)</p> <p>8. Mveledziso ya Themamveledziso Ndivho: Ndaulo Zwikolo zwa Muvhuso zwo Dowealeho Mphomali ya Themamveledziso ya Pfunzo</p> <p>9. Tshumelo Thikhedzi na dzo Tanganelanaho Ndivho: U netshedza zwiimiswa zwa pfunzo, sa tshithu tshithihi na thikhedzo kathihi na mulingo wa nda .</p>	<p>106 000</p> <p>326 732</p> <p>375 709</p> <p>157 351</p> <p>146 267</p> <p>157 417</p> <p>1 080</p> <p>18 557</p> <p>997 599</p> <p>327 940</p>	<p>280 537</p> <p>375 005</p> <p>157 351</p> <p>146 177</p> <p>157 351</p> <p>1 080</p> <p>18 557</p> <p>86 457</p> <p>305 987</p>	<p>106 000</p> <p>46 195</p> <p>704</p> <p>-</p> <p>90</p> <p>66</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>20 653</p> <p>168 413</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>911 142</p> <p>1 300</p> <p>66 758</p> <p>7 950</p> <p>12 660</p> <p>28 394</p> <p>17 073</p> <p>704</p> <p>400</p> <p>-</p> <p>16 650</p> <p>-</p>
4	<p>Vhulimi NDIVHO: U swikelela kha mveledziso ya vhulimi u itela u vha na tsireldzo ya zwiliwa midini na nyaluwo ya ekonomi kwayo nga kha mveledziso ya vhulimi kha Vundu. Vhu dovha hafu ha livha kha u sumbedzisa na u swikelela kha thikhedzo ya zwiko zwa mveledziso ya vhulimi, u hudza kushumele kwa sekithara ya ekonomi, u vhona uri hu vhe na ndangulo kwayo ya zwiko zwa mupo, u bvelela na thikhedzo ya u didzhenisa kha zwa vhulimi ha vhafumakadzi, vhaswa na vhafolehlali na u swikelela tshumelo dzavhudi dza muhasho.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo U netshedza ndangulo ya zwiko na ndaulo na ndangulo ya zwiko zwa Vhathusedzi na u vhona uri hu vhe na vthuplane vhu bvelelaho na na u monithara migaganyagwama ya muvhuso.</p> <p>2. Ndangulo ya zwiko zwa ndalamo U konanya mveledziso ya zwiimiswa zwa vhulimi na u londola zwine: mbekanyamaiteke ya thikhedzo ya vhulimi Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Ndongolo ya mavu, u fhelisa vhusai na u bveledza Themamveledzo Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa dza</p> <p>3. Thikhedzo ya vhalili na mveledziso U vhona uri hu vhe na ndisedzo ya tshumelo kha zwitiriki zwo Zwine khazwo ha vha na : Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Thikhedzo ya Vhulimi Themamveledzo ya Vundu Mphomali ya Ndongolo ya Masiandaitwa Thandela dza Letsema</p> <p>4. Tshumelo ya zwifuwo U netshedza tshumelo ya zwifuwo kha vhashumisi u itela uri hu vhe na phukha dzi re na mutakalo na vhudi kha vathu vha Afrika Tshipembe.</p> <p>6. Thodisiso ya thekinolodzhi na tshumelo ya mveledziso U konanya thodisiso ya vhulimi na thekinolodzhi dzo teaho na u netshedza tshumelo dza ndaulo ya mafhungo.</p> <p>6. Ekonomi ya Vhulimi U konanya tshanduko ya dzithandela na Ndaka i re fhasi ha muvhuso</p> <p>7. Mbumbo ya vhugudisi ha vhulimi U netshedza pfunzo ya vhulimi na vhugudisi</p> <p>8. Pfananyo ya Mveledziso ya Mahayani U pulana na u thoma mveledziso ya mahayani u itela u sedzana na thodea dze dza do wanwa</p>	<p>293 439</p> <p>105 577</p> <p>6 951</p> <p>895 927</p> <p>191 691</p> <p>43 845</p> <p>45 440</p> <p>55 653</p> <p>26 041</p> <p>96 685</p> <p>6 974</p>	<p>285 356</p> <p>71 440</p> <p>6 951</p> <p>730 785</p> <p>51 050</p> <p>43 845</p> <p>44 721</p> <p>55 253</p> <p>26 041</p> <p>79 975</p> <p>6 974</p>	<p>133</p> <p>21 477</p> <p>-</p> <p>136 748</p> <p>123 568</p> <p>-</p> <p>15</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>40</p> <p>-</p>	<p>7 950</p> <p>12 660</p> <p>-</p> <p>28 394</p> <p>17 073</p> <p>-</p> <p>704</p> <p>400</p> <p>-</p> <p>16 650</p> <p>-</p>

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambez kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
5	Vhulangagwama ha Vundu Ndivho: u vhona uri hu vh ema mavhusele avhudi, vhupulane ho tanganelanaho na mveledziso i sa gumi kha ndaulo ya Vundu nga u thusa mihasho uri i thome pulane dzayo dza ndangulo na u vhona uri hu na tshandukiso ya tshumelo ya vathu kathihi na ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho. 1. Ndaulo U vhona uri hu vhe na mavhusele avhudi, vhupulane ho tanganelanaho na mveledziso i sa gumi kha ndaulo ya vundu nga u thusa mihasho uri i thome pulane dzayo dza ndangulo na u vhona uri hu vhe na tshanduko ya tshumelo yo khwiniswaho. 2. Ndangulo ya Zwiko zwi sa Gumi U netshedza ngeletshedzo ya phurofesheni na thikhedzo kha Muvhuso Wapotsenguluso ya ekonomi, mbekanyamushumo dza mbalelano, mveledziso ya zwa gwama ya vundu na u laula zwibviswa na mugaganyagwama wa masipala na wa Vundu. 3. Ndaka na Ndangulo ya Khwalo U langa ndaka na khwalo zwa Muvhuso. 4. Kulangele kwa Gwama U langa tshumelo dza mbalelano, mveledziso ya sisteme na mutevhe wa ndisedzo	R'000 384 708 121 545 50 705 73 727 138 731	R'000 378 131 117 271 50 392 72 572 137 896	R'000 3 700 2 000 - 1 000 700	R'000 2 877 2 274 313 155 135	R'000 - - - - -
6	Mveledziso ya zwa Ekonomi, Mupo na Vhuendelamashango Ndivho: Tshiitisi tshihulwane tsha thuthuwedzo na thandululo dza nyawulo ya ekonomi i bvelalaho. 1: Ndaulo U vhona uri hu vhe na ndaulo ya zwitirathedzhi ndangulo, vhudavhidzano na tshumelo dza tshiriki. 2. Mveledziso ya zwa Ekonomi U ita uri hu vhe na Ekonomi i Bvelalaho nga kha u kovhekana, u tutuwedza nyawulo ha ekonomi nga kha mveledziso ya indasitiri, u phumotiwa ha zwa vhubindudzi na mbambadzo kathihi na u vhona uri hu na tshiimo tsha vhubindudzi tsho teaho nahone hu linganho vhu tendelaho ndivhelelo ya u engedza, nahone tsho linganho tshine tsha tendela u vha hone ha ndivhalelo. 3. Mafhungo a zwa Mupo U vhona uri hu na mveledziso, u phumotiwa na ndangula ya nyito dza zwa mupo kha vundu. <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vhathu</i> 4. Vhuendelamashango U vhona uri hu na mveledziso, u phumotiwa na ndangula ya nyito dza zwa vhuendelamashango kha vundu.	1 073 947 299 008 431 594 190 251 550 153 094	568 541 281 857 85 333 185 557 550 15 794	491 187 8 490 343 159 2 238 - 137 300	14 219 8 661 3 102 2 456 - -	- - - - - -

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezo kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheloni
7	Mutakalo	R'000 13 076 949	R'000 12 152 483	R'000 422 423	R'000 502 043	R'000 -
	1. Ndaulo ya Mutakalo U laula ndangulo ya vhubulane na ndaulo nyanganredzi ya Muhasho wa Mutakalo	250 100	244 053	5 595	452	-
	2. Tshumelo dza Mutakalo dza Tshitiriki U netshedza Tshumelo dza Ndondolo ya Mutakalo dza u Thoma Mulayo 63 wa 1997) na Tshumelo dza Tshitiriki dza Sibadela Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali Dza Nyimele Mbekanyamushumo ya Pfushi yo Tanganelanaho HIV/AIDS Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vha Mphomali ya Sekithara ya Matshilisano (EPWP) Ndinakhombo ya Mutakalo ya Lushaka	7 634 472 861 143 3 000 20 964 11 500	7 291 332 687 053 3 000 20 964 11 500	303 786 173 990 - - -	39 354 100 - - -	- - - - -
	3. Tshumelo dza Mishonga dza Shishi U netshedza tshumelo dza nishonga dza shishi dza phanda ha sibadela zwi tshi katela na pfukhisela dza sibadela dzo tanganelanaho na nyendedzo ya vhalwadze yo pulaniwaho.	508 600	498 218	200	10 182	-
	4. Tshumelo dza Sibadela tsha Vundu Ndisedzo ya tshumelo dza sibadela dza swikeleleaho, dzo fanelaho na thumelo nyangaredzi dza sipentshela dza bveledzeaho, zwi tshi katela na tshumelo ya mbueledzo ya sipentshela, kathihi na tshifhinga tsha u gudisa vha mutakalo vha phurofeshenala na thodisiso.	1 737 458	1 734 758	1 000	1 700	-
	5. Tshumelo dza Sibadela dza Vhukati U bveledza ndila dza tshumelo ya mutakalo ya tshitiriki, u tanganya pfukhisela na u kovhiha ha tshumelo kha masipala, u bveledza sisiteme ya ndangulo ya tsitiriki dza bveledzaho na u khwinisa tswikelelo kha dzikilini.	1 140 314	1 118 123	574	21 617	-
	5.1 Tshumelo dza Sibadela dza Vhukati Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Tshumelo dza Pfunzo dza ntha	- - 305 732	- - 285 115	- - 111 068	- - 20 617	- - 6 363
	6. Saintsi dza Mutakalo na Vhugudisi U netshedza ha vhugudisi na tshifhinga tsha mveledziso hu u itela vhashumi vha re vha vhukuma vha re na vhukoni vha Muhasho wa Mutakalo. Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Thodisiso na Vhugudisi ha Phurofesheni ha Mutakalo Nursing Colleges	426 298 109 628 15 270	308 867 73 547 -	- 30 468 -	- 5 613 15 270	- - -
	7. Tshumelo dza Thikhedzo ya Ndondolo ya Mutakalo U netshedza tshumelo ya thikhedzo l Todeaho nga muhasho u itela u swikelela ndivho dzawo.	790 376	788 176	200	2 000	-
	8. Ndangulo ya Zwiileludzi zwa Mutakalo U netshedza vhubulani ha pfuma na mveledziso ya zwishumiswa uri zwi vhe zwiileludzi zwa mutakalo zwi tanaane-dzeaho, na u vbona uri zwi Zwine khazwo ha vha na: Mphomali dza nyimele Themamveledziso ya Vundu Mvusuludzo ya Zwiimiswa zwa Sibadela	589 331 211 961 230 211	168 956 10 000 27 068	- - -	420 375 201 961 203 143	- - -

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambezo kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
8	Dzibada na Vhuendi NDIVHO: U netshedza, u bveledza na u vhulunga sisiteme ya khonadzeo ya vhuendi ho tanganelanaho kha vundu. 1. Ndaulo U netshedza ndangulo nga u angaredza ya sisiteme ya vhuendi kha vundu. 2. Themamveledziso ya Vhuendi U vhetshela na hu vhulunga u tangana ha dzibada hu u itela tshiimo tsho teaho kha u swikisedza matshimbilele, u sumela ha zwiko ho fhelelaho u utelavudifhinduleli. <i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i> 3. Tshumelo dza Vhuendi U pulana, u langa na u leludza mbetshelo ya tshumelo dza vhuendi ha vhatu ha vundu na zwiimiswa nga kha thanganyelo ya zwiko zwa vundu na vhulaedzwa Hapo na ha Lushaka. <i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Tshumelo ya Vhuendi ha Vhathu</i> 4. Ndaulo dza Vhuendi U vbona uri zwiendedzi zwa phuravethe na zwa muvhuso kha vundu zwi na laisentsi na uri zwi tevhedze ndaela na milayo ya badani. <i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Ndango ya Phimahwalo</i> 5. Mbekanyamushumo dza Mutheo wa Vhathu Thikhedzo na Ndangulo nyangaredzi ya Davhi, u bveledza thandela na mbekanyamushumo ntswa, mveledziso ya mukhonthiraka, mbekanyamushumo ya zwa vhubudisi zwi tshi katela na u tanganya na u guda nga vhubavhelesi ha kushumele na vhashelamulenzhe vha Mbekanyamushumo yo Engedzwaho ya zwa Mbekanyamushumo yo Engedzwaho ya zwa Mishumo ya Vhathu. <i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i>	R'000 3 521 882 573 117 1 394 219 1 394 219 684 834 641 921 359 776 - 509 936 25 972	R'000 2 308 193 557 531 942 776 942 776 42 913 355 387 - 409 586 25 972	R'000 991 563 5 460 342 443 342 443 641 921 641 921 1 389 - 350 -	R'000 222 126 10 126 109 000 109 000 - 3 000 - 100 000 -	R'000 - - - - - - - - -
9	Mishumo ya Vhathu NDIVHO: U langa bada dza vundu, zwiifhato na ndaka nga kha tshumiso ya zwiko yavhudi nahone yo linganelanaho u itela ndisedzo ya tshumelo yo livhiswaho kha vhashumisi i re na vhudifhinduleli 1. Ndaulo U netshedza tshuelo ya thikhedzo kha mishumo mihulwane ya muhasho nga kha mbekanyamushumothukhu dzi tevhelaho: ndangulo, tshumelo dzo tanganelanaho, zwiko na thikhedzo ya mbekanyamushumo. 2. Mashumele a Themamveledziso U langa zwiifhato zwa vundu na u netshedza vundu thodea dza ndaka zwine zwa vha <i>Mphomali ya Nyimele</i> <i>Themamveledziso ya Vundu</i> <i>U pfukiswa ha Tshikwama tsha Muthelo wa Ndaka u ya kha Mavundu</i> 3. Mbekanyamushumo ya Mutheo wa Tshitshavha <i>zwine khazwo ha vha na</i> <i>Mphomali dza Nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa</i>	877 061 242 539 602 573 - 31 949 -	768 253 233 909 502 395 - 31 949 -	52 656 3 630 49 026 - - -	56 152 5 000 51 152 - - -	- - - - - -
10	Mbulungeo, Tsireledzo na Vhukonanyi NDIVHO: U vbona uri Tshumelo ya Tshipholisa ya Afrika Tshipembe Limpopo i vhe yavhudi nahone i re na vhudifhinduleli, zwi tutshelanaho na Ndayotewa, Mulayo wa Tshipholisa wa Afrika Tshipembe na Bammhiri Litshena nga ha Mbulungeo na Tsireledzo hafhu na u vbona zwaauri Tshipholisa tsha Afrika Tshipembe tshi dzhenelele nga lwo fhelelaho kha thodea dza vhadzulapo dza u pholisa dzo livhiswaho kha Limpopo na mbumbo yalo ya mahayani. 1. Ndaulo U laula ndangulo yotho ya muhasho 2. Vhubavhelesi ha Vhathu U leludza u thomiwa ha Foramu dza Tshipholisa dza Vhadzulapo, na u fhungudza u vha hone ha vhubavhenga kha vhutshilo ha vhatu 3. Crime Prevention and Community Police Relations U ita tshapo nga ha muhanga wa Vhusimamila, ndaela dzo imaho, ndayo na ndaulo na u bveledza kushumiselwe kwa u monithara na u shumana na mbilaelo dzo tangedzwaho DN: FTV Foramu dza tshipholisa dza Vhadzulapo	74 749 42 979 21 238 10 532	72 175 40 405 21 238 10 532	- - - -	2 574 2 574 - -	- - - -

This is to certify that this Act has complied
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this 27 Day of June 2013

Signed: Acphala Date: 27/6/2013
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

Voutu	Thandavhudzo	Voutu na khethekanyo khulwane	Mbadelo dza zwino	Pfukhiselo na ndambozo kha	Mbadelo na ndaka dza pfuma	Mbadelo dza ndaka dza masheleni
11	<p>Mavhusele o Tanganelaho, Madzulele a Vhathu na Mafhungo a zwa Sialala</p> <p>1. Ndaulo U vhumbiwa ha mbekanyamaitele nga Murado wa Khorotshitumbe, Thoho ya Muhasho na vhanwe mirado vha ndangulo ya Muhasho.</p> <p>2. Madzulele a Vhathu U laula maitele a netshedzo ya dzinndu, u vhumunga data, na u laula ndaka i sa sudzulusi, u langula vhumwaleli na tshikimu tsha thikhedzo ya mutikedzo wa dzinndu, u netshedza tshikimu tsha dzinndu, u netshedza tshumelo ya nyambedzano na thikhedzo ya mutikedzo wa dzinndu. U fhata sisiteme ya ndangulo ya thandela dzi bvelelaho.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>U tanganywa ha zwa dzinndu na Nzudzano ya Vhathu</i></p> <p>3. Muvhuso Wapo U pfumbiswa ha mbekanyamushumo ya ndadzo ya zwifhato. U leludza na u tanganywa ha ofisi dza dzingu dza Masipala wa Tshitiriki.</p> <p>8. Mveledziso ya Zwiimiswa zwa Sialala</p>	<p>R'000 2 231 625</p> <p>284 652</p> <p>1 421 863</p> <p>1 324 742</p> <p>215 064</p> <p>310 046</p>	<p>R'000 887 734</p> <p>275 784</p> <p>93 543</p> <p>-</p> <p>214 167</p> <p>304 240</p>	<p>R'000 1 335 847</p> <p>3 773</p> <p>1 327 928</p> <p>-</p> <p>231</p> <p>3 915</p>	<p>R'000 8 944</p> <p>5 095</p> <p>392</p> <p>1 324 742</p> <p>666</p> <p>1 891</p>	-
12	<p>Ndondolo</p> <p>NDIVHO: U vbona uri muhasho u swikelel mishumo yawo ya u thoma ine ya vha: netshedzo ya thuso dza matshilisano, Mbulungeo ya Vhadzulapo, u bveledza ndondolo na thikhedzo ya u fheliswa ha vhusai.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo U vhumunga ndila dza tshumelo ya thikhedzo na ndangulo vhuakati ha Muhasho, vhuakati ha muvhuso, vhatu zwavho na Vhashelamulenzhe vho teaho.</p> <p>2. Tshumelo dza Ndondolo ya Matshilisano U netshedza tshumelo dza ndondolo ya matshilisano ya maimo vhuakoni na i bvelelaho kha vhashai na vha sa koni u diitela zwo livhiswa kha mveledziso i bvelelaho na u netshedza ngeletshedzo na thikhedzo kha Madzangano a si a MuvhusoMadzangano a Vhadzulapo na manwe vhanwe vhanetshedzi vha dzitshumelo.</p> <p>3. Tshumelo dza Thikhedzo na Mveledziso U thusedza kha vhupe hukundelwaho vhone khaho vhadzulapo vha nga tutuwedziwa u shela mulenzhe kha maitele a mveledziso ya matshilisano.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo dza Mishumo ya Vha</i></p>	<p>1 377 843</p> <p>304 550</p> <p>922 724</p> <p>150 569</p> <p>8 985</p>	<p>849 183</p> <p>203 910</p> <p>521 076</p> <p>124 197</p> <p>8 985</p>	<p>414 820</p> <p>-</p> <p>388 448</p> <p>26 372</p> <p>-</p>	<p>113 840</p> <p>100 640</p> <p>13 200</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	-
13	<p>Mitambo, Vhutsila na Mvelele</p> <p>NDIVHO: U hudza vuthihi kha phambano nga kha u netshedza ha tshumelo u itela mveledziso ya u tanganelana ha mitambo, vhutsila na mvelele hu sa gumho Limpopo.</p> <p>1. Ndaulo U laula ndangulo yotha ya Muhasho</p> <p>2. Mafhungo a zwa sialala Mveledziso na vhuakanyani ha nyito dza sialala.</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Mukovho wa Magavhelo a Mbekanyamushumo Nyengedzedzwa dza M</i></p> <p>3. Tshumelo dza Zwiko na Laiburari U thusa vhuwadzwa ha laiburari hapo kha u netshedza tshumelo kha laiburari dza tshitshavha na kha tshumelo dza Zwiko kha Vundu</p> <p><i>Dzine khazwo ha vha na</i> <i>Mphomali dza nyimele</i> <i>Mphomali dza tshumelo dza Laiburari</i></p> <p>4. Mitambo na Vhudimvumvusi U bveledzisa na u konanya mitambo na vhudimvumvusi</p> <p><i>Zwine khazwo ha vha na:</i> <i>Mphomali ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Shela Mulenzhe, Mitambo ya Vhanzhi na Vhudimvumvusi.</i></p> <p><i>I.ne khazwo ha vha na</i> <i>U bveledziso ya dzikilaba</i> <i>Mbekanyamushumo ya Mitambo ya Zwiko ya u Shela Mulenzhe nga Vhanzhi</i> <i>Siyadlala</i></p>	<p>266 191</p> <p>99 340</p> <p>22 125</p> <p>1 000</p> <p>73 448</p> <p>33 715</p> <p>71 278</p> <p>55 733</p> <p>13 144</p> <p>56 529</p> <p>550</p>	<p>242 818</p> <p>98 780</p> <p>22 125</p> <p>1 000</p> <p>50 635</p> <p>33 715</p> <p>71 278</p> <p>55 733</p> <p>13 144</p> <p>56 529</p> <p>550</p>	<p>560</p> <p>560</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>22 813</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>22 813</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	-
THANGANYELO YA MUTENGO U NO DO VOUTELIWA		48 434 820	41 495 001	4 991 636	1 948 183	-

NAWU

Ku endlela ku avela mali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali xa Tiko ku endlela swilaveko swa Xifundzankulu hi lembe-ximali ra 2013/14; na ku endlela timhaka ta lehansi ka swona.

MANGHENELO

HAMBI LESWI xiyenge xa 226(2) xa Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996, xi kombisaka laswaku mali yi nga ha kumiwa eka Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko ntsena hi ku landza maavele hi Nawu wa Xifundzankulu;

NASWONA HAMBI LESWI xiyenge xa 26 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999) xi endlelaka leswaku Mfumo wa Xifundzankulu wu fanele wu ava mali hi lembe-ximali rin'wana ni rin'wana ku landza swilaveko swa xifundzankulu;

Mfumo wa Milawu wa Xifundzankulu **WU NGHENISA NAWU** hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:-

1. Tinhlamuselo

Eka nawu lowu, handleka ka loko mongo wu kombisa swin'wana, rito rihi ni rihi kumbe xivulwa lexi eka nhlamuselo leyi yi nyikiwa eka Nawu Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999) xi ni nhlamuselo yi nga nyikiwa xona eka Nawu wolowo.

“Swipfuno leswi nga ni swipimelo” swi vula mphakelo lowu nga ni swipimelo eka swifundzankulu, mfumo wa ndzawu kumbe timasipala ku suka eka xiphemu xa mfumo xa mali ya tiko leyi nga hlengletwa hi mfumo wa tiko, tanihi leswi vuriweke eka xiyenge xa 214((1)(c) xa Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika Dzonga, 1996.

“Tihakelo ta sweswi” swi vula tihakelo tihi ni tihi leti ti endliwaka hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu hi ku landzela swilaveko swa matirhele swa ndzawulo yaleyo, naswona swi katsa tihakelo to-

- (a) ririsa vatrhi;
- (b) tinhundzu na vukorhokeri;
- (c) ntswalo;
- (d) ku hakela nhundzu yo famba-famba; na
- (e) matirhisele ya mali lawa ya fambelanaka na swibye na tinhundzu, kambe swi nga katsi:-

- (i) ku hundzisela na swipfuno swa mali;
- (ii) tihakelo ta swibye; na
- (iii) tihakelo leti ti nga endliwa ehansi ka xiyenge xa 73 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999).

“tihakelo ta nhundzunkulu” swi vula tihakelo tihi na tihi leti nga endliwa hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu:-

- (a) ta nhundzu leyi yi nga tirhisiwaka ku ya ni ku ya kumbe ti tirhisiwa nakambe ku tumbuluxa ku tlula lembe rin'we, naswona leswi nga ta endla leswaku mbuyelo wa ikhonomi kumbe vukorhokeri wu languteriwaka ku va wu nghena eka ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi yi nga endla hakelo; naswona
- (b) sweswo swi fanele ku vekiwa tani hi kumbe ku tekiwa tani hi tihakelo ta Nhundzunkulu hi ku landza *“Reference Guide to the New Economic Format”* (Hukuri, 2003, Xiphemu xa 2) na *“Asset Management Framework”* (Dzivamusoko 2004, Xiphemu xa 3.3) leyi yi nga humesiwa hi Vankwama va Rixaka ehansi ka xiyenge xa 73 xa Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, (Nawu wa no.1 wa 1999).

“Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko” swi vula Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, 1999 (Nawu wa 1 wa 1999);

“ku hundzisela na swipfuno swa mali” swi vula tihakelo leti ti nga endliwa hi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu eka vandal rin'wana ra mfumo kumbe munhu wihi na wihi hi ku lanla la leswi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu yi nga vuyeriweke hi nchumu wa nkoka wo fana na swona, naswona swi katsa na tihakelo ta swipfuno swa swipimelo;

2. Ku aviwa ka ntsengo wa mali lowu lulamisiweke wa swilaveko swa Xifundzankulu

- (1) Ku ava timali leti lulamisiweke hi Mfumo wa Xifundzankulu ka mali ku suka eka Nkwama wa Timali ta Xifundzankulu wa swilaveko swa xifundzankulu eka lembe-ximali ra 2013/14, eka tivhoti na swiyenge-nkulu endzeni ka vhoti, na swikongomelo leswi kongomaka leswi swi nga longoloxiwa, swi kombisiwa eka Xedulu;
- (2) Ku tirisiwa ka miavo leyi vuriweke eka xiyengenyana xa 1, swile hansi ka Nawu wa Mafambisele ya Mali ya Tiko, 1999 (Nawu wa 1 wa 1999).

3. Minkavelo tanihi leswi yi lonngoloxiweke hindlela yo karhi yi tlhela yi hlawuleka.

Hambi sweswi makungu ya nawu wihi niwihi, minkavelo eka vhoti kumbe eka xiphemunkulu xa vhoti lexi longoloxiweke hi ndlela yo karhi yi tlhela yi hlawuleka leyi aviweke eka Xedulu yi nga tirhisiwa ntsena hi xikongomelo lexi kombisiweke naswona a yi nge tirhisiriwi xikokongomelo xin'wani, handle kaloko. Nawo wa Xifundzankulu wu hundzuluxa kumbe ku ncinca xikongomelo lexi a xi bohiwile.

4. Nhloko-Mhaka hi ku komisa

Nawu lowu wu I Nawu wa Minkavelo wa Timali wa Limpopo, 2013.

37

38

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu XIKONGOMELO : Ku fambisa Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu	384,708	378,131	3,700	2,877	-
	1. Vufambisi Ku fambisa ndzawulo hi ku landza Nawu wa Vukorhokeri bya Rixaka na Nawu wa Vufambisi bya Timali ta Rixaka.	121,545	117,271	2,000	2,274	-
	2. Vufambisi bya Switirho Nkarhi wo leha Ku fambisa mpimanyeto wa Xifundzankulu na matirhele ya mali.	50,705	50,392	0	313	0
	3. Vufambisi bya Nhundzu ni vutihlamuleri Ku fambisa nhundzu ya mfumo na vutihlamuleri.	73,727	72,572	1,000	155	0
	4. Vufambisi bya swa Timali Ku fambisa vutirheli bya tinkota, ku hlukisa sisiteme na nongonoko wa ku avela.	138,731	137,896	700	135	0
6	Nhluvukiso wa Ikonomi, Mbangu na Vupfumba Xikongomelo: Muphakerinkulu wa ku antswisiwa na swintshuxo swa nkulo wa ikonomi lowu yaka emahlweni.	1,073,947	568,541	491,187	14,219	-
	1. Mafambisele Ku vona mafambisele ya wulawuri byo kongoma, mbulawurisano na wukorhokeri bya le ka swifundza.	299,008	281,857	8,490	8,661	-
	2. Hluvuko wa Ikonomi Ku yisa emahlweniNhluvuko wa Ikonomi ntirhisano lowu ariweke, hlohletela nkulo wa ikonomi hi ku hlukisa swa mintirho, mabindzu na ku seketela mimbekiso no vona leswaku ku na mbango wa mabindzu wo ringanela no fikelela vanhu lowu ncicancincaka.	431,594	85,333	343,159	3,102	-
	3. Timhaka ta Mbangu Ku vona leswaku ku na nhluvuko, nseketelo na wakawuri bya misingiriko ya mbango eka Xifundzankulu. <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i>	190,251	185,557	2,238	2,456	-
	4. Vupfumba Ku vona leswaku ku na nhluvuko, nseketelo na wakawuri bya misingiriko ya vupfumba eka Xifundzankulu.	1,000 153,094	1,000 15,794	- 137,300	- -	- -
Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7	Rihanyu XIKONGOMELO: Ku nyika wukorhokeri bya Rihanyo na byo fambelana na byona hi ku landza nawu	13,076,949	12,162,483	422,423	502,043	-
	1. Vufambisi Ku fambisa wufambisi bya xitirateji na mafambisele yo angarhela ya Ndzawulo ya Rihanyo	250,100	244,053	5,595	452	-
	2. Vukorhokeri bya Rihanyo hi Miganga Ku nyika Vukorhokeri bya Masungulo bya Nhlaysi wa Rihanyo (Nawu wa 63 wa 1997) na Vukorhokeri bya Swibedlele swa Miganga <i>Laha ku nga:</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Nongonoko wa Swakudya wo Katsakanya HIV/AIDS</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i> <i>Mpandwa wa Xiyenge xa Rixaka (EPWP)</i> <i>Ndzindzakhombo wa Swa Rihanyo wa Rixaka</i>	7,634,472	7,291,332	303,786	39,354	-
	3. Vukorhokeri bya swa Vutshunguri bya Xihatla Ku nyika Vukorhokeri bya Xihatla bya Vutshunguri kun nga se fika exibedlele ku katsa na ku ruruhisa exikarhi ka swibedlele na vutteketti bya vavabyi lebyi nga pulaniwa.	713,432 1,000 29,197 11,500 508,600	713,432 1,000 29,197 11,500 498,218	- - - - 200	- - - - 10,182	- - - - -
	4. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedlele xa Xifundzankulu Byo nyika wukorhokeri byo kumeka hi ku olova, bya kahle, tirhaka & na wukorhokeri bya xipexele byo angarhela, ku tatsa na wukorhokeri bya xipexele byo antswisa mahanyele, na ku letela vatirhi va rihanyo va profexeni na wulawisi.	1,737,458	1,734,758	1,000	1,700	-

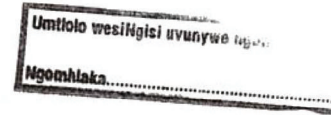
Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
	5. Vukorhokeri bya Xibedhhele bya le Xikarhi Ku hlukukisa xitrateji xa vukorhokeri bya rihanyo xa muganga, ku hlanganisa ku rihurhisa na hangalasa vukorhokeri eka masipala, hlukukisa tisisiteme ta kahle ta mafambisele ta miganga na ku antswisa ku kota ku nghena etitliniki.	R'000 1 140 314	R'000 1 118 123	R'000 574	R'000 21 617	R'000 -
	5.1 Vutirheli bya Swibedhhele swa le Xikarhi Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Vutirheli bya Swibedhhele swa lehenhla swa Xifundzankulu	- 305 732	- 285 115	- -	- 20 617	- -
	6. Sayense ya Rihanyu na Vuleteri Ku endla vuleteri na minkateko ra nhlukuko eka vatirhi lava nga thoriwa na lava na nga lunghele ku thoriwa va Ndzawulo ya Rihanyo Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Vuleteri bya Rihanyo bya Profexeni na Ndzavisiso Tkhohichi ta Vuongori	426 298 109 628 15 270	308 867 73 547 -	111 088 30 468 -	6 363 5 613 15 270	- - -
	7. Vukorhokeri bya Nseketelo wa Rihanyu Ku endla vukorhokeri bya nseketelo lebyi laviwaka hi ndzawulo ku fikelela swikongomelo swa wona	790 376	788 176	200	2 000	-
	8. Vufambisi bya Swiolovisi swa Rihanyu Ku endla ku pulana lokukulu na nhlukuko wa switirhisiwa swo amukeleka swa rihanyo, hlayisa swiolovisi swa rihanyo na ku tshama swi ri eka xiyimo xo kota ku tirhiseka. Laha ku nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Switirhisiwa swa Xifundzankulu Mfunxefeelo wa Swibedhhele	589 331 211 961 230 211	168 956 10 000 27 068	- - -	420 375 201 961 203 143	- - -
8	Vutleketli XIKONGOMELO: Ku nyika, ku hlukukisa na ku hlayisa tisisiteme ta vutleketli bya swiyimo swo tala leswi hlanganisiweke eka xifundzankulu.	3 521 882	2 308 193	991 563	222 126	-
	1. Vufambisi Ku endla vufambisi hi ku angarhela bya sisiteme ya vutleketli bya xifundzankulu	573 117	557 531	5 460	10 126	-
	2. Ku aka Mapatu Xikongomelo: Ku nyika na ku hlayisa mapatu ku va eka xiyimo xa Leswi ku nga : Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Miako ya Xifundzankulu	1 394 219 451 443	942 776 -	342 443 342 443	109 000 109 000	- -
	3. Vutleketli bya Mani na Mani na bya nhundzu Ku pulana, languta na ku fambisa makungu ya vukorhokeri bya vutleketli bya mani na mani na miako eka ntirhisano wa swipfuno swa xifundzankulu ni Vulawuri bya Tiko na bya Ndhawu Ku pulana, languta na ku fambisa makungu ya vukorhokeri bya vutleketli bya mani na mani na miako eka ntirhisano wa swipfuno swa xifundzankulu ni Vulawuri bya Tiko na bya Ndhawu Leswi ku nga : Matirhiselo ya swa Vutleketli bya Mani na Mani	684 834 684 834	42 913 42 913	641 921 641 921	- -	- -
	4. Swinawana swa Vutleketli Ku vona leswaku timovha hinkwato ta mfumo na ta purayivhete laha ka xifundzankulu ti ni mpfumelelo na ku hlayisa nawu na vuhlayiseki emapatwini ya hina. Leswi ku nga : Vulawuri bya Ndzawulo	359 776 -	355 387 -	1 389 -	3 000 -	- -
	5. Nongonoko lowu Ndlandlamuxiweke wa Mintirho ya Tiko Vulawuri hi ku angarhela na nseketelo wa Xiyenge, ku tumbuluxa minongonoko yintshwa na tiprojeke, ku hlukukisa swa tikontraka, minongonoko yo letela, ku katsa ya swa dyondzo a vuhlanganisi bya lava khumbiwaka hi EPWP na ku kambisisa matirhelo ya EPWP. Leswi ku nga : Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Miako ya Xifundzankulu	509 936 25 972	409 586 25 972	350 -	100 000 -	- -

Xiavo	Nhlahmuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
9	Mintirho ya Mani na Mani XIKONGOMELO: Ku lawula mapatu ya xindzankulu, miako na nhundzu hi ku tirhisa swipfuno hi ndlela ya kahle leyi tirhaka, yi nga ni vutihlamuleri na vukorhokeri eka vanhu lebyi byi kongomisaka eka vaxavi. 1. Vufambisi Ku nyika nseketelo eka mintirho-nkulu ya ndzawulo, hi ku tirhisa minongonoko-ntsongo leyi lanzelaka: vufambisi, vukorhokeri bya bindzu, nseketelo wa nongonoko na swipfuno swa vufambisi 2. Matirhele ya Miako Yo lawula miako ya mfumo ya xifundzankulu na ku nyika xifundzankulu swilaveko swa nhundzu. <i>Leswi ku nga :</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Miako ya Xifundzankulu</i> <i>Ku herisiwawa Tirheyiti ta Nhundzu eka Swifundzankulu</i> 3. Nongonoko lowu Ndlandlamuxiweke wa Mintirho ya Tiko <i>laha ku nga na</i> <i>Mipandzwa yo Hlayisa</i> <i>Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP</i>	R'000 877 061 242 539 602 573 - 31 949 -	R'000 768 253 233 909 502 395 31 949 -	R'000 52 656 3 630 49 026 -	R'000 56 152 5 000 51 152 -	R'000 - - - -
10	Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi XIKONGOMELO: Ku vona leswaku vukorhokeri bya Xiphorisa bya Afrika Dzonga eLimpopo byi ni vutihlamuleri, bya tirha na ku va byi tirhela vanhu, naswona byi fambisana na Vumbiwa, Nawu wa Xiphorisa wa Afrika Dzonga na Phepha ro Basa ra Vuhlayiseki, Vusirheleri na Vuhlanganisi na ku thela ku voniwa leswaku Xiphorisa xa Afrika Dzonga xi langutisa swilaveko swa vanhu kahle leswi swi kongomaneke ni Limpopo na tindhawu ta le makaya. 1. Vufambisi Byo fambisa vufambisi hinkwabyo bya ndzawulo 2. Mbalango wa Vaakatiko Swo olovisa ku simekiwa ka Tiforamu ta Maphorisa ya Vaaki, na ku hunguta ku humelela ka vugevenga bya le xikarhi ka vanhu 3. Ku sivele vugevenga na Vuhlanganisi bya Maphorisa ya Muga Swo fambisa tihengeletano ta rimba ra mfumo wa milawu, swileriso swa nkarhi hinkwawo, milawu na swinawana na ku antswisa switirhisiwa swa nkambelo na ku langutisa swivilelo leswi swi kumekaka.	74 749 42 979 21 238 10 532	72 175 40 405 21 238 10 532	- - - -	2 574 2 574 - -	- - - -
11	Mafumelo ya nhlangano, Matshamelo ya Vanhu na Timhaka ta Ndhavuko Xikongomelo: Ku tirha na ku kambela swiyenge swa ndhawu swa mfumo, ku tumbuluxa mbangu lowu nhluvukiso wa tindlu wu vaka kona. Nhlanganiso wa nhluvukiso wa ku pulaniwa ka muganga na ku pulaniwa ka xifundza, na nhluvukiso, ku tumbuluxiwa ka rimba ra ku pulana, ku fambisa minongonoko ya ku tsundzuxiwa ka vurhangeri bya ndhavuko, nhluvukiso wa madoroba na le makaya loku ku hlanganisiweke, na ku fambisiwa ka vulawuri bya tinghozi ta xifundzankulu. 1. Vufambisi Ku endla pholisi hi Xirho xa Huvonkulu na Nhloko ya Ndzawulo na swirho swin'wani swa vufambisi bya Ndzawulo. 2. Matshamelo ya Vanhu Wo fambisa maendele ya mphakelo wa tindlu, hlayisa vuxokoxoko, na ku fambisa tinhundzu ta ndhawu yin'we, fambisa hofisi ya matsalani na xikimi xo pfuneta hi nxavo wa tindlu, ku nyika xikimi xa tindlu na nseketelo wa tindlu na vukorhokeri bya vuhlanganisi. <i>Ku aka sisteme yo tiya ya mafambisele ya tiprojeke.</i> <i>Leswi ku nga</i> <i>Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo</i> <i>Ku Hluvukisa ka Tindlu leti Ndhawu leyi ku tsamaka vanhu</i> 3. Timhaka ta Ndhavuko Byo hlanganisiwa ka minongonoko yo aka, ku olovisa na ku tihofisi ta miganga eka vamasipala va miganga 3. Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvukiso na Nseketelo Ku nyika mbango laha swi kotekaka leswaku vaaki va ta Ku nyika mbango laha swi kotekaka leswaku vaaki va ta	2 231 625 284 652 1 421 863 1 324 742 215 064 310 046	887 734 275 784 93 543 214 167	1 335 847 3 773 1 327 928 - 231	8 044 5 095 392 1 324 742 666	- - - - -

Xiavo	Nhlamuselo	Xiavo na Xiyenge-nkulu	Tihakelelo ta sweswi	Thiransifere na timali to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tinhundzu to pfuneta	Tihakelelo ta tiasete ta swa timali
12	Nhluvukiso wa Nhlaysiso XIKONGOMELO: Ku nyika nete ya Nhlaysiseko wa Vanhu lowu Hlayisekaka. Ku hunguta nhlupheko na HIV/Aids hi ku endla minongonoko ya nhluvukiso ya nkarhi wo leha na minhlango (yo fana na Minhlango leyi nga Tirheleki Mali, Minhlango leyi nga riki ya Mfumo na Minhlango leyi Kongomisaka eka Vanhu 1. Vufambisi Ku kuma vufambisi bya hinkwaswo na vukorhokeri bya nseketelo. 2. Vukorhokeri bya Nhlaysiso wa Vanhu Ku nyika vufambisi eka xifundza na xifundza-ntsongo, vuthogomeri bya xipufexini na hi timali eka swisiwana na lava 3. Vukorhokeri bya Nhluvukiso na Nseketelo Ku nyika mbango laha swi kotekaka leswaku vaaki va ta hlohloteriwa ku hoxa xandla eka maendlelo yo hluvukisa vanhu. Leyi ku nga: Muholo wa Xiyimo Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP	R'000 1 377 843 304 550 922 724 150 569 8 985	R'000 849 183 203 910 521 076 124 197 8 985	R'000 414 820 - 388 448 26 372 -	R'000 113 840 100 640 13 200 - -	R'000 - - - - -
13	Mintlangu, Vutshila na Ndhavuko XIKONGOMELO: Swo antswisa ntwanano eka tinxaka to hambana hi ku nyika vukorhokeri byo olovisa hluvukiso bya mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhavuko, ku olovisa nhluvuko wa mintlangu, vutshila na ndzhavuko eka Xifundzankulu. 1. Vufambisi Byo endla vufambisi hinkwabyo bya Ndzawulo 2. Tmhaka ta Ndhavuko Ntlakuso na ku fambisa misingiriko ya vutshila na ndhlavuko. Leyi ku nga: Muholo wa Xiyimo Mphakelo wa Mali ya EPWP 3. Vutirheli bya Layibulari na Tiakhayivhi Ku pfuneta tilayibulari ta vulawuri ndhawu eka ku nyika ntirho wa tilayibulari ta tiko na ku endla vutirheli bya tiakhayivhi ta xifundzankulu. Leyi ku nga: Muholo wa Xiyimo Muholo wa Vutirheli bya Layibulari 4. Mintlangu Yo tlakusa na ku olovisa mintlangu na vutiolori Leyi yi nga: Muholo wa ku ya hi xiyimo Mintlangu ya Vanhu na hinkwavo na Mpfuneto wa Nongonoko wa ku ngenela ka swiolovisi Leyi ku nga: Ku Hluvukisiwa ka Tikilabu Ku ngenela mintlangu ka swikolo hinkwaswo Siyadlala	266 191 99 340 22 125 1 000 73 448 33 715 71 278 55 733 13 144 56 529 550	242 818 98 780 22 125 1 000 50 635 33 715 71 278 55 733 13 144 56 529 550	560 560 - - - - - - - - -	22 813 - - - 22 813 22 813 - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -
	Ntsengo lowu faneleke ku piman yetiwa	48 434 820	41 495 001	4 991 636	1 948 183	-

This is to certify that this Act has compiled
With the Standing Rules and Orders of the
House and was thus adopted by the Honourable
House on this Day of 2016

Signed: Date:
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE



UMTHETHO

Kunikela ngokwabiwa kwemali ebuya esiKhwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi enyakeni weemali ka 2013/14; kanye nokuqalelela ezinye iindaba ezincani ezikhambelana nalokhu.

ISETHULO

NJENGONANYANA isigaba 226(2) somThethosisekelo weRiphabhligi yeSewula Afrika ka-1996 sibeka bona imali ingdoswa esiKhwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ngokwabiwa mThetho wePalamende;

BEGUDU NJENGOMBANA isigaba 26 somThetho wokuPhthwa kweeMali zomBuso waka-1999 (umThetho wenomboro 1 ka-1999) sibeka bona isiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi kufanele sabe imali inyaka omunye nomunye weemali ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi;

NGAKHO WENZIWE UMTHETHO siBethamthetho sePhrovinsi ngendlela elandlako:-

1. Iihlathululo

KilomThetho, ngaphandle kwalokha ubujamo bubeka ngenye indlela, elinye nelinye igama elinikelwe ihlathululo emThethweni wokuPhathwa kweeMalimBuso linehlathululo kilowo mthetho begodu-

“izabelo zobujamo obthileko” zitjho izabelo zamaphrovinsi, umbuso wendawo namkha abomasipala ezibuya emalini ebuthelwe mbuso wezitjhaba inarha yoke, ngokubeka kwesigaba 214(1)(c) somThethosisekelo weRiphabhliki yeSewula Afrika, waka-1996.

“ukubhadela kwanjesi” kutjho okhunye nokhunye ukbadhela okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi mayelana neemfuno zokusebenza komnyango lowo, begodu kufaka hlangana nezinye izinto, ukubhadelwa-

- (a) kwemirholo yabasebenzi;
- (b) ipahla nemisebenzi;
- (c) inzalo;
- (d) irente yepahla engatjhidiko; kanye
- (e) nokukhenga nokuthengisa okukhambelana nepahla neenkolodo, kodwana kungafaki,

- (i) kubhadelwa kokudlulisa nerhelebho leemali;
- (ii) ukubhadelwa epahleni yokusikimisa; kanye
- (iii) nokubhadelwa okwenziwe ngaphsi kwesigaba 73 somThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso;

“ukubhadelwa ipahla yokusimisa” kutjho ukubhadelwa okhunye okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi:-

- (a) epahleni engasetjenziwa ngokuragela phambili namkha ngokubuyelela ekukhiqizeni ukudlula unyaka begodu kiyo okuzakuphuma imivuzo yezomnotho namkha lapho ikghonakalo yomsebenzi ilindelwe bona iphume bunqopha emnyangweni wephrovinsi obhadelako; begodu
- (b) okufanele kuhlukaniswe namkha kuthathwe njengokubhadelwa kwepahla yokusimisa ngokuya *“komHlahlandlela wokuTjengisa weNdlela eTja yezomNotho”* (Novemba 2003, umHlobo 2) kanye *“no’mLeyo wokuphatha kwePahla”* (Apreli 2004, umHlobo 3.3) okhutjhwe liPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zesiTjhaba ngaphasi kwesigaba 76 somThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso;

“umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso” utjho umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zemBuso ka-1999 (umThetho wenomboro 1 ka-1999); begodu

“ukudlulisa nerhelebho leemali” kutjho ukubhadelwa okwenziwe mnyango wephrovinsi kwelinye iphiko lakarhulumende namkha komunye umuntu lapho umnyango ungatholi into efanako ngokwenani bunqopha, begodu kufaka ukubhadelwa kwezabelo zobujamo obuthileko;

2. Ukwabiwa kwemali ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zephrovinsi

- (1) Ukwabiwa siBethamthetho seProvinsi kwemali ebuya esiKwameni seNgeniso sePhrovinsi ukuhlangabezana neemfuno zakarhulumende enyakeni weemali ka-2013/14 emavowudini nekwehlukeni okukhulu ngaphakathi kwevowudu kanye nokufeza iminqopho ethileko ebekiweko, ku bekwe kuTjhejuli.
- (2) Ngokuya kwesigaba 3, ukusetjenziwa kwesabelo kufanele kwenziwe ngokuya komThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso.

3. Ukubiwa Okurhenyiswe Njengokuthileko Nokwekethelo

Ngaphandle kweenjalomiso zomunye nomunye umtheto, ukwabiwa evowudini namkha ekhwehluni okhulu ngaphakathi kwevowuudu okurhenyiswe njegokukhethekileko nokwekethelo okwabiwa eTjhejulini kungasetjenziselwa kuphela imngopho etjengisiweko begodu angese kwasetjenziselwa omunye umngopho ohlukileko, ngaphandle kwalokha umTheto wePhrovinsi nawukhilbelela namkha utjhugulula umngopho okwabelwe ngawo.

4. Ithayithili efitjhani

Lomthetho ubizwa ngomThetho weLimpopo wokwaAbiwa kweeMali ka-2013.

TJHEJULI

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeMali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1	I-Ofisi lakaNdunakulu IHLISO: Kuqinisekisa ukubusa kuhle, ukutlama okuhlangeneko netuthuko edzimeleleko ngaphakathi kokuphathwa kwephrovinsi ngokurhelelwa iminyango ukufezakalisa amaqhinga wayo wokuphatha nokuqinisekisa bona kunetjhuguluko ebasebenzini bombuso nokulethwa kwemisebenzi okungcono. 1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngesekelo lezokuphatha kuNdunakulu, emKhandlini oPhetheko nakuMnqophisi-Mazembe ekwenzeni umsebenzi wakhe wangokomthetho newokwelusa ekukhuthazeni ukubusa okuhle. 2. ISekele lemiSebenzi eHlangeneko Kukhambelanisa nokunikela ngoburholi bamaqhinga kiyo yoke iminyango yephrovinsi mayelana nemisebenzi ehlangeneko ukuqinisa itjhuguluko ekusebenzeleni umphakathi. 3. UmThengomo nokuBusa Kuphatha imithethomgomo namaqhinga kuhle ukufikelela ukukhula okudzimeleleko kwephrovinsi netuthuko.	322 867	308 040	8 516	6 301	-
	1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngesekelo lezokuphatha kuNdunakulu, emKhandlini oPhetheko nakuMnqophisi-Mazembe ekwenzeni umsebenzi wakhe wangokomthetho newokwelusa ekukhuthazeni ukubusa okuhle.	122 671	118 180	636	3 855	-
	2. ISekele lemiSebenzi eHlangeneko Kukhambelanisa nokunikela ngoburholi bamaqhinga kiyo yoke iminyango yephrovinsi mayelana nemisebenzi ehlangeneko ukuqinisa itjhuguluko ekusebenzeleni umphakathi.	123 496	116 170	4 880	2 446	-
	3. UmThengomo nokuBusa Kuphatha imithethomgomo namaqhinga kuhle ukufikelela ukukhula okudzimeleleko kwephrovinsi netuthuko.	76 690	73 690	3 000	-	-
2	IsiBethamthetho sePhrovinsi IHLISO: Kukuba neliho ekhabhinethini, kunikela ngesekelo lezeemali nelezokuphatha eenhlanganweni zombanganarha ezijanyelwe esiBethamthethweni nokunikela ngokuphatha okusebenzako nesekele emalungwini wesiBethamthetho. 1. ZokuPhatha Kukwenza nokuphumelelisa umthethomgomo mayelana nokuphathwa nezokuphathwa kwesiBethamthetho, kukhulisa nokugcina itjhebiswano ngaphakathi kwepalamente nokunikela nge-ofisi lakamabhalana eemphathisweni ezongameleko. 2. Ukurholelwa kwabaPhethe linKhundla zoManganarha Kugalelela ukurholelwa, iikghonakalisi zemitato nokufuna ukuliliswa kwezokuthutha kwamaLunga kanye nokubhadelwa kwemali yerhelelho ngokwendawo ejanyelweko. 3. ImiSebenzi yePalamente (yokuSebenza kanye neyokuSekelwa kwesiKhungo) Kunikela ngemisebenzi ekhambelana nomsebenzi omkhulu ofaka hlangana wokukhunjiswa kwekundla, imisebenzi yokukhutjwa kweHansadi neyelimi.	225 987	170 862	53 535	1 600	-
	1. ZokuPhatha Kukwenza nokuphumelelisa umthethomgomo mayelana nokuphathwa nezokuphathwa kwesiBethamthetho, kukhulisa nokugcina itjhebiswano ngaphakathi kwepalamente nokunikela nge-ofisi lakamabhalana eemphathisweni ezongameleko.	69 818	68 168	50	1 600	-
	2. Ukurholelwa kwabaPhethe linKhundla zoManganarha Kugalelela ukurholelwa, iikghonakalisi zemitato nokufuna ukuliliswa kwezokuthutha kwamaLunga kanye nokubhadelwa kwemali yerhelelho ngokwendawo ejanyelweko.	103 841	50 356	53 485	-	-
	3. ImiSebenzi yePalamente (yokuSebenza kanye neyokuSekelwa kwesiKhungo) Kunikela ngemisebenzi ekhambelana nomsebenzi omkhulu ofaka hlangana wokukhunjiswa kwekundla, imisebenzi yokukhutjwa kweHansadi neyelimi.	52 328	52 328	-	-	-
3	ZeFundo IHLISO: Kuhlomisa abantu bephrovinsi ngokubanikela ifundo nebandulo lekhwalihi yezinga eliphezulu nezakuhlala isikhathi eside, enamagugu, ilwazi namakghono azabakghonakalisa ukudlala indima enetlha emphakathini. 1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngokuphathwa kwalo loke irherho lezefundo ngokuya komThetho wesiTjhaba womThethomgomo wezeFundo, umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso kanye neminye imithethomgomo. 2. Ifundo yesikolo ejayelekileko Kunikela ngefundo yesikolo ejayelekileko ukusuka emagreyidini 1 ukufika ku-12 ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo. 2.1 linKolo zomPhakathi zePhrayimari 2.2 linKolo zomPhakathi zeSekhondari 2.3 ImiSebenzi yesiPhrofetjhinali 2.4 UkuThuthukiswa kwabaSebenzi 2.5 ImiDlalo namaSiko eSikolweni 2.6 IzAbelo ezinemiBandela oku liHlelo leSondlo lemaPhrayimari Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi IsAbelo sokuVuselelwa KweenKolo	23 476 306	21 488 053	1 068 416	928 836	-
	1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngokuphathwa kwalo loke irherho lezefundo ngokuya komThetho wesiTjhaba womThethomgomo wezeFundo, umThetho wokuPhathwa kweeMali zomBuso kanye neminye imithethomgomo.	1 335 131	1 296 869	34 425	3 837	-
	2. Ifundo yesikolo ejayelekileko Kunikela ngefundo yesikolo ejayelekileko ukusuka emagreyidini 1 ukufika ku-12 ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo.	19 702 510	18 839 670	850 283	12 557	-
	2.1 linKolo zomPhakathi zePhrayimari	-	-	-	-	-
	2.2 linKolo zomPhakathi zeSekhondari	-	-	-	-	-
	2.3 ImiSebenzi yesiPhrofetjhinali	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4 UkuThuthukiswa kwabaSebenzi	-	-	-	-	-
	2.5 ImiDlalo namaSiko eSikolweni	-	-	-	-	-
	2.6 IzAbelo ezinemiBandela oku	-	-	-	-	-
	liHlelo leSondlo lemaPhrayimari	879 338	879 338	-	-	-
	Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi	983 599	86 457	-	897 142	-
	IsAbelo sokuVuselelwa KweenKolo	30 852	30 815	37	-	-

4	3. ISekelo leeMali leenKolo eziziJameleko Kusekela iinkolo ezizijameleko ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo.	106 000	-	106 000	-	-
	4. IFundo yomPhakathi yeenKolo eziKhethekileko Kunikela ngefundo yomphakathi eenkolweni ezikhethekileko ngokuya komThetho weSewula Afrika weenKolo nePhepha lokuBingwe mBuso lenomboro 6 elimayelana nefundo efaka woke umuntu	326 732	280 537	46 195	-	-
	5. IFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili Kunikela ngefundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili (okuyi-FET) emakhohli womphakathi wama-FET ngokuya komThetho weFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko kuNikelwa ngeMali kweKoro yezeFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili</i>	375 709	375 005	704	-	-
	6. IFundo neBandulo elisiSekelo labaDala Kunikela ngefundo neBandulo elisiSekelo (okuyi-ABET) ngokuya komThetho weFundo esiSekelo yabaDala. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko kuNikelwa ngeMali kweKoro yezeFundo neBandulo eliRagela Phambili</i>	157 351 146 267	157 351 146 177	- 90	- -	- -
	7. ITuthuko yokuThoma yabaNtwana Kunikela ngefundo yokuThoma yabaNtwana (okuyi-ECD) kuGreyidi R nemazingeni aphasi ngokuya kwePhepha lokuBingwe mBuso lenomboro 5. <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i> <i>IMali yokuLekelela yeKoro yezeHlalakuhle (ye-EPWP)</i>	157 417 1 080 18 557 997 599	157 351 1 080 18 557 86 457	66 - - -	- - - 911 142	- - - -
	8. UkuThuthukiswa komThangalasisekelo Ihloso: <i>zokuPhatha</i> <i>iinKolo zomPhakathi eziJayekekileko</i> <i>isAbelo somThangalasisekelo wezeFundo</i>					
	8. ImiSebenzi yeRhelebo neKhambelanako Kunikela iinkhungo zefundo ngebandulo nesekelo	327 940	305 987	20 653	1 300	-
	Zelimo IHLISO: Kulwela ukudosa phambili ituthuko yezelimo	1 525 716	1 300 545	158 413	66 758	-
	1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngokuphathwa kwemithombo yezokuphatha, uburholi bezombanganarha, ukuphathwa kwabasebenzi nokuqinisekisa ukutlama kuhle nokwelusa izabelo zeminyango.	293 439	285 356	133	7 950	-
	2. Ukuphathwa kwemithombo okudzimileleko Kukghonakalisa ukuthuthukiswa komthangalasisekelo wezelimo <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IiHlelo lokuThogonyelwa kweNarha : ukuPheliswa komTihago nokuThuthukiswa komThangalasisekelo</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i>	105 577 6 951 -	71 440 6 951 -	21 477 - -	12 660 - -	- - -
	3. UkuSekelwa nokuThuthukiswa kwabaLimi Ukuqinisekisa ukulethwa kwemisebenzi eemfundeni ezihlukeneko <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IiHlelo lezeLimo lokuSekelwa kwabaLimi</i> <i>Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi</i> <i>sisAbelo sobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>AmaPhrojekthi we-Letsema</i>	895 927 174 618 - - 43 845 45 440	730 785 51 050 - - 43 845 44 721	136 748 123 568 - - - 15	28 394 17 073 - - - 704	- - - - - -
	4. ImiSebenzi yokweLatjhwa kweFuyo Kunikela ngemisebenzi yokwelatjhwa kwefuyo khona kuzakuqinisekiswa ifuyo ephile kuhle nehlahakuhle yabantu beSewula Afrika.					
	5. IRhubhululo lezeTheknoloji nemiSebenzi yeTuthuko Kukghonakalisa irhubhululo lezelimo kanye netheknoloji efaneleko kanye nokunikela ngemisebenzi yokuphathwa kwelwazi.	55 653	55 253	-	400	-
	6. UmNotho wezeLimo Kukhambelanisa nokukghonakalisa itjhuguluko lamaphrojekthi nepahla ewela ngaphasi korhulumente.	26 041	26 041	-	-	-
	7. IBandulo eliHlelwe kuhle lezeLimo Kunikela ngefundo nebandulo lezelimo	96 665	79 975	40	16 650	-
	8. UkuHlanganiswa kweTuthuko yeeNdawo zamaKhaya Ukusungula nokutlama ituthuko yeendawo zemakhaya ukwenzela bonyana kusetjenzwe ngeendingo ezikhonjiweko	6 974	6 974	-	-	-

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeeMali
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5	IPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi IHLOSO :	384,708	378,131	3,700	2,877	-
	1. ZokuPhatha Ilawulo eliqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, kwemisebenzi yokuthintana kanye nemisebenzi yesiyingi.	121,545	117,271	2,000	2,274	-
	2. UkuPhathwa kwemiThombo okuDzimeleleko Kunikela ngesiyeliso nesekele emBusweni weNdawo, ukucozulula kwezomnotho, umthethomgomo wezeemali, ukuthuthukiswa kokuphathwa kweemali zombuso kanye nokuphathwa kwesabelo sephrovinsi nesakamasipala nokusetjenziswa kweemali.	50,705	50,392	-	313	-
	3. UkuPhathwa kwePahla neenKolodo Kuphatha ipahla yombuso, iinkolodo nokuthenga eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala.	73,727	72,572	1,000	155	-
	4. UkuPhathwa kweeMali Kubeka imisebenzi yokuhlolwa kweencwadi kanye nokuthuthukiswa kwerherho eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala.	138,731	137,896	700	135	-
6	ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, iBhoduluko nezamaVakatjho IHLOSO : Umsizi omkhulu ekusunguleni amaqhinga amatha wokusebenza nanomvuzo kanye neesombululo zokwenza bonyana ukukhula komnotho kuhlale kusebujameni obuhle.	1,073,947	568,541	491,187	14,219	-
	1: ZokuPhatha Ilawulo eqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, yokuthintana kanye ne misebenzi yesiyingi.	299,008	281,857	8,490	8,661	-
	2. UkuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho Kugcina ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho kusebujameni obuhle ngokusebenza nogkubambisana, ukuqinisekisa ukukhula kwezomNotho ngokuthuthukisa amabubulo, ngokukhulisa zerhwebo nezokusisa nangokuqinisekisa ibhoduluko lamabhisinisi elingasolisiko, elinokuziphendulela emphakathini nelinebonelo phambili.	431,594	85,333	343,159	3,102	-
	3. zeBhoduluko Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhulisa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i>	190,251	185,557	2,238	2,456	-
	4. zamaVakatjho Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhulisa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini	1,000 153,094	1,000 15,794	- 137,300	- -	- -
		-	-	-	-	-

Ivowudu	Ihathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjosi	Ukudluliswa nokurholejwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeMali
5	IPhiko lokuGcinwa kweeMali zePhrovinsi IHLOSO : 1. ZokuPhatha Ilawulo eliqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, kwemisebenzi yokuthintana kanye nemisebenzi yesiyingi. 2. UkuPhathwa kwemiThombo okuDzimeleleko Kunikela ngesiyeleliso nesekele emBusweni weNdawo, ukucozulula kwezomnotho, umthethomgomo wezeemali, ukuthuthukiswa kokuphathwa kweemali zombuso kanye nokuphathwa kwesabelo sephrovinsi nesakamasipala nokusetjenziswa kweemali. 3. UkuPhathwa kwePahla neenKolodo Kuphatha ipahla yombuso, iinkolodo nokuthenga eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala. 4. UkuPhathwa kweeMali Kubeka imisebenzi yokuhlolwa kweencwadi kanye nokuthuthukiswa kwerherho eminyangweni yephrovinsi nakibomasipala.	R'000 384 708 121 545 50 705 73 727 138 731	R'000 378 131 117 271 50 392 72 572 137 896	R'000 3 700 2 000 - 1 000 700	R'000 2 877 2 274 313 155 135	R'000 - - - - -
6	ukuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho, IBhoduluko nezamaVakatjho IHLOSO : Umsizi omkhulu ekusunguleni amaqhinga amatha wokusebenza nanomvuzo kanye neesombululo zokwenza bonyana ukukhula komnotho kuhlale kusebujameni obuhle. 1: ZokuPhatha Ilawulo eqinisekisa ukuphathwa ngempumelelo kwamano wemisebenzi, yokuthintana kanye ne misebenzi yesiyingi. 2. UkuThuthukiswa kwezomNotho Kugcina ukuThuthukiswa kwezoMnotho kusebujameni obuhle ngokusebenza nogkubambisana, ukuqinisa ukukhula kwezoMnotho ngokuthuthukisa amabubulo, ngokukhulisa zerhwebo nezokusisa nangokuqinisekisa ibhoduluko lamabhisinisi elingasolisiko, elinokuziphendulela emphakathini nelinebonelo phambili. 3. zeBhoduluko Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhuliswa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini <i>Conditional Grants</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i> 4. zamaVakatjho Ukuqinisekisa ukuthuthukiswa, ukukhuliswa nokuphathwa kwezomnotho ephrovinsini	1 073 947 299 008 431 594 190 251 550 153 094	568 541 281 857 85 333 185 557 550 15 794	491 187 8 490 343 159 2 238 - 137 300	14 219 8 661 3 102 2 456 - -	- - - - - -

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yezeeMali
7	ZamaPhilo IHLISO: Kunikela ngomsebenzi wezamaPhilo kanye nemisebenzi ekhambelanako ngokuya komthetho.	R'000 13 076 949	R'000 12 162 483	R'000 422 423	R'000 502 043	R'000 -
	1. ZokuPhatha Kukwenza ukuphatha ngokwamaqhinga kanye nokuphathwa mazombe komNyango wezamaPhilo	250 100	244 053	5 595	452	-
	2. ImiSebenzi yeemFunda yezamaPhilo Kunikela ngemiSebenzi esiSekelo yeTihogomelo lezamaPhilo (ngokuya komThetho wenomboro 63 ka-1997) kanye nemiSebenzi yeemBhedlela yeemFunda.	7 634 472	7 291 332	303 786	39 354	-
	<i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>iiHlelo eliHlangeneko leSondlo</i> <i>yi-HIV ne-Aids</i>	861 143	687 053	173 990	100	-
	<i>IsAbelo seenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP</i>	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
	<i>IMali yokuLekelela yeKoro yezeHlalakuhle (ye-EPWP)</i>	20 964	20 964	-	-	-
	<i>Itjhorensi yezamaPhilo yeNarha</i>	11 500	11 500	-	-	-
	3. ImiSebenzi eRhabako yezokweLapha Kunikela ngemisebenzi yangaphambi kokusiwa esibhedlela erhabako kufaka hlangana ukudluliswa kweenguli ziimbhedlela nokuthuthwa kweenguli okuhleliweko.	508 600	498 218	200	10 182	-
	4. ImiSebenzi yeemBhedlela yePhrovinsi Kulethwa kwemisebenzi yeemBhedlela, efaneleko nemisebenzi yamazombe yabodhoderoda abatjhe ubulwelwe bunye esebenza kuhle, kufaka umsebenzi wokubuyisela ebuja men bangaphambili oqale ubulwelwe obuthileko kanye nendlela yokubandulwa kwabasebenza kwezamaPhilo nerhubhululo.	1 737 458	1 734 758	1 000	1 700	-
	5. ImiSebenzi ePhakathi yeemBhedlela Kukwenza iqhinga lesifunda lemisebenzi yezamaPhilo, kukhambelanisa ukudluliselwa kwemisebenzi kibomasipala, ukuthuthukisa amartho asebenza kuhle weemfunda nokukhuphula ukufikelela amakliniki.	1 140 314	1 118 123	574	21 617	-
	<i>5.1 ImiSebenzi ePhakathi yeemBhedlela</i> <i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>izAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>miSebenzi yesiTjhaba yezokweLatjha okuKhethekileko</i>	-	-	-	-	-
	6. ISayensi yezamaPhilo neBandulo Kunikela ngamathuba webandulo netuthuko kubasebenzi nakilabo abangahle babe basebenzi ngomuso bomNyango wezamaPhilo	426 298	308 867	111 068	6 363	-
	<i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>iiBandulo neRhubhululo lomSebenzi wezamaPhilo</i> <i>AmaKholiji wokuHlenga iinGulani</i>	104 015	73 547	30 468	5 613	-
	7. ImiSebenzi yeSekelo yeTihogomelo lezamaPhilo Kunikela ngemisebenzi yesekelo efunwa mnyango bona ufikelele ihloso yawo.	790 376	788 176	200	2 000	-
	8. UkuPhathwa kweeKghonakalisi zamaPhilo Kunikela ngokutlama ngenzuzo nomthangalasisekelo wetuthuko eenkghonakalisini zamaphilo ezamukelekako, ukugcina iinkghonakalisi zamaphilo kanye nokuzigcina zisebuja men obulungisekako.	589 331	168 956	-	420 375	-
	<i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>Mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi</i> <i>sisAbelo sokuVuselelwa kweemBhedlela</i>	211 961 230 211	10 000 27 068	- -	201 961 203 143	- -

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhelelwa ngeemali	Ukubhadelwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadelo zePahla yeezeMali
8	<p>IiNdlela nokuThutha</p> <p>IHLOSO: Kukwenza, kukhambelanisa, kufezakalisa, kuphatha nokugcina indlela yokuthutha emahlangothi manengi ehlangeneko nedzimeleleko kanye nomthangalasisekelo ofaneleko.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kukwenza ukuphatha mazombe nesekele lezokuphathwa</p> <p>UmThangalasisekelo wezokuThutha Kunikela nokugcina ithungelelwano lephrovinsi libe sezingeni elifaneleko.</p> <p><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko Mthangalasisekelo wephrovinsi</i></p> <p>3. UkuKhanjiswa kweenThuthi Kutlamba, kulawula nokukhonakalisa ukutholakala kwemisebenzi yokuthuthwa komphakathi nomthangalasisekelo.</p> <p><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko UkuSebenza kwezokuThutha zomPhakathi</i></p> <p>4. ImiThetjhwana yezokuThutha Kukwenza ibhoduluko elivunyelwe ngefanelo nelibulungekileko lezokuthutha, kunikela ngomsebenzi ohlelwe kuhle nasebenzako kiwo woke amaklayenti nokukhuphula ukungeniswa kwemali.</p> <p><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko UkuLawulwa kokuLayitjha ngokweQileko</i></p> <p>5. AmaHlelo aNzize omPhakathini Ukuphathwa nokusekelwa kweGaja, ukusungulwa kwehlelo namaphorojekthi amatja, Ukukuthuthukiswa kwabantubamsebenzi, ihlelo lokubandula elifaka hlalana labo abasebenza bubandulwa ngomnqopho wokufunyanisa ilwazi elidephileko lomsebenzi abawufundeleko kanye nokuthintaniswa kwalabo abadlala indima ku-EPWP begodu nokuthjeja amatshwayo wokusebenza kuhle kwe-EPWP.</p> <p><i>OkuzizaAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko Mthangalasisekelo wephrovinsi</i></p>	<p>R'000 3 521 882</p> <p>573 117</p> <p>1 394 219</p> <p>1 394 219</p> <p>684 834</p> <p>641 921 359 776</p> <p>-</p> <p>509 936</p> <p>25 972</p>	<p>R'000 2 308 193</p> <p>557 531</p> <p>942 776</p> <p>942 776</p> <p>42 913</p> <p>355 387</p> <p>-</p> <p>409 586</p> <p>25 972</p>	<p>R'000 991 563</p> <p>5 460</p> <p>342 443</p> <p>342 443</p> <p>641 921</p> <p>641 921 1 389</p> <p>-</p> <p>350</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 222 126</p> <p>10 126</p> <p>109 000</p> <p>109 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>3 000</p> <p>-</p> <p>100 000</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
9	<p>ImiSebenzi yomPhakathi</p> <p>IHLOSO: Kuphatha imakhiwo yombuso nepahla ngokusebenzisa nokusebenzisa kuhle imithombo khona kuzakulethwa kuhle imisebenzi ngokunokuziphendulela nokuqalelela amakhastama.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kunikela ngemisebenzi yesekelo emisebenzini emikhulu yomnyango ngokusebenzisa amahlelwana alandelako: zokuphatha, imisebenzi ehlangeneko, isekelo lehlelo nokuphathwa kwemithombo.</p> <p>2. ImiSebenzi yezomThangalasisekelo Ukuphatha imakhiwo yephrovinsi kanye nokunikela iphrovinsi ngeemfuneko zayo zepahla</p> <p><i>oku zizAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko mthangalasisekelo wePhrovinsi kudluliswa kweenKhwama zeenLinganiso zePahla ziye kumaphrovinsi</i></p> <p>3. Ihlelo eliNabileko lemiSebenzi yomBuso <i>of which Conditional Grants IsAbelo zeenHlohlomezelo ze-EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme Grant</i></p>	<p>877 061</p> <p>242 539</p> <p>602 573</p> <p>-</p> <p>31 949</p> <p>-</p>	<p>768 253</p> <p>233 909</p> <p>502 395</p> <p>-</p> <p>31 949</p> <p>-</p>	<p>52 656</p> <p>3 630</p> <p>49 026</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>56 152</p> <p>5 000</p> <p>51 152</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

House and was thus adopted by the Honourable House on this 27 Day of July 20.

Signed: A. Phiso Date: 27/06/2013
SPEAKER OF THE LIMPOPO LEGISLATURE

Ivowudu	Ihlathululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhadlwa kwanjosi	Ukudluliswa nokurhalejwa ngeemail	Ukubhadlwa kweenkolodo	LimBhadlelo zePhila yezeMail
10	<p>ZokuPhepha, ukuVikeleka nokuThintanisa IHLOSO</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kuphatha umnyango nokwehlisa izehlakalo zobulelesi</p> <p>2. UkuLawulwa kwabaHlali Kukghonakalisa ukuhlonywa kwamaForamu womPhakathi wesiPholisa</p> <p>3. UkuKhandelwa kobuLelesi nobuDlelwano bomPhakathi nam Kubamba iimfundiso ngomleyo womthetho, imithetho yasafuthi esebenzako nemithethwana kanye nokuthuthukisa iinsetjenziswa zokwelusa nokutjheja linghonyoyilo ezifunyenweko.</p>	<p>R'000 74 749</p> <p>42 979</p> <p>21 238</p> <p>10 532</p>	<p>R'000 72 176</p> <p>40 405</p> <p>21 238</p> <p>10 532</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 2 674</p> <p>2 574</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
11	<p>UmBusoHlanganyela, ukuHlaliswa kwabaNtu neeNdaba zeNdabuko</p> <p>IHLOSO:</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kukwenziwa komthethomgomo nguSo/Nomkhandlu, iHloko</p> <p>2. UkuHlaliswa kwabaNtu Kuphatha ikambiso yokulethwa kwezindlu, ukugcinwa kwedatha <i>OkuzizaAbela zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>yiTuthuko ehlangeneko yezeziNdlu nokuHlaliswa kwabaNtu</i> <i>kuHlaliswa kwabaNtu</i></p> <p>3. UmBuso weNdawo Kugqiniswa kwamahlelo wamakghono wokwakha. Kukghonakaliswa nokuhlanganiswa kwama-ofisi wesifunda naboMasipala beemFunda.</p> <p>4. UkuThuthukiswa kweenHlangano zeNdabuko Ukuhlizekela ngamakghono kanye nokuthuthukisa umbuso woburholi bendabuko</p>	<p>2 231 626</p> <p>284 652</p> <p>1 421 863</p> <p>1 324 742</p> <p>215 064</p> <p>310 046</p>	<p>887 734</p> <p>275 784</p> <p>93 543</p> <p>-</p> <p>214 167</p> <p>304 240</p>	<p>1 336 847</p> <p>3 773</p> <p>1 327 928</p> <p>-</p> <p>231</p> <p>3 915</p>	<p>8 044</p> <p>5 095</p> <p>392</p> <p>1 324 742</p> <p>666</p> <p>1 891</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>

Ivowudu	Ihlahlululo	Isamba ngevowudu nokwehluka okukhulu	Ukubhabela kwanjesi	Ukudluliswa nokurhalejwa ngeemail	Ukubhabela kweenkolodo	LimBhedelo zePahla yezeeMail
12	<p>UkuThuthukiswa kwezeHlalakuhle</p> <p>IHLOSO: Kunikela ngokuthuthukiswa kwe-Social Welfare Safety net. Ukweliswa nomphumela we-HIV/AIDS ngeluthuko edzimeleleko ngokubambisana nabasebenzeli bokufezakalisa (abafana neenHlangano eziNgenzi INzuzo, linHlangano okuNgasizo zomBuso neenHlangano eziNzize emPhakathini).</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kubeka imisebenzi yokuphatha ngamaqhinga neyasekelo ezingeni lomnyango, phakathi kombuso, umphakathi nabadlalindima abafaneleko.</p> <p>2. IsAbelo seThogomelo lokuThembela Kubuyiselwa nokuphatha kwezabelo zerhelebo ngokuya komThetho weRhelebo lezokuHlalisana ka-1992 kanye nokubekwa kwemikhwa yezabelo.</p> <p>3. Imisebenzi yezeHlalakuhle yomPhakathi Kunikela ngemisebenzi esebenza kuhle neyikhwalthi ebantwini abanganalitho nabasengozini egaliswe etuthukweni edzimeleleko kanye nokunikela ngokuhlala nasekelo eenHlanganweni okuNgasizo zomBuso, linHlangano eziNzize emPhakathini kanye nabanye abanikeli bemisebenzi.</p> <p><i>Efaka hlalanga:</i> <i>Imali zokuLekelela zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHloomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p>	<p>R'000 1 377 843</p> <p>304 550</p> <p>922 724</p> <p>150 569</p> <p>8 985</p>	<p>R'000 849 183</p> <p>203 910</p> <p>521 076</p> <p>124 197</p> <p>8 985</p>	<p>R'000 414 820</p> <p>-</p> <p>388 448</p> <p>26 372</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 113 840</p> <p>100 640</p> <p>13 200</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>R'000 -</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
13	<p>ZemiDlalo, ubuKghwari namaSiko</p> <p>IHLOSO:</p> <p>Kuqinisa ukubumbana ngokuhlukana ngokunikela ngemisebenzi yezemiDlalo, yobukghwari, yamasiko namafa e-Limpopo.</p> <p>1. ZokuPhatha Kuphatha umnyango woke.</p> <p>2. IIndaba zamaSiko Kukhulisa nokukghonakaliswa kwemisebenzi yamasiko nobukghwari</p> <p><i>Efaka hlalanga:</i> <i>Imali zokuLekelela zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>IsAbelo seenHloomezelo ze-EPWP</i></p> <p>3. Imisebenzi yamaBulungelo weeNowadi namaButhelelo Kurheleba limphathimandla zamabulungelo weencwadi wendawo ekunikeleni ngebulungelo leencwadi lomphakathi kanye nokunikela</p> <p><i>Oku:</i> <i>UkuThuthukiswa kweeQhema</i> <i>Ihlelo lokuziBadakanya ngobuNengi kwezemiDlalo leenKolo</i> <i>Siyadlala</i></p> <p>4. ImiDlalo nokuziThabisa Kukhulisa nokukghonakalisa zemidlalo nokuzithabisa</p> <p><i>OkuziAbelo zobuJamo obuThileko</i> <i>sisAbelo seHlelo lezemiDlalo labaNengi nokuziThabisa</i> <i>Oku:</i> <i>UkuThuthukiswa kweeQhema</i> <i>Ihlelo lokuziBandakanya ngobuNengi kwezemiDlalo leenKolo</i> <i>Siyadlala</i></p>	<p>266 191</p> <p>99 340</p> <p>22 125</p> <p>1 000</p> <p>73 448</p> <p>56 528</p> <p>71 278</p> <p>55 733</p> <p>13 144</p> <p>56 529</p> <p>550</p>	<p>242 818</p> <p>98 780</p> <p>22 125</p> <p>1 000</p> <p>50 635</p> <p>33 715</p> <p>71 278</p> <p>55 733</p> <p>13 144</p> <p>56 529</p> <p>550</p>	<p>560</p> <p>560</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>22 813</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>22 813</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>	<p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p> <p>-</p>
	Imali okufanele ivowudweke	48 434 820	41 496 001	4 981 836	1 948 183	

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 61 OF 2016**TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY TOWN PLANNING SCHEME 2000, AMENDMENT SCHEME 341 NOTICE FOR REZONING****“RESIDENTIAL 2” TO “RESIDENTIAL 4”**

I, Mafemani Euclid Mathye of Mafmath Consulting cc being the authorised agent of the owner of the Erf mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of section 56(1)(b)(i) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance No 15 of 1986), read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) and its regulations, that we have applied to the Greater Tzaneen Municipality for the amendment of the Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000 to rezone Erf 2937 Tzaneen Extension 53, from “Residential 2” to “Residential 4”.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager: Town and Regional Planning, Greater Tzaneen Municipality, No 1 Agatha Street Civic Centre Tzaneen for a period of 28 days from 10 June 2016.

Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Manager (Economic Development and Planning) and the undersigned at the above address or at PO Box 24, Tzaneen, 0850 within 28 days from 10 June 2016.

Address of Authorised Agent: Mafmath Consulting, 45 Wilge Street, Florapark, Polokwane, 0699, Cell: 0845054526, Fax: 086 616 2305.

10-17

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 61 VAN 2016**TZANEEN MUNISIPALITEIT DORPSBEPLANNINGSKEMA 2000 WYSIGINGSKEMA 341 KENNISGEWING OM
HERSONERING “RESIDENSIEEL 2” NA “RESIDENSIEEL 4”**

Ek, Mafemani Euclid Mathye van Mafmath Consulting cc, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die ondergenoemde erf, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 56 (1) (b) (i) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986), saamgelees met Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet (Wet 16 van 2013) en die regulasies, kennis dat ons by die Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Tzaneen Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2000 om Erf 2937 te hersoneer Tzaneen Uitbreiding 53, vanaf “Residensieel 2” na “Residensieel 4”.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder: Stads- en Streekbeplanning, Groter Tzaneen Munisipaliteit, Geen 1 Agathastraat, Burgersentrum Tzaneen vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016.

Besware en / of kommentaar of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Bestuurder (Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Beplanning) en die ondergetekende by die bovermelde adres of by Posbus 24 Tzaneen, 0850 binne 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016.

Adres van gemagtigde agent: Mafmath Consulting, 45 Wilge Street, Florapark, Polokwane, 0699, Cell: 0845054526, Faks: 086 616 2305.

10-17

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 62 OF 2016
VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

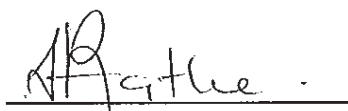
It is hereby notified in terms of section 37 (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the Vhembe District Municipalities have approved the appointment of the following members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Vhembe District, as per Council Resolutions:08.15.09.39;

1. Manaso Howard Maimela (Chairperson)
2. Nare Julia (Deputy Chairperson)
3. Dlayani Justice Khosa (Member)
4. Chauke Phineas Khazamula (Member)
5. Avhatendi Bethania Maiyana (Member)
6. Ravele Shonisani Onismus (Member)
7. Mathomu Constance Ngaledzani (Member-VDM)
8. Nemadzhilili Humbelani Abednigo (Member- Thulamela Local Municipality)
9. Tshivanammbi Thovhedzo Nathaniel (Member- Musinal Local Municipality)
10. Nepfumembe Pfarelo Norman (Member- Mutale Local Municipality)

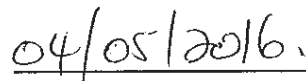
The Municipal Planning Tribunal is known as The Vhembe District Municipal Planning Tribunal, and will commence its operation on the 1st June 2016 or within 10 days of the publication of this notice. All development applications shall be submitted to the municipal managers of the respective local municipalities:

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

For any queries, kindly contact Ms. Mathomu Conny of Vhembe District Municipality: 015 960 3500; 083 455 8620



EXECUTIVE MAYOR (VDM)



DATE

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 63 OF 2016**POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT AMENDMENT SCHEME 566.**

Davel Consulting Planners CC and/or Willem Gabriel Davel, being the authorized agent of the owner of Erf 1225 Pietersburg Ext. 4 township, hereby give notice in terms of Section 56(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (Ord. 15 of 1986), read together with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013), that we have applied to the Polokwane Municipality for the amendment of the Town Planning Scheme known as the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007 by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 99 Jorissen Street, Polokwane, from "Residential 2" to "Residential 3" with Annexure 211 which restricts the FAR to 0,63. Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Town Planners, first floor, west wing, Civic Centre, Polokwane, for the period of 28 days from 10 June 2016. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or at PO Box 111, Polokwane, 0700, within a period of 28 days from 10 June 2016 but no later than 8 July 2016. Address of agent: PO Box 11110, Bendor, 0713, Tel. no. (015)2971261 or (015) 297 0363 or 082 4680468.

10-17

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 63 VAN 2016**POLOKWANE/PERSKEBULT WYSIGINGSKEMA 566.**

Davel Consulting Planners BK en/of Willem Gabriel Davel, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van Erf 1225 Pietersburg Uitbr. 4 dorpsgebied, gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 56(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe (Ord. 15 van 1986), saamgelees met die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebuikbestuur, (Wet 16 van 2013), kennis dat ons by die Polokwane Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Dorpsbeplanningskema bekend as die Polokwane/Perskebult Dorpsbeplanningskema, 2007, deur die hersonering van genoemde eiendom gelee te Jorissenstraat 99 Polokwane, vanaf "Residensieel 2" na "Residensieel 3" met Bylaag 211 wat die VOV beperk tot 0,63. Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantore van die stadsbeplanners, eerste vloer, wesvleuel, Burgersentrum, Polokwane, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 10 Junie 2016, maar nie later as 8 Julie 2016 nie, skriftelik by of tot die Munisipale Bestuurder, by bovermelde adres of by Posbus 111, Polokwane, 0700, ingedien of gerig word. Adres van agent: Posbus 11110, Bendor 0713, Tel. nr. (015) 2971261 of (015) 297 0363 of 0824680468.

10-17

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 64 OF 2016



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

As required in terms of Section 11 of the National Environmental Management Act
(Act 107 of 1998) as amended

**SECOND EDITION
2015 - 2020**

Compiled by:

**Limpopo Department of Economic Development, environment and Tourism
Chief Directorate: Biodiversity and Natural Resources Management
Directorate: Environmental Research and Planning**

Private Bag X9484, Polokwane, 0700

Telephone Number: 015 293 8300, Facsimile: 015 293 8319

Enquiries and Comments

Malungani TP – malunganitp@ledet.gov.za, Tel: 015 290 7093

Maluleke MT – malulekemt@ledet.gov.za, Tel: 015 290 7061

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
LIST OF FIGURES	3
LIST OF TABLES	3
LIST OF ACRONYMS	5
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND	6
1.1 Introduction	6
1.2 Purpose of the Environmental Implementation Plan	6
1.3 Structure of this Document	7
1.4 Short Overview of the Development of Environmental Legislation in South Africa.	7
1.5 Process followed to prepare the EIP for the Limpopo Province	9
CHAPTER 2: MANDATES AND LEGISLATIVE FUNCTIONS	9
2.1 Introduction	9
2.2 Distribution of Powers: National, Provincial and Local Government	10
2.3 International Perspectives	12
2.3.1 Conventions applicable to the Limpopo Province and short description thereof	12
2.4 National Perspectives	13
2.5 Provincial Perspectives	16
2.5.1 Office of the Premier	16
2.5.2 Department of Agriculture (DOA)	17
2.5.3 Department of Sports Arts and Culture	18
2.5.4 Department of Education	18
2.5.5 Limpopo Provincial Treasury	18
2.5.6 Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	18
2.5.7 Department of Health and Social Development	21
2.5.8 Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	21

2.5.9	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.....	22
2.5.10	Department of Transport, Safety and Security	23
2.5.11	Department of Mineral Resources (Limpopo Regional Office)	23
CHAPTER 3: POLICIES PLANS AND PROGRAMMES.....		24
3.1	Vision of the Limpopo Provincial Government	24
3.1.1	New Mandate: Key Considerations	24
3.1.2	Alignment and/or Compliance with the NEMA Principles and the Constitution.....	25
3.2	KEY OBJECTIVES	27
3.2.1	Planning – Integrated Environmental Management (IEM)	27
3.2.2	Agriculture	30
3.2.3	Mining	32
3.2.4	Tourism.....	33
3.2.5	Infrastructure.....	35
3.2.6	Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	36
3.2.7	Integrated Pollution and Waste Management.....	39
3.2.8	Water Supply and Infrastructure.....	41
CHAPTER 4: INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE		43
4.1	Outcomes and Key Priority Indicators for EIP.....	44
CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSION AND KEY RECOMMENDATIONS		48
5.1	Conclusion	48
5.2	Key Recommendations	49
REFERENCES		50

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Distribution of powers, mandates and competencies	11
---	----

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Conventions applicable in the Limpopo Province	12
Table 2: Environmental Legislative Framework applicable to the Limpopo Province	13
Table 3: Mandates of the Limpopo Office of the Premier	16
Table 4: Mandates of the Department of Agriculture	17
Table 5: Mandates of the LEDET's Tourism Component	19
Table 6: Mandates of the LEDET's Environment Component	19
Table 7: Mandates of the Department of Health and Social Development	21
Table 8: Mandates of the COGHSTA	22
Table 9: Mandates of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	22
Table 10: Mandates of the Department of Transport, Safety and Security	23
Table 11: Mandates of the Department of Mineral Resources	24
Table 12: Description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment	26
Table 13: Description of Planning for Integrated Environmental Management in Limpopo	27
Table 14-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Planning for Integrated Environmental Management	28
Table 14-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of planning	28
Table 14-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of planning	29
Table 15: Description of the Agricultural Mandate within the Limpopo Province	30
Table 15-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Agriculture	30
Table 15-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Agriculture	30
Table 15-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Agriculture	31
Table 16: Description of the Mining Mandate within the Limpopo Province	32
Table 16-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Mining	32
Table 16-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Mining	32
Table 16-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Mining	33
Table 17: Description of the Tourism Mandate within the Limpopo Province	33
Table 17-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Tourism	33
Table 17-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Tourism	34
Table 17-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Tourism	34
Table 18: Description of the Infrastructural Mandate within the Limpopo Province	35
Table 18-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Infrastructure	35
Table 18-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Infrastructure	35
Table 18-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Infrastructure	36
Table 19: Description of the Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment Mandate within the Limpopo Province	36

Table 19-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	37
Table 19-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	37
Table 19-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	38
Table 20: Description of the Integrated Pollution and Waste Management Mandate within the Limpopo Province.....	39
Table 20-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Integrated Pollution and Waste Management.....	39
Table 20-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Integrated Pollution and Waste Management.....	40
Table 20-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	41
Table 21: Description of the Water Supply and Infrastructure Mandate within the Limpopo Province ...	41
Table 21-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Integrated Pollution and Waste Management.....	42
Table 21-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Integrated Pollution and Waste Management.....	42
Table 21-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment.....	43
Table 22: Specific recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management to be applied throughout the Province.....	43
Table 23: Implementation Plan and targets of each Policy, Plan and Programme.....	45
Table 24: General recommendations are cross cutting and not necessarily linked to a specific institutional arrangement.....	48

LIST OF ACRONYMS

CBNRM	Community Based Natural Resource Management
CEC	Committee on Environmental Co-ordination
CONNEPP	The Consultative National Environmental Policy Process
CTA	Community Tourism Association
CMA	Catchment Management Agency
DEA	National Department of Environment Affairs
DMR	Department of Minerals Resources
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EIP	Environmental Implementation Plan
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EMPR	Environmental Management Programme Report
LEDET	Limpopo Department Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
LEGDP	Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan
GEAR	Growth, Employment and Redistribution Programme
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IDS	Integrated Development Strategy
IEM	Integrated Environmental Management
ISRDS	Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy
LDO	Land Development Objective
LRAD	Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NWMS	National Waste Management Strategy
PDPF	Provincial Development Planning Forum
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
SDI	Sustainable Development Indicator
UNESCO	United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation
WP	White Paper
WAU's	Water User Associations

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 Introduction

Limpopo Province is situated in the Northern side of South Africa covering an area measuring 123 910 km² in extent, with an estimated population of 5.7 million, which translates into a population density of 44 people per square kilometre. According to STATS SA mid-year population estimates (2014), the population of Limpopo contributes to 10.4% of South Africa's population of 54 million and the Province is 89% rural in nature with high illiteracy rate and high unemployment rate.

Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) is indicative of the changing philosophy and approach towards environment in South Africa. It therefore follows that the concept of environmental rights as fundamental, justifiable human rights, by necessary implication requires that environmental consideration be accorded appropriate recognition and respect during administration process in our country.

In the Limpopo Province, the office of Auditor General is specifically interested in the state of the environment and indications are that functions with an impact on the environment will be audited on a regular basis for compliance to the legal framework.

A holistic approach towards the environment is advisable, taking cognisance of international agreements; and the multidisciplinary nature and long term consequences of the management of the environment. As different government departments, institutions and individuals are involved in the environmental decision making process, it is expected that moral, social, political, legal, scientific, technological and economic factors are taken into consideration during decision making processes.

The crux of proper environmental decision making can thus best be described as an effort to find an independent balance between the economy, the environment and the quality of life of citizens in order to satisfy the needs and aspirations of all South Africans.

1.2 Purpose of the Environmental Implementation Plan

The Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) describes policies, plans and programs of a department that performs functions that may impact on the environment and how this department's plans will comply with the NEMA principles and national environmental norms and standards. The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) on the other hand, describes functions of a department involving the management of the environment and policies and laws, as well as efforts taken by the department to ensure compliance by other departments, with such environmental policies and laws.

The purpose of environmental implementation and management plans as provided for in section 12 of NEMA, is to:

- a) Co-ordinate and harmonize the environmental policies, plans, programs and decisions of the various national departments that exercise functions that may affect the environment or are entrusted with powers and duties aimed at the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment, and of provincial and local spheres of government, in order to;
 - i. minimize the duplication of procedures and functions, and
 - ii. promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment;
- b) Give effect to the principle of co-operative government in chapter 3 of the Constitution;
- c) Secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole;

- d) Prevent unreasonable actions by provinces in respect of the environment that are prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole; and
- e) Enable the Minister to monitor the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment.

With the promulgation of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) as amended (NEMA), certain national departments and provinces (as listed in the mentioned Act), are required to prepare either the EIP or EMP.

These plans are addressed in the chapter of NEMA that specifically relates to procedures for co-operative governance. It can therefore be interpreted that these plans are primarily statutory with the purpose to align the legislative framework and related decisions in respect of the environment.

1.3 Structure of this Document

Although the importance of an all-inclusive approach towards environment is acknowledged, this Second Edition EIP will focus mainly on the biophysical environment.

Chapter 1 deals with the introduction and purpose of the EIP. A short overview of the development of environmental legislation is provided, putting the EIP into perspective in relation to the NEMA. The process to compile the EIP and the gathering of information from different provincial government departments are also addressed.

Chapter 2 provides the environmental legislation framework for the Limpopo Province and the legal mandates of the sector departments. The purpose is to provide a framework by means of which the different spheres of legislation (National, Provincial and Local) can be linked to programmes of provincial importance.

Chapter 3 prioritises the policies, plans and programmes that have an impact on the environment are prioritised and link them with the eight (8) key focus areas that have been identified as having provincial significance in chapter three. A description of each focus area is provided and a specific legal framework is provided. Responsible authorities within the Limpopo Province involved in the focus are also identified. Compliance to the NEMA in the format of the “clustered” NEMA principles is presented prior making any recommendations regarding compliance with the EIP. Furthermore, the EIP discusses the existing arrangements for co-operative governance and environmental management.

Chapter 4 evaluates the information contained in the previous chapters in an attempt to make recommendations for integrated environmental management in terms of Chapter 5 of the NEMA. Institutional arrangements are identified as tools for specific recommendations regarding co-operative governance and environmental management to be applied throughout the province. General recommendations not linked to specific institutional arrangements are also discussed. Chapter 5 then provides for the overall impressions and conclusion.

1.4 Short Overview of the Development of Environmental Legislation in South Africa.

Pre-1994, the South African environmental legislation with either a direct or indirect bearing on environmental concerns was highly fragmented and consisted of approximately sixty (60) environmentally related Acts. Amongst the environmental concerns dealt with, is the conservation of natural resources such

as wildlife, the prevention of pollution (air, water and noise pollution), proper planning and land use management, environmental health and waste management.

At the time, no legislation relating to the management of the environment, referring to both the conservation of natural resources and issues such as the control of environmental pollution, as well as simultaneously reflecting a necessary compromise with development however existed. Legislation dealing with environmental protection was only adopted by means of the Environment Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) (ECA). Critics then hailed the adoption of the Environment Conservation Act as a major breakthrough for environmental protection as it allowed the Minister of Environmental Affairs to draw up a management policy to clearly define the aims and objectives of environmental conservation. History proved that the Act's full potential has not been realised as no comprehensive policy was developed.

This shortfall was addressed by means of the White Paper on Environmental Management Policy (1998), when a comprehensive environmental management policy, which was developed during Consultative Management Process (CONNEPP), was developed. The most important feature of the White Paper on Environmental Policy is its emphasis on the promotion of co-operative governance to ensure that the environmental rights as in the Constitution are protected and fulfilled.

Following the mentioned White Paper, environmental management was placed within the framework of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) followed by the promulgation of the NEMA on 19 November 1998. The NEMA employs a number of instruments, which will be addressed in the course of this document to promote, give effect to and monitor co-operative governance as envisaged in section 41(2) of the Constitution. It repealed the previous Act on environment conservation almost as a whole, except for the sections dealing with certain development projects, waste and pollution.

The inclusion of the right to the environment in the Constitution is significant of a paradigm shift that will have a major impact on the improvement of the quality of life of all South African citizens and the increasing respect for each individual's human rights. On the other hand, it also emphasises the strong public sector component. Adding to this, the new dispensation also implies the division of legislative powers between the national, provincial and local levels of government. One can accept that in practice, nine different pieces of provincial legislation may succeed above national legislation, which may lead to the implementation of different norms and standards according to the priorities of each authority.

Acknowledging the challenges of the constitutional allocation of powers, NEMA places a strong emphasis on co-operative governance. It tries to address the defragmentation of performance of environmental functions by various government departments at all levels, in order to promote and ensure integration and co-ordination regarding the implementation of environmental policies.

The statutory instruments for the promotion of such co-ordination are to be found in the procedures for co-operative governance as referred to in Chapter 3 of NEMA.

Section 11(1) of the NEMA provides that "Every national department listed in Schedule 1 as exercising functions which may affect the environment and every province must prepare an environmental implementation plan..."

Section 12 outlines the purpose of the environmental implementation plans and management plans as detailed in item 1.2 above.

1.5 Process followed to prepare the EIP for the Limpopo Province

The previous Limpopo Province Department of Agriculture and Environment was mandated by the Office of the Premier to act as the lead agent for the preparation of the 1st edition EIP. This 2nd edition is prepared by the Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET).

Information regarding the preparation of the 2nd Edition of the EIP was obtained from the Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan, the Limpopo Development Plan and from the Strategic planning documents, business plans, medium-term expenditure frameworks and annual performance plans from the following Government Departments:

- Office of the Premier,
- Department of Agriculture,
- Department of Arts, Sport and Culture,
- Department of Education,
- Department of Provincial Treasury,
- Department of Health Social Development,
- Department of Co-operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs,
- Department of Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison,
- Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure,
- Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism,
- Regional Office – Department of Minerals Resources, and
- Regional Office – Department of Water and Sanitation.

Bilateral meetings and/or discussions were held with representatives from all the above provincial and National Departments in Limpopo where the EIP project was explained and relevant information was requested. During follow-up bilateral discussions, the requested information was presented and discussed.

CHAPTER 2: MANDATES AND LEGISLATIVE FUNCTIONS

2.1 Introduction

The Limpopo Provincial Government derives its powers from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) hereafter referred to as the “Constitution”.

The functional areas of concurrent National and Provincial legislation are listed in Section 4 of the Constitution. Areas of specific relevance to the Environmental Implementation Plan are:-

- Agriculture,
- Environment,
- Health Services,
- Housing,
- Nature Conservation,
- Pollution Control,
- Regional Planning and Development,
- Soil Conservation,
- Tourism,

- Disaster Management,
- Air Pollution Management,
- Storm water Management Systems in Urban Areas,
- Municipal Planning, and
- Water and Sanitation Services.

As defined in part B of Schedule 4 these are also local authority matters, the functional areas of exclusive provincial competence are listed in Section 5 of the Constitution. Aspect relevant to environmental issues include:

- Provincial Planning
- Cleansing
- Municipal Park and Recreation
- Noise Pollution
- Refuse removal, Refuse dumps and solid waste disposal

As defined in part B of Schedule 5 these are also local authority matters, In respect of environment performance the following sections of the Bill of Rights (Chapter 2 of the Constitution) are considered particularly important:

- Section 4: Environment
- Section 26: Housing
- Section 27: Healthcare, food, water and Social Security
- Section 32: Access to Information
- Section 33: Just Administrative Action

In consideration of the above, the Provincial Government's role in environmental matters is wide and diverse. The responsibility for the management of activities that may have impact on the environment rests on both the National, Provincial and Local Government. Therefore, the role of Provincial Government is to facilitate, co-ordinate and supervise the development of the EIP, rather than implementation thereof.

One of the goals outlined in the White Paper on Environmental Policy in South Africa of 1998 is the creation of effective, adequately resourced and harmonized (environmental) institutional framework and the integrated legislative system in order to build institutional capacity in all spheres of government to ensure the effective implementation of the policy.

The EIP can be used a useful instrument to support this goal and the aim of this chapter is to provide summary of the legislation related to environmental management to ensure clarity regarding environmental jurisdiction within the Limpopo Province in a framework that applies to the whole Province. The international, national and provincial perspectives are also put policy.

2.2 Distribution of Powers: National, Provincial and Local Government

It is vital to reemphasise the mandate, function and the related legislative framework of the Provinces as derived from the Constitution. This is an important fact to consider though its emphasis in this chapter is on the relevant mandate within an environmental perspective. The Constitution identified a Bill of Rights, including the right to the environment as one of the fundamental rights in terms of Section 24.

In the effort to link the Provincial mandate in terms of the Constitution to the relevant Environmental Legislation within Provincial perspectives, the information is presented in the following graphic.

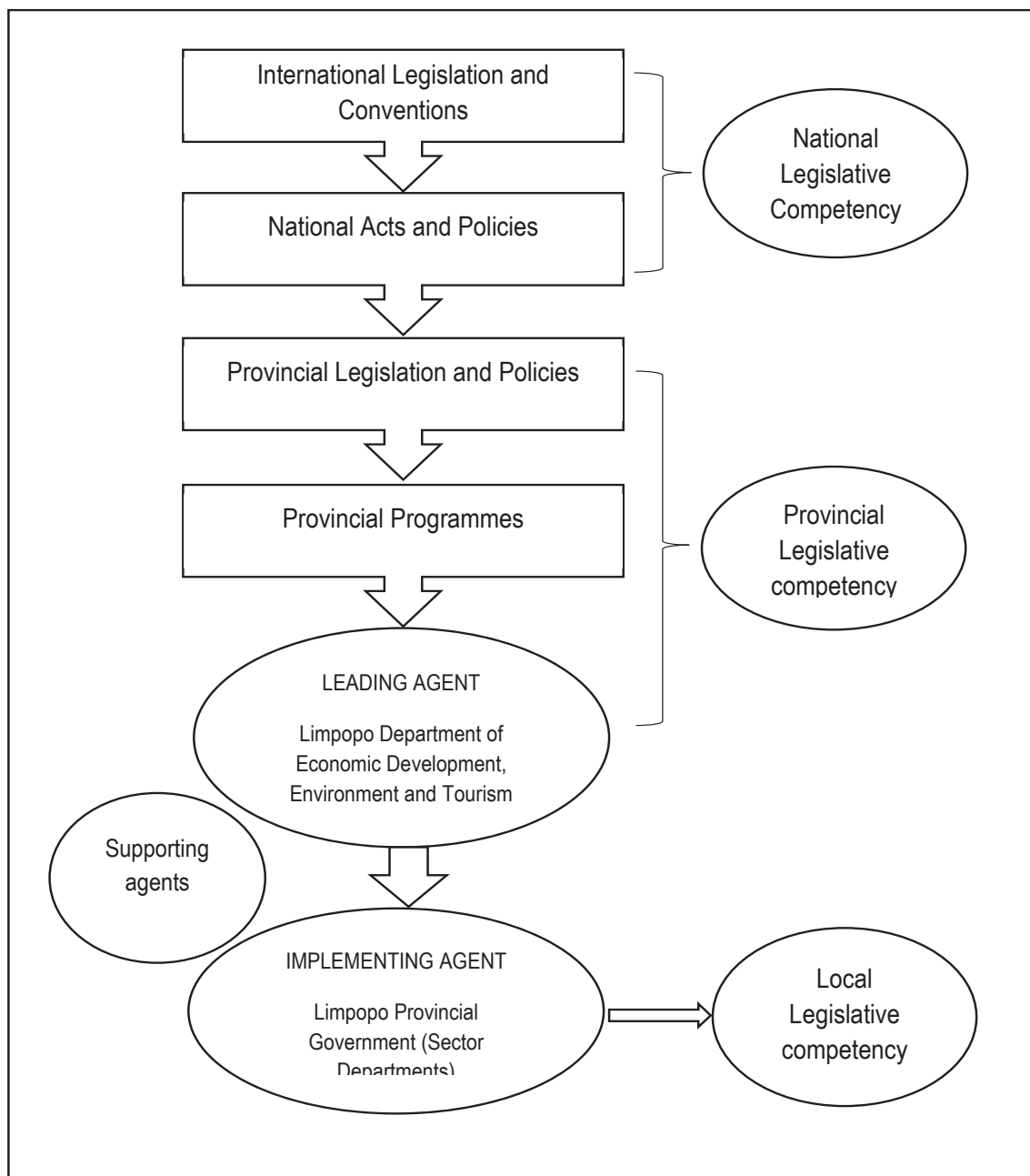


Figure 1: Distribution of powers, mandates and competencies
Source: The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

2.3 International Perspectives

South Africa as a responsible member of international community is a signatory to a variety of international agreements and conventions. Conventions are an important source of legislation as a result of an increasing need of co-operation across international borders

An agreement must first be effective before it can be binding, therefore; no country is bound by the terms of such agreements before it gave consent to become a party of such agreements (normally by signing or by ratification). Normally there is a condition that an agreement must be signed by a certain number of parties before it is effective.

2.3.1 Conventions applicable to the Limpopo Province and short description thereof

Table 1: Conventions applicable in the Limpopo Province

CONVENTION TYPE	PURPOSE
Convention of Biological Diversity	To effect international co-operation in the convention of biological diversity and to promote sustainable use of the living resources.
Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Water Flow Habitat (RAMSAR Convention)	To stem the loss, and to promote the wise use of all wetlands.
Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna flora (CITES)	To ensure protection of endangered species and the economic use of species, monitoring the status of the species and control the illegal trade.
World Heritage Convention	To ensure protection of world cultural and natural heritage.
Convention on Migratory Species of Wild Animal (Bonn Convention)	To ensure conservation of animal (terrestrial animal, reptiles, marine species and birds) that migrate across the border. Special attention is paid the endangered species.
Man and Biosphere Programmes (Biosphere Reserves)	The biosphere reserves concept form part of UNESCO's programmes that aims to provide scientific basis of regional land use and land management.
Convention on Desertification	To combat desertification in those countries experiencing serious drought and /or particularly in Africa.
Protocol for the Protection of Ozone Layer (Montreal Protocol)	Aimed at ensuring measures to protect the ozone layers and was designed to reduce the production and consumption of ozone depleting substances.

CONVENTION TYPE	PURPOSE
Convention of the Control of Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Waste and their Disposal (Basel convention)	Aimed at a reduction in the production of hazardous waste and their restriction of trans boundary movements and disposal of such waste.
Framework Convention of Climatic Change (Kyoto Protocol)	Addresses the threat of global climate change by urging government to reduce sources of greenhouse gasses.
Lusaka Agreement	Aims at the co-operative enforcement operation directed at illegal trade in wild fauna and flora.
SADEC Convention on Conservation	Nagoya Protocol - Biodiversity Convention - Protocol on Wildlife Conservation and Law Enforcement.

2.4 National Perspectives

Environmental legislation in South Africa exists at all spheres of government – National, Provincial and at local government. Some of the National Environmental Legislation containing important implications for Environmental Management include:

Table 2: Environmental Legislative Framework applicable to the Limpopo Province

LEGISLATION	PRIMARY LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS	PURPOSE
National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998 as amended)	To provide for co-operative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote co-operative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state and to promote for matters connected therewith.	To provide for co-operative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote co-operative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state and to promote for matters connected therewith.
National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act (Act 10 of 2004)		To regulate the sustainable use of biological resources.
National Environmental Management Air Quality Management Act (Act 39 of 2004)		To provide for mechanisms, systems and procedures to promote holistic and integrated air quality management through pollution prevention and minimisation at source and through impact management with respect to the receiving environment from local scale to international issues.
National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act (Act 57 of 2003)		To provide for the protection and conservation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscapes and seascapes; for the establishment of a

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Limpopo Environmental Management Act (Act 7 of 2003)	National register of all National, Provincial, and Local protected areas for the management of those areas in accordance with national norms and standards; for intergovernmental co-operation and public consultation in matters concerning protected areas; and for matters in connection therewith.
World Heritage Convention Act (Act 49 of 1999)	To consolidate and amend the environmental management legislation of or assigned to the Province; and to provide for matters incidental thereto. To provide for the incorporation of the World Heritage Convention into South African Law; the enforcement and implementation of the World Heritage Convention in South Africa; the recognition and establishment of World Heritage Sites; the establishment of Authorities and the granting of additional powers to existing organs of State; the powers and duties of such Authorities, especially those serving the integrity of World Heritage Sites; where appropriate the establishment of Boards and Executive staff Components of the Authorities; integrated management plans over World Heritage Sites; land matters in relation to World Heritage Sites; financial, auditing and reporting controls over the Authorities; and to provide for incidental matters.
SECONDARY ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS	
Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002)	To make provision for equitable access to and sustainable development of the nation's mineral and petroleum resources; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)	To provide for control over the utilisation of the natural Agricultural resources of the Republic in order to promote the conservation of the soil, the water resources and the vegetation and the combating of weeds and invader plants; and for matters connected therewith.
National Forest Act (Act 84 of 1998)	To provide for reformation of the law on forest.
National Veld and Forest Fire Act (Act 101 of 1998)	To reform the law on veld and forest fires; to repeal certain provisions of the Forest Act, 1984, and to provide for related matters.
National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	To provide for fundamental reform of the Law relating to Water resources; to repeal certain laws; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)	To regulate the delivery of services in the local government sphere an all matters related thereto.
Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970) as amended	To control the subdivision, and in connection therewith, the use of Agricultural land.
Hazardous Substances Act (Act 15 of 1973)	To provide for the control of substances which may cause injury or ill health to or death of human beings by reason of their toxic, corrosive, irritant, strongly sensitizing, or flammable nature.

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Firearms Control Management Act (Act 43 of 2003)	To establish a comprehensive and an effective system of firearms control; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)	To introduce an integrated and interactive system for the management of the national heritage resources at national level
Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)	To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person.
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)	To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution.
Intergovernmental Relation Framework Act (Act 13 of 2005)	To establish a framework for the National government, Provincial governments and Local governments to promote and facilitate inter-governmental relation; to provide for mechanism and procedures to facilitate the settlement of inter-governmental disputes; and to provide matters connected therewith.
Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)	To provide for an integrated and co-ordinated disaster management policy that focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity of the damage caused by disasters.
Mountain Catchment Areas Act (Act 63 of 1970)	To regulate the conservation, use, management and control of mountain catchment areas.

The Constitution creates a framework within which environmental management system must be employed. In terms of the Constitution, the legislative authority of the provincial sphere of government is vested in the Provincial Legislature in terms of section 104. The provincial legislative authority has amongst others, the power to adopt legislation for the Province in terms of the following:

- Any matter within the functional areas of Concurrent National and Provincial Legislative Competence as referred to in Schedule 4 of the Constitution including matters such as administration of indigenous forest, the environment, indigenous and customary laws (subject to section 12 that deals with traditional leaders), nature conservation (excluding national parks);
- Any matter within the functional Areas of Exclusive Provincial Legislative Competence referred in the Schedule 5 of the Constitution including matters such as provincial planning –roads and traffic and veterinary services (excluding regulation of the profession); and
- Part 5 of the schedule B also referred to functional areas of Local government that are included in the Exclusive Provincial Legislative Competence including matters such as nuisance, noise pollution, refuse removal, refuse dump and solid waste disposal

2.5 Provincial Perspectives

Based on the above-mentioned perspectives, this section lists the mandate and function of the relevant provincial departments or regional office as derived from the constitution of South Africa in relation to the environmental issues

2.5.1 Office of the Premier

The Strategic Planning Directorate has supporting functions in respect of planning and co-ordination within the Province. The functional organization and establishment report of the office of the Premier provides for the establishment of this Directorate. The Provincial Planning Forum has been established to integrate decision making processes and provincial planning and meets on quarterly basis. The Strategic Planning Division in the Office of the Premier provides for a “professional secretariat” supported and co-ordinated on the implementation of the Provincial GDS. This office does not have any regulatory function in terms of the environment, however draws its mandate from the following:

Table 3: Mandates of the Limpopo Office of the Premier

MANDATE	LEVEL OF LEGISLATIVE COMPETENCY	AUTHORIZATION / PERMITS
Public Service Act	Provincial	None
Public Service Regulation	Provincial	None
Public Finance Management Act	Provincial	None
Batho Pele Policy on Transformation of Public Service	Provincial	None

2.5.2 Department of Agriculture (DOA)

Agriculture is one of the areas that have been identified to have future growth potential concentrated in within Limpopo province. The Provincial Department of Agriculture is not a mirror- view of the National Department and their functions will therefore not necessary correspond

The National and Provincial Departments developed the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Purposes Development (LRAD) process, which aims to have 30 % of arable land in South Africa in the hands of previously disadvantaged farmers. In Limpopo Province, state owned farmers cover 229 000 hectares of land, 193 hectares are encumbered and may only be restricted by the Land Claim Commissioner.

The regulatory functions in respect of the environment of the DOA include veterinary services and the conservation of Agricultural Resources as well as the subdivision of land and the DOA draws its mandate from the following:

Table 4: Mandates of the Department of Agriculture

Mandate: Agricultural components	Level of legislative Competency	Authorization/ Permits
Abattoir hygiene Act No. 121 as it relates to the maintenance of Hygiene standard in the abattoir	Provincial	Certificates of approval
Animal Health Act No. 35 of 1984 as it relates to the to the control of animal health and the control of animal diseases	Provincial	Permits for movement of animal and products in controlled areas scheduled
Conservation of Agricultural Resources act Act No. 43 of 1983 as it relates to the conservation of soil water sources and vegetation, the optimal utilization of resources and combating of weeds and invader plants	National	Permits for new lands
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) as it relates to the land development objectives	Provincial	None
Fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies and stock remedies Act No. 36 of 1947 as it relates to the use and disposal of chemical and biological substances	Provincial	Permits
Meat safety Act No. 40 of 2000 as it relates to the	national	permits

import and export of animal meat		
Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970 as it relates to the subdivision of agricultural land	national	Letter of approval
Departmental policy	Provincial	n/a

2.5.3 Department of Sports Arts and Culture

The Department mainly focuses on sports, cultural, arts and historical resources of the province. Development of sports includes SCORE, a program aimed at bringing sports development to children in rural areas. Proactive programs aimed at the involvement of the community in the promotion of arts, culture and sports are currently running. This department does not have any regulatory functions in terms of the environment, but rather has a supportive role to play.

2.5.4 Department of Education

Taking the demographics of the province into consideration, it is acknowledged that the youthful population dictates a need for accelerated attention to education. Thus, future education and training at all levels of the formal schooling system should receive high priority within the province. Formal training and adult education is also a challenge in as far as curricula and vocational training is involved. In practice, educational backlogs such as the shortage of the classrooms, the adverse matric failure rate and the shortage of science and skills training teachers prove to be an immense challenge. As the above have more of a social bearing, the activities of the department of education and the related legislative framework will not be discussed in depth in this version of the EIP.

2.5.5 Limpopo Provincial Treasury

Although the Department does not perform functions explicitly aimed at environmental management, a portion of applicable legislation has specific relevance to the environment.

The key focus areas of the Department are:

- Sound Provincial Fiscal Policy development, implementation and management in line with the National Macro Economic Strategy.
- Equitable distribution of resources

2.5.6 Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism

In 1999, the Limpopo Province was the second last contributor to gross domestic production, which puts the vision of Limpopo Province being the main contributor to national wealth by 2020 into perspective. It strives to achieve this by creating a stimulating and enabling environment conducive to sustainable economic growth, environmental and an improved quality of life for all.

The proximity of the Limpopo Province to Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Botswana puts the province in a strategic position to enter into efforts such as trans-frontier development initiatives, strengthening regional

and international co-operative governance. The Ivory Route Development initiative and the Gaza-Kruger-Gonarezhou and Sashi-Limpopo Transfrontier Conservation Areas are examples of such initiatives. The N1 corridor or North-South SDI also provides opportunities with Zimbabwe.

The key focus areas of the Department are:

- Above average increase in economic growth rate
- Increase in investment
- Flourishing Small, Medium and Macro Enterprises in the primary and secondary sector
- Job creation
- Health and fair Trade

The Tourism component has been identified as the component that involves possible impacts on the environment. Although this component currently does not have any regulatory functions in terms of the biophysical environment, the following functions involve management of the environment:

- Encourage the development of tourism and marketing
- Game Park Management
- Ensure effective development and the promotion of foreign direct investment issues.

Table 5: Mandates of the LEDET's Tourism Component

MANDATE	LEVEL OF LEGISLATIVE COMPETENCY	AUTHORIZATIONS / PERMITS
Provincial Growth and Development Strategy	Provincial	None
Job Summit Resolution of 1998	Provincial	None
GEAR	Provincial	None
Tourism Act 72 of 1993	Concurrent	
Executive Resolution on Provincial Park	Provincial	None

The Environment Component is responsible for the management of the utilization of the biodiversity within the province, integrated pollution and waste management as well as the environmental impact management. The importance of this component must never be underestimated and the experience has shown that this has to develop into the rock foundation for four pillars of the economy in the province. The Environmental Trade and Protection (ETP) Chief Directorate performs functions relating to the sustainable development, Impact Assessment, Wildlife Trade and Regulation, and the Pollution and Waste Management. Please refer to Annexure A for the detail list of the functions under the ETP Chief Directorate.

Table 6: Mandates of the LEDET's Environment Component

MANDATE	LEVEL OF LEGISLATIVE COMPETENCY	AUTHORIZATION /PERMITS
Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act No. 45 of 1965 as it relates to the prevention	National ,local	N/A inputs

of the pollution of the atmosphere and the regulation		
Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989 as it relates to the effective protection and controlled utilization of the environment	Concurrent	Environmental authorization
National Forest Act No. 84 of 1988 as it relates to the conservation of indigenous forest	National	Permit to protect and control the use of indigenous forest
National Veld and Forest Fire Act 101 1998 relating to the prevention of veld fires	National	Permits for controlled fires
Mountain Catchment Areas Act 63 of 1970 as it relates to the catchment areas in the province and demarcation of such areas	Provincial	Can declare an area as a mountain catchment area
National Environmental Management Act 107 1998 as it relates to the environmental management	Concurrent	None
Limpopo Environmental Management Act No.7 of 2003 as it relates to environmental management in the Limpopo Province	Provincial	Utilization, management and research of plants and animal including aquatic life form, conservation of protected areas and caves
Lebowa Nature Conservation Act 10 of 1973 as it relates to the protection and controlled utilization of biodiversity in the former Lebowa	Provincial	Utilization, management and research of plants and animal including aquatic life form, conservation of protected areas and caves
Gazankulu Nature Conservation Act 5 of 1975 as it relates to the protection and controlled utilization of biodiversity in the former Gazankulu	Provincial	Utilization, management and research of plants and animal including aquatic life form, conservation of protected areas and caves
Venda Nature Conservation Act 20 of 1986 as it relates to the protection and controlled utilization of biodiversity in the former Venda	Provincial	Utilization, management and research of plants and animal including aquatic life form, conservation of protected areas and caves
Transvaal Nature Conservation Ordinance 12 of 1983 as it relates to the protection and controlled	Provincial	Utilization, management and research of plants and animal including aquatic life form, conservation of protected areas and caves

utilization of biodiversity in the former Transvaal		
National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act 10 of 2004	concurrent	None
National Environmental Management Air Quality Management Act 39 of 2004	concurrent	None

2.5.7 Department of Health and Social Development

Being mainly rural in nature, the Limpopo Province faces unique challenges in relation to social services that make issues such as provision of the clinics within a walking distance a primary care significant. A clear program regarding epidemics (ei malaria prevention) and /or management strategies for the prevention of HIV/AIDS as well as taking care of AIDS orphans proves to be real challenge.

Currently, the point of view is that the core function of the Department of Health and Social Development do not have the impact on the environment. Taking the latest HIV/AIDS figures for the Limpopo Province in to consideration, this viewpoint might need re-consideration in the longer run.

The function undertaken by the Environmental Health Section deals with the issues that might have possible impact on the environment, such regulatory function in terms of the environment are indicated in the following table:

Table 7: Mandates of the Department of Health and Social Development

Mandate	Level of legislative competency	Authorization permits /
Health Act 63 of 1977 as it relates to the co-ordination ,monitoring and evaluation of environmental health service in the province	Provincial	None
Hazardous substances Act 15 of 1973 as it relates to the control ,use and disposal and dumping of listed substances	Concurrent	None
SABS codes of practice 024 8 of 1993 as it relates to the disposal of waste in health care facilities	concurrent	None

2.5.8 Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs

The Department of Co-operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA) is placed within the infrastructural development Cluster of the Growth and Development Strategy for the Limpopo Province, acknowledging that the provision of physical infrastructure should be informed by the spatial and economic logic. Spatial Development Initiatives therefore require the formulation of the diversified strategy for urban development, rural cluster and development corridors.

The provision of houses compasses the provision of housing support services to enable communities to build their own houses. Provincially this include various housing subsidy schemes and the access to secure housing tenure and basic municipal services.

Although this Department does not have any regulatory function in terms of the environment, its function shave the direct impact on the environment and are drawn from the following mandates

Table 8: Mandates of the COGHSTA

Mandate	Level of legislative competency	Authorization / permits
Town Planning and Town Regulations Act 858 of 10/06/1987	Provincial	Rezoning approval
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) SPLUMA	Provincial	Approval of proposed development
Physical Planning Act No. 125 of 1991 as it relates to the bioregional planning and development	Concurrent	Approval of proposed development
Municipal System Act No. 32 of 2000 (and regulation) as it relates to the establishment of simple and enabling framework for the Municipal systems	Concurrent	N/A (Each Municipalities must however adopt IDP core process of planning)

2.5.9 Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

The LEGDP / LDP identified the maintenance and the development of the Provincial Roads infrastructure Network as the Provincial focus area. Taking the demographic of the province into consideration, programs to maximize the importance of passing the trade can enhance the image of the Limpopo Province as the transportation routes to Sub-Saharan Africa. The rehabilitation of Roads and bridges are automatically included within this focus area. This Department does not have regulatory functions in terms of the environment.

Table 9: Mandates of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Mandate	Level of legislative competency	Authorizations/Permits
Limpopo Province Roads Agency Act No 7 of 1989 as it relates to the strategic planning and design as well as routine maintenance of Limpopo Province roads network	Provincial	None
Roads and Ribbon Development Act 21 of 1940 as it relates to the control and administration of road reserves	Provincial	None
Road ordinance 22 of 1957 as it relates to control and administration of roads reserves.	Provincial	None

2.5.10 Department of Transport, Safety and Security

Although the Department does not perform functions explicitly aimed at environmental management, a portion of applicable legislation has specific relevance to the environment, as the Limpopo province is one of the main routes to Zimbabwe, a lot of chemicals are transported on public roads. Experience indicates that key areas for possible impacts (traffic accidents) are Polokwane, Modimolle and Musina.

The Department is also involved in the clean-up operation after spills this is the joint exercise with Local Government and (Local Emergency Medical Services) the South African Police and the Community). The Strategic Planning Division in the Office of the Premier provides professional secretariat support and co-ordination on the implementation of the LEGDP / LDP. This Department does not have regulatory functions in terms of the environment, however, draws its mandate from the following:

Table 10: Mandates of the Department of Transport, Safety and Security

MANDATE	LEVEL OF LEGISLATIVE COMPETENCY	AUTHORIZATION / PERMITS
Road traffic Act No 93 of 1969 in as far as it relates control to the movement of hazardous chemicals.	Concurrent	Permits for the volume for the substances to be transported.
Hazardous substances Act No 15 of 1973 as it relates to the management of accidents involving hazardous substances	Provincial	Permits to transport certain substances

The Branch of safety and security under the transport Department has no activities which have the impact on the biophysical environment. The province however strive towards the creation of a safe and secure environment, with special focus on peace in the Youthful society. Comment on the programs to ensure a safe environment for tourist and involvement in the combating of illegal trade in endangered species would be incorporated. The identified focus area in terms of crime prevention include the following

- Crime against women and children,
- Theft,
- Serious violent crime relate to fire arms,
- Mobilization of communities against crime, and
- Victim empowerment.

2.5.11 Department of Mineral Resources (Limpopo Regional Office)

The Limpopo Province endowed with the Mineral deposit of National and International importance. Mining has been identified as one of the sector in the Province with the greatest potential for employment opportunities and therefore can be regarded as the area with tremendous future growth potentials. The challenge is therefore to catalyst to exploitation of this dominant resource in the sustainable development while creating and enabling the environment for increased production.

Although the nature and co-operation of the Department of Mineral Resources involves Regional Office and National Departments it is important to put the nature of co-operation in to perspectives according to their mandate.

Regional office regulates the prospecting for the exploitation processing and utilization of minerals by means of prospecting / mining permits. It also regulates the orderly rehabilitation and utilization of the surface of the land during and after prospecting and mining operations. Permits and Exemption are issued in terms of Mineral Development and illegal mining activities are legalized.

Table 11: Mandates of the Department of Mineral Resources

Mandate
Mineral Act No 50 of 1991, as it relates to the utilization of Mineral, the prospecting the Pollution, rehabilitation of surface, water, the approval of Environmental Management Plans and the ensuring the submission of Environmental Managements Assessment Reports.
White paper on Mineral and Mining Policy for South Africa, October 1998 as it relates to the Mineral and the environment.
Mine Health and Safety Act 29 of 1996, as it relates to the Mining and the environment.
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) as it relates to the applications for township development and subdivision of farms.

CHAPTER 3: POLICIES PLANS AND PROGRAMMES

3.1 Vision of the Limpopo Provincial Government

In line with the National Government vision statement, the proposed Provincial vision is presented below. A shared vision is paramount to the success of the Limpopo Development Plan.

“A Prosperous, United, Dynamic and Transformed Province”.

The mission statement associated with the proposed new vision is:

‘To stimulate, promote and maintain unity and an enabling environment conducive for economic growth, social justice and quality of life for all its people’

3.1.1 New Mandate: Key Considerations

The Limpopo Provincial Government has contextualised ten priority areas as contained in the Medium Term Strategic Framework into key strategic priorities which will guide service delivery over the next five years:

- a) **Ensuring more inclusive economic growth, decent work and sustainable livelihoods.** The main objective here is to respond appropriately and effectively so that growth and decent employment as well as improvement in income security are reinforced.
- b) **Economic and Social infrastructure.** In the period ahead government will continue with infrastructure investment program aimed at expanding and improving social and economic infrastructure in order to increase access, quality and reliability of public services and to support economic activities.

- c) **Rural development, food security and land reform.** The overall objective is to develop and implement a comprehensive strategy of rural development that will be aimed at improving the quality of life of rural households.
- d) **Access to quality education.** The objective is to focus on skills and the education system towards the delivery of quality outcomes.
- e) **Improved health care.** The main objective is to transform the public health system so as to reduce inequalities in the health system, improving quality of care and public facilities, boost human resources and step up the fight against AID, TB and other communicable diseases.
- f) **Fighting crime and corruption.** Government is determined to curb levels of crime and corruption. Contact crimes, crimes against woman and children and organised crime, remain a key focus, and so is the combating of corruption
- g) **Cohesive and sustainable communities.** Limpopo Provincial Government is determined to strengthen human capabilities, promote shared values and social solidarity and strive to reduce overall inequality.
- h) **Creation of better Africa and a better world.** The main goal is to ensure that our foreign relations contribute to the creation of an environment conducive to economic growth and development domestically, within Africa and in other developing countries.
- i) **Sustainable resource management and use.** Similar to the rest of the world, the provincial economy is vulnerable to impacts of climate change, biodiversity loss and diminishing water resources. Government is will support diversification of energy mix, sustainable food production, and promoting sustainable water use and preserving the quality of drinking water
- j) **A development State, including improvement of public Service.** Government will continue to build and effective and accountable State as well as foster active citizenship. Limpopo has reconfigured the provincial Executive Council Cluster committees to reflect the needs of our priorities over the next five years. The new Clusters are: Social Cluster, Economic Cluster, Peace and Security Cluster, Infrastructure Cluster and Governance and Administration Cluster.

3.1.2 Alignment and/or Compliance with the NEMA Principles and the Constitution

Limpopo Provincial Government will have to demonstrate how it will ensure that the identified priority policies, plans and programmes comply with the environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management.

There are two very important and relevant principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA as follows:

- a) Environmental management must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social interests equitably; and
- b) Development must be socially, environmentally and economically sustainable.

Table 12: Description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment

Policy, plan or programme	Relevant norms and standards, and guidelines	How LEDET will ensure implementation of the EIP	Consultative forum established?
Limpopo Development Plan			
Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP)	Medium Term Strategic Framework	There is a commitment on Environmental Sustainability (according to NEMA) for all developments that should happen in the province	Provincial Development Planning Forum
Provincial Integrated Waste Management Plan	National Waste Management Strategy; National norms and standards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assessment of waste for landfill disposal • Disposal of waste to landfill • Storage of waste 	The Norms and standards are based on NEMA principles, therefore alignment ensures compliance to NEMA principles.	Limpopo Environmental Management Forum
Limpopo State of Environment Report 2006	National Strategy for Sustainable Development	By virtue of being aligned to NSSD, the NEMA principles are already incorporated.	
Limpopo 2nd Edition EIP 2015 – 2020	EIP/EMP guidelines	NEMA principles are core to the EIP/EMP development guidelines	
Limpopo Conservation Plan 2013	National norms and standards published under NEMBA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biodiversity management plans for ecosystems • Biodiversity management plans for species 	The Norms and standards for the development of the Limpopo Conservation Plan are founded on NEMA principles; therefore alignment ensures compliance to NEMA principles.	
Climate Change Management / Response Strategy	National Norms and Standards of Air Quality Monitoring in South Africa	The Norms and standards are founded on NEMA principles, therefore alignment ensures compliance to NEMA principles.	
Limpopo Air Quality Management Plan	National Air Quality Management Framework in South Africa (2012) National Norms and Standards of Air Quality Monitoring in South Africa	The Norms and standards are founded on NEMA principles, therefore alignment ensures compliance to NEMA principles.	

3.2 KEY OBJECTIVES

Based on the information gathered from the Government Departments and Regional offices in the Limpopo Province in relation to the policies, plans and programs, key focus areas were identified according to the above mentioned objectives as well as the significant environmental issues and impacts in Limpopo. If these key focus areas can be addressed adequately during the next five years, the significant environmental impacts will be drastically reduced. The functions of the National and Local Government were also taken into consideration where applicable.

The Limpopo Employment Growth and Development Plan (LEGDP), the Limpopo Development Plan (LDP), the Limpopo State of Environment Report 2006, the National Development Plan (NDP), and the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS) were used as sources of information. These documents provided an important link to this EIP in relation to political and environmental priorities within the Province. The five Provincial Departmental Clusters (Social Cluster, Infrastructure Cluster, Economic Cluster, Peace and Security Cluster and Government and Administration Cluster) have been well represented within the information as presented in this EIP.

The following main focus areas were identified to be EIP related projects with overall priority Provincial importance:

Box 1: Main Focus areas of the EIP

- Planning (Integrated Environment Management)
- Agriculture
- Mining
- Tourism
- Infrastructure
- Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment
- Integrated Pollution and Waste Management
- Water Supply and Infrastructure

3.2.1 Planning – Integrated Environmental Management (IEM)

Table 13: Description of Planning for Integrated Environmental Management in Limpopo

DESCRIPTION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The LDP must be used as an instrument to facilitate sustainable economic growth that produces employment, maintaining existing services and infrastructure and develop infrastructure. • Ensure that environmental effects of activities are taken into consideration before decision regarding development are taken (EIA Regulations of 04 December 2014). • Integration of all special planning proposal on local level (LDO's and IDP's). • Integration of planning proposal on a strategic level in a regional context (SDI's). • Tourism's development plan (Tourism White Paper, 1996) to facilitate the concept of responsible tourism as the key guiding principle for tourism development. • Co-ordination, integration and alignment of rural development with the National Development Plan (NDP).

- Co-ordination, integration and alignment of rural development of output (Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy).

Table 14-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Planning for Integrated Environmental Management

Specific legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth, Employment and Redistribution Program (GEAR) • National Development Plan (NDP) • Limpopo Development Plan (LDP) • EIA Regulations of 04 December 2014 • Reconstruction and Development Program (RDP) • Town Planning And Township Regulations (AN 858 Of 10/06/1987) • Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) • Physical Planning Act (Act 125 Of 1991) • National Water Act (Act 36 Of 1998) • Minerals and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) • Municipal Systems Act (Act 2 Of 2000) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office of the Premier, Limpopo Province leading agent • All provincial Government Departments & Regional Offices and National Departments

Table 14-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of planning

NEMA Principle	Compliance to Relevant NEMA Principles
Sustainable Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA process requires developer to proof ecological, social and economic sustainability. SPLUMA requires developer to address sustainability to some extent eg water and sewerage. NWA requires Instream Flow Requirements (IFR) to determine sustainable water supply in the long term. • Although IEM is implemented to some extent to determine the best land use option to ensure sustainable development in the long term, some projects are environmentally sustainable as the results of short term social and economic pressure
Integration of Environmental consideration into decision making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA Process requires this and this therefore implies for all listed activities in terms of the EIA Regulation. SPLUMA also an Environmental impacts Study for all proposed developments. NWA requires IFR's • Environmental consideration are still regarded priority issues during decision making for strategic planning and activities not regulated by laws e.g. Municipal System act 32 of 2000 (environment not included in S26-IDP)
Participation, employment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communities at large are not adequately involved in the strategic planning • EIA Process ensure public involvement in the undertaking of listed activities and SPLUMA process also requires public

	consultation for all proposed development and change in zoning. Water catchments agencies include public organization.
Environmental justice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interested and affected parties must contribute towards EIA process before and can appeal after decision making. Development tribunal ensures that interested and affected parties can voice their concern to multidisciplinary team SEA's, SDI and LDO's are developed with input from the public Other planning instrument, especially strategic one should address this as well.
Ecological integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concept is well addressed during SEA and EIA process and application in terms of SPLUMA. National Water Act addresses it well in terms of ecological reserves and requires the proper management of stream flow reduction activities (e.g. plantation). Water quality need also to be addressed for new and existing developments. Mineral and Petroleum Development Act addressed in terms of EMPR's. Lacking in other planning instruments
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA process and SPLUMA application involves all relevant government departments in the decision making process. EMPR's for prospecting and mining requires comments from relative department. Water use licensing also requires inputs from relevant department before decision making. Provincial Development Planning Forum (PDPF) with proper mandate and clear guidance on decision-making powers will ensure that this principle is implemented at ground level for all programs and projects

Table 14-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of planning

Existing Arrangements for co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendation for co-operative Governance and Environmental Management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four clusters on political level to ensure political alignment of functions of relevant departments. Provincial Development Planning Forum (PDPF) on administrative level to ensure projects of relevant departments are aligned. Four SDI's cover 70% of the major development areas in the Province. LDO;s are determined for local Governments, taking environment considerations into account. All development proposals in terms of the SPLUMA and Physical Planning Act are circulated to LEDET: Environment for comment prior to approval by the Development Tribunal or MEC. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Representation of Environmental Component on all three clusters. PDPF should be expanded to include representation of LEDET Environment Branch Provincial EIP Working group as a sub-structure of the PDPF should be established. Establishment of an inter-departmental assessing committee to evaluate and recommend LDO's and IDP's for approval by the MEC (ensure that environmental matters are adequately covered) Annual report by respective Local Council's to assist with the monitoring of the proposed implementation of LDO's.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs are required from relevant departments on their specific responsibilities during the EIA process before an Environmental Authorisation is issued. EMPR's for prospecting and mining are circulated to LEDET: Environment for comments, although comments are not always taken into consideration. Provincial Water Liaison Committee in place but LEDET: Environment not always represented. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual report by respective municipalities to assist with the monitoring of the proposed implementation of the IDP's Improve representation of LEDET: Environment on PWLC.
---	---

3.2.2 Agriculture

Table 15: Description of the Agricultural Mandate within the Limpopo Province

DESCRIPTION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the most of cornerstone of development in Limpopo Province. Most people's livelihood depend on agriculture because of the predominantly rural nature of the Limpopo Province Development of new agricultural projects Ensure the sustainability of Land Reform program for the agricultural purposes Revitalization and transformation of existing agricultural projects Improvements of agricultural production Legislative function of sustainable use of natural resources and the control of pest and disease Conservation of agricultural resources

Table 15-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Agriculture

Relevant legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National water Act (Act 36 of 1998) Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1973) Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947) Animal Health Act (Act 35 of 1984) Abattoir Hygiene Act (Act 121 of 1992) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limpopo Province Department of Agriculture (Leading agent) National Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries National Department of Water and Sanitation

Table 15-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Agriculture

	Compliance to relevant NEMA principles
Sustainable development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agricultural extension officers are providing formal and informal training to farmers regarding sustainable farming practices and increased food production. Permaculture and community food gardens are also promoted Extension officers and the engineering section addresses improvement of water efficiency to a very limited extent

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA's must be compiled for all new projects however only a few application have been received so far. • De-Bushing permits are required for new lands although not enforced adequately • Implementation of national land care programs will improve sustainable of agricultural land
Integration of environmental consideration on to decision making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for subdivision of agricultural land are circulated to relevant department for comments • Availability of water is taken in to consideration during planning of new irrigation schemes • Soil conservation receiving priority attention in planning and rehabilitation projects • Strategies for implementation of agricultural function is to be expanded to include more emphasis on environmental consideration
Participation, empowerment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community participation of empowerment of farmers is central in most programs. Agricultural extension officers employed at community level throughout the Province. Land care programs are also committed to this principle. Community food gardens are developed with communities (especially women) and handed to them for operation.
Environmental Justice and Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All new projects are targeted at previously disadvantage farmers which includes the settlements of farmers in the land reformed projects
Ecological Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Because of the limited EIA's being conducted this principles is not adequately addressed. An EIA awareness campaign will address this concern. Control and eradication of alien plant species according to the regulation of 2000 in terms of conservation of agricultural resources act are being informed. • De-bushing of new land and restrictions on riparian de-bushing are not always strictly enforced • Ecological aspects relating top soil and water conservation are addressed to some degrees in farm planning and agricultural development. Little to know consideration of biodiversity aspects
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited co-operation with the LEDET • Better co-operation with DWS • Because of the importance of agriculture in this province, present institutional arrangements should be expanded to include all relevant departments to improve agriculture production and ensure food security

Table 15-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Agriculture

Existing arrangements for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendation of Co-operative Governance on Environmental Management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Irrigation Action Committee to manage and develop irrigation in the Province 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Irrigation Action Committee to address Environmental issues adequately.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Involves in all development in terms of SPLUMA, Physical Planning Act and Sub Division of Agricultural Resources • Representation on PDPF • Representation on Provincial Water Liaison Committee • Implementation of Land Care as initiated by NDA • MINMEC Agriculture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA's to be undertaken for all new agricultural projects to cover planning, de-bushing and irrigation.
---	--

3.2.3 Mining

Table 16: Description of the Mining Mandate within the Limpopo Province

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One of the three cornerstone of the Economy in the Limpopo Province • Regulates the optimal exploitation, processing and utilization of minerals • Ensure the safe and healthy working environment for mine workers • Ensure the environmental concern are dully addressed during rehabilitation and utilization

Table 16-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Mining

Relative legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) • Mine Health and Safety Act (Act 21 of 1996) • Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional office of Department of Mineral Resources (leading agent) • Department of Health • Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism • Department of Water and Sanitation

Table 16-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Mining

NEMA principles	Compliance and relevance NEMA principles
Sustainable Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although EMPR's are required for all proposed prospecting mining operations not all mines has proposed EMPR's .Comments are rendered by LEDET Branch: Environment, Agriculture and DWS EIA's are required for all mining related activities as listed in the EIA regulation • The exploitation of non-renewable resources can only be sustainable in the long term if other sustainable developments are stimulated. The thrust of immediate financial benefits sometimes further nullifies the principle of sustainable development.
Integration of Environmental consideration in to Decision Making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although the EMPR process is supposed to address this principle. it is not always applied correctly. • EIA process for mining related listed activities addresses this principle.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because of the pressure of the mineral development, environmental consideration are sometimes not taken in to consideration.
Participation, empowerment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMPR's provides limited opportunities for participation.
Environmental justice and Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA process provides for public participation and an appeal procedure. Mine Health and Safety Act provides the safety for the mine workers. A closing certificates is needed before the mine declare closed by DMR. This means that rehabilitation has been performed to the satisfaction of the DMR. Not all mines where the mining activities have ceased have been fully rehabilitated.
Ecological integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMPR's can be sometimes so condensed that the ecology is completely left out. An EIA can also be requested in terms of the mineral Act for the prospecting and mining of ecological sensitive areas.
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good co-operative governance between DMR and Environment, Agriculture and DWS on the EMPR's.

Table 16-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Mining

Existing arrangements for co-operative governance and environmental management	Recommendation for Corporate Governance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing system between DMR and relevant departments for the Evaluation of EMPR's that includes site visit Liaison between Department responsible for township development and DMR Provincial Mineral Development Forum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback regarding comments on EMPR's and implementation thereof Improve participation of LEDET: Environment on Provincial Mineral Development Forum

3.2.4 Tourism

Table 17: Description of the Tourism Mandate within the Limpopo Province

Description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One of the three cornerstones on the economy in Limpopo Province. Promote and market the tourism treasures on the Province Develop an adequate Eco-Tourism destination

Table 17-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Tourism

Relevant legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposed Tourism and Parks Bill in South Africa EIA Regulations of 04 December 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (Leading Agent) Limpopo Tourism Agency (LTA)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Government • SATOUR • National Department of Tourism
--	--

Table 17-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Tourism

NEMA Principles	Compliance and relevant NEMA principles
Sustainable Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism plans are integrated in the provincial economic and spatial (e.g. SDI's, LDO's and IDP's) • Comply with the EIA Regulations for the specific tourism related development.
Integration of environmental consideration into decision making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contacts with private investors includes the clause that all envisaged development must comply with the EIA Regulations.
Participation, empowerment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community, Public Private Partnership (CPPP) according to treasury regulations are currently being implemented. • Establishment of community Tourism Association and Community Forums, eg biosphere Reserves and Conservancies. • Projects are in place to ensure that Local Communities participate and have ownership of dedicated Tourism attractions ,e.g. Ivory Route.
Environmental Justice and Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects encourage community involvement and equitable access to environmental resources based on Tourism as an Economic benefit.
Ecological integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A commercialization program was initiated to encourage Private Sector involvement that will result in better Biodiversity conservation.
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The establishment of commercialization projects team representing relevant stakeholders exists. • The establishment of Limpopo Tourism Agency has ensured a better alignment of function. • A bilateral committee DEA and LEDET has been established to assist with Provincial programs related to Protected Areas Management and commercialization.

Table 17-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Tourism

Existing arrangements for co-operative governance and environmental management	Recommendations of co-operative governance in environmental management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tourism board represents Provincial Tourism industry on Provincial level • Bilateral committee between DEA and LEDET to assist the Provincial programs related to Protected Area Management and commercialization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clarification of roles of provincial and local authorities.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Tourism Association (CTA) on local level • Participation of development and Tourism Committee within private structures where all relevant departments are also involved • MINMEC Tourism 	
---	--

3.2.5 Infrastructure

Table 18: Description of the Infrastructural Mandate within the Limpopo Province

Description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance of existing infrastructure in Limpopo Province. • Provision of new bulk infrastructure and Municipal Services. • Housing delivery programs. • Government Capital Work Programs, ranging from schools, clinic. Roads, community centres. • Maintenance and development of the Provincial road infrastructure. • Development and maintenance of communication structures.

Table 18-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Infrastructure

Relevant legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limpopo Province Road Agency Act (Act 7 of 1998) • Roads And Ribbon Development Act (Act 21 of 1940) • Limpopo Province Road Ordinance Act (Act 22 of 1957) • National building regulation and building standards Act (Act 103 of 1977) • RDP • Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) • Municipal System Act (Act 32 of 2000) • Green Paper on Development and Planning (GG20071 of 21/05/1999) • Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limpopo Province Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure (Leading agent). • Road Agency Limpopo (RAL). • Department of Co-operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

Table 18-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Infrastructure

NEMA principles	Compliance and relevant NEMA Principles
Sustainable development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA's and development under the SPLUMA require developer to address sustainable development.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some infrastructure development is covered in the spatial development plans. Condition in tender documents ensure that the development for which the government is responsible, is not compromised in terms of quality and cost control, but environmental issues are not adequately covered.
Integration of Environmental consideration in to Decision making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Addressed to some extent at strategic level through Spatial Development Plans Only addressed at project level where EIA 's are conducted in terms of NEMA and SPLUMA otherwise not adequately addressed
Participation, empowerment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA and SPLUMA requires public participation and involvement. Enabling and facilitating suitably qualified, previously marginalized consultants to obtain work by ensuring that the system of appointment is fair and transparent and is monitored to avoid manipulation of unfair practices.
Environmental Justice and equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only addressed in projects where EIA are conducted in terms of NEMA and SPLUMA.
Ecological integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategically addresses in some extent in spatial development plans. Only addressed on projects level where EIA are conducted in terms of NEMA and SPLUMA.
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA process requires involvement of relevant Department. Development tribunals consist of a multi-disciplinary teams.

Table 18-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Infrastructure

Existing arrangements for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendations of co-operative governance in environmental management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SPLUMA processes that include the development tribunals Existing EIA Process Provincial Development Planning Forum (PDPF) Transport MINCOM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Public Works Roads, and infrastructure requested an environmental awareness Program to be launched by LEDET to stimulate environmental awareness among their Managers. LEDET will capitalize on this program. Need to expand Co-operative Governance to include all Department activities in this Province irrespective if the project is a listed activity or not. Provincial Planning Forum can be a useful tool.

3.2.6 Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

Table 19: Description of the Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment Mandate within the Limpopo Province

Description

- Land reform program aims to reduce poverty, diversity sources on income and allow people more control over their lives and environment, and is expected to reduce the risk of land degradation
- Land redistribution program to ensure the sustainability of land reform program
- Provision of low coast housing
- Rural development-The impact of programs focusing on poverty alleviation (rural anti-poverty projects e.g. tomatoes source factory and straw berry hydroponics projects) through infrastructural development and the provision of social services.
- Community empowerment such as spin offs SDI's and community-based public works programs focused on poverty alleviation, job creation and infrastructural provision
- Community empowerment to allow communities to manage community reserves to their benefits e.g. the buffer zone next to the Kruger National Park

Table 19-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

Relevant legislative framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial Land Administration Act (Act 6 Of 1999) • Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS) • Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) • RDP • Housing Act (Act 107 of 1997) • Restitution of land Rights Act (Act 22 of 1994) • Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997) • Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act (Act 94 of 1998) • Abolition of Racially Based Land Measures Act (Act 108 of 1999) • White Papers on SA Land Policy, 1997 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office of the Premier Limpopo Province • Department of Rural Development and Land Reform • Department of Co-operative Government Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs • Department of Agriculture (Provincial) • Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure • Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)

Table 19-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

NEMA Principles	Compliance to relevant NEMA Principles
Sustainable development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Paper on Land Policy allows community facilitators to help communities to plan for sustainable land use. • EIA regulations and SPLUMA includes the assessment of environmental consequences of the proposed undertakings, e.g. the consideration of the sustainability of the natural resources for the proposed development like change in land use and residential development. • Community based natural resources management is currently extensively being developed.

Integrated environmental consideration in decision making of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental issues addressed in WP on Land Policy and acknowledge the risk of relieving land pressure without extending the environmental degradation over a wider area. ISRDS acknowledge possible impacts on the environment in a broad scale but focuses on infrastructure economics and social issues.
Participation, empowerment and transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> White Paper on Land Policy aims for the active participation of the applicant in the planning process. A broad range of stakeholders have been identified by the ISRDS and the concept of rural development places emphasis on changing environments to enable poor people to earn more, invest in themselves and their communities and contribute towards maintenance of infrastructure. EIA's and SPLUMA's provide for public participation. Communities are learning that they can benefit from CBNRM.
Environmental Justice and equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> White Paper on Land Policy takes the limited choices of applicants into consideration with the assessment of the environmental consequences of the proposed undertaking e.g. 'environmental impact of a proposed environmental development' The co-ordination and integration of land redistribution and agricultural development will promote equitable access to environmental resources to meet basic needs and ensure human wellbeing. Communities are empowered to manage Community Reserve Areas.
Ecological integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA regulations and the SPLUMA require the assessment of environmental consequences of the proposed undertakings to minimize impact of biodiversity and ecosystems.
Co-operative governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISRDS is being implemented at Provincial level with all departments involved. Spatial Planning documents focus their development proposals on poverty eradication.
Ecological Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIA Regulations and the SPLUMA require the assessment of environmental consequences of the proposed undertakings to minimize impact on biodiversity and ecosystems
Co-operative Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISRDS is being implemented at provincial level with all departments involved. Spatial Planning documents focus their development proposals on poverty eradication.

Table 19-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

Existing Arrangements for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management
--	--

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 23

POLOKWANE,
10 JUNE 2016
10 JUNIE 2016
10 KHOTAVUXIKA 2016
10 JUNE 2016
10 FULWI 2016

No. 2715

PART 2 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02715



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA Regulations and the SPLUMA involve all relevant Departments. • PDPF exists but is not well represented by all Departments • MINMEC Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Future redistribution systems should be rooted in the ISRDS, involving all three spheres of government along with traditional leaders. • PDPF to play a much more important role in the consideration of environmental issues relating to the various strategies and programs. • Expanding of Community Forum to other communities for the development of areas with potential.
--	---

3.2.7 Integrated Pollution and Waste Management

Table 20: Description of the Integrated Pollution and Waste Management Mandate within the Limpopo Province

Description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A holistic and integrated system and process of management, aimed at pollution prevention and minimization at source, managing the impact of pollution and waste on the receiving environment and remediation of damaged environments. • This program represents a paradigm shift from dealing with waste only after it is generated towards pollution prevention, waste minimization, cross-media integration, institutional integration and involvement of all sectors of society. • Control over transport of hazardous chemicals. • Control over hazardous waste and the proper dealing thereof. This includes hazardous waste generated by industries and mines. The rehabilitation of old asbestos mines is a major issue in the LP and is done currently by DMR. • Control sources of air pollution from agriculture, hospitals and clinics, industries, mining and domestic waste, emissions (scheduled processes) and vehicle emissions. • Noise pollution from traffic, construction, mining, commercial and industrial activities. • The management, prevention and reduction of solid waste, medical waste and hazardous waste.

Table 20-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Integrated Pollution and Waste Management

Relevant Legislative Framework	Responsible Authorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basel Convention on the control of the trans-boundary movements of hazardous waste and their disposal, 1989 • Bamako Convention on the trans-frontier movement of hazardous waste in Africa. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (Leading Agent) • DEA • DWS • Department of Roads and Transport • Department of Local Government and Housing

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Paper on Integrated Pollution and Waste Management for South Africa, GG 20978 of 17/03/2000. • RDP. • Growth, Employment and Redistribution Macro Economic Strategy • Energy Policy, GG19606 of 17/12/1998 • Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (Act No 45 of 1965) • National Water Act (Act 3 of 1998) • Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) • Hazardous Substances Act (Act 15 of 1973) • Minerals Act (Act No 50 of 1991) • EIA Regulations of 04 December 2014 • Municipal By-Laws on cleansing services, refuse removal, sewage disposal, noise control and air pollution, transportation of hazardous waste. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local Governments • Department of Health • Department of Agriculture (National and Provincial) • Department of Mineral Resources
---	---

Table 20-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Integrated Pollution and Waste Management

NEMA Principles	Compliance to Relevant NEMA Principles
Sustainable Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limited recycling of waste in the province • Leading agent has compiled a survey of all Provincial solid waste sites and a process was initialized to legalize all major solid waste sites. • A medical waste audit was conducted and recommendations were made to Department of Health. • The Auditor General audited Province on pollution and waste. The report highlighted several areas of concern.
Integration of Environmental Considerations into Decision Making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Paper acknowledges the need to integrate IPWM into all government policies strategies, programs and all spatial and economic development.
Participation, employment and Transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White Paper creates the mechanism to increase awareness and concern for waste issues. The NWMS funds poverty alleviation projects relating to waste recycling. Currently six such projects have been implemented in the Limpopo Province
Environmental Justice and Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polluter Pays Principle is being enforced, e.g. clean-up operations where hazardous waste is spilled as well as spillages by industries and municipalities. • The affected communities are involved in decision- making regarding the rehabilitation of old asbestos mines.
Ecological Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA Regulations and permitting of waste sites and sewage works create mechanism to avoid/minimize disturbance to ecosystems.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a result of industrial pollution, some water resources are still being contaminated. Monitoring of conditions attached to permits and authorizations have to be improved. Asbestos pollution is threatening the ecological integrity of the area and streams (including the Olifants River) but major rehabilitation work has been done and is still ongoing.
Co-operative Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As a result of industrial pollution, some water resources are still being contaminated. Environmental Committees have been established at "Pollution hot-spots" in the Province. Provincial Waste & Pollution Committee was established, which is receiving high political priority. Asbestos rehabilitation is done by DMR but all relevant departments are involved, like Health, FEAT & E, Education, Agriculture and DWS.

Table 20-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

Existing Arrangements for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leading Agent, DWS and Minerals and Energy have a good working relationship. Provincial Waste Management Committee was established. Environmental Committees established at "pollution hot-spots" in the Province. Asbestos rehabilitation meeting every six months. CEC Working Group 3. MINMEC Environment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Local Government, regional councils and municipalities need to participate more actively and approve funding for waste management and minimization projects. Provincial Control Centre to be established to control the movement of hazardous waste and manage spills. For the next phase, " the project has to be expanded to include other Provinces All role-players to become actively involved in Provincial Waste Management Committee. Auditor General should develop criteria for future use.

3.2.8 Water Supply and Infrastructure

Table 21: Description of the Water Supply and Infrastructure Mandate within the Limpopo Province

Description
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water supply (bulk structures) - water resource infrastructure planning, development and operation. Development of Water Catchment Management Strategies. Water quality management and control. Allocation and regulation of water use licenses. Development and implementation of water resource management strategies.

- Planning and implementation of the Work for Water Project.

Table 21-1: Legislative Framework and Responsible Authorities for Integrated Pollution and Waste Management

Relevant Legislative Framework	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mountain Catchments Areas Act (Act 63 of 1970) • National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) • White Paper on a National Water Policy for South Africa, 1997 • White Paper on Community Water Supply and Sanitation, 1994 • White Paper on Sanitation, 1996 • The Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Water and Sanitation (Leading Agent). • Department of Co-operative Government Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs • Municipalities. • Water Boards (e.g. Lepelle Water). • Catchment Management Agencies. • Water Use Associations.

Table 21-2: NEMA Principles and Compliance thereof in respect of Integrated Pollution and Waste Management

NEMA Principles	Compliance to Relevant NEMA Principles
Sustainable Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working for Water Program will ensure sustainable yield in the long term. • For every housing development in the Province, a comprehensive geo-hydrological study is done to determine the best sewerage system. • Wastewater quality is monitored to minimize negative environmental impact.
Integration of Environmental Considerations into Decisions making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CMA'S will ensure that environmental obligations are fulfilled. • EIA process and SPLUMA process addresses the selection of the best environmental option.
Participation, Empowerment and Transparency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CMA's and WUA's take account of interests, needs and values of interested/affected parties. • Water supply programs in rural areas improve the quality of life of women and children.
Environmental Justice and Equity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CMA's and WUA's take account of interests, needs and values of previously marginalized parties to ensure equitable access to water resources. • Water supply programs promote equitable access to environmental resources to meet basic needs and ensure human well-being.
Ecological Integrity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reserve determination and ecological classification of rivers will improve ecological integrity. • Water quality management contributes to ecological integrity of water resources of Province.
Co-operative Governance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DWS is represented on majority of forums relating to environment in the Province.

Table 21-3: Arrangement for Co-operative Governance in respect of Poverty Eradication and Community Empowerment

Existing Arrangements for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management	Recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial Water Liaison Committee. Liaison with LEDET regarding EIA's, waste dumps and water use and release permits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DWS Regional Office to be included in PPF. Water Liaison Committee be revived and include environmental representation.

CHAPTER 4: INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

Taking the information as presented in the previous Chapter into consideration, it is acknowledged that provincially the greatest need in the short term is to clarify and agree on the co-operative Governance roles, responsibilities and relationships for different Government Departments and Organs of State, with respect to Environmental Management.

Detailed recommendations for the programs with overall Provincial importance have been provided in the previous Chapter.

The following recommendations are specific recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management to be applied throughout the Province.

Table 22: Specific recommendations for Co-operative Governance and Environmental Management to be applied throughout the Province

INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT	RECOMMENDATION	RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY	TIMEFRAME
1. Five clusters on political level (Interdepartmental Committees on political and HOD level to take decisions on planning and implementation of the Executive Committee's resolutions)	Ensure that environmental aspects are addressed in all clusters. Possible representation of LEDET (Environment Branch) on all clusters.	LEDET	APRIL 2016
2. Provincial Development Planning Forum (co-ordinate all planning processes in the Province)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental issues to receive adequate attention, including ISRDS. Establishment of EIP substructure to ensure monitoring and continual improvement of EIP and drafting of EMP. Establishment of EIP substructure to assess and evaluate LDO's for approval. 	PDPF PDPF / LEDET PDPF	On going April 2016

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developments of database of all developments (including infrastructure development) in the Province. • Regional offices of national departments to be represented. 		
3. Mineral Development Forum (Co-ordinate mineral development in the Limpopo Province)	Improve participation of LEDET to ensure environmental issues are adequately addressed	LEDET	April 2016
4. Provincial Tourism & Parks Board	Clarification of roles of provincial and local authorities.	LEDET	Nov 2016
5. Provincial Control Centre for the movement of hazardous substances	Needs to be formalized	DPWRI	July 2016
6. Provincial Waste and Pollution Committee (Integrate waste & pollution functions between government Departments)	All role players to become active members to ensure that waste and pollution management is given the priority it deserves.	LEDET	Ongoing
7. Provincial Water Liaison Committee (Interdepartmental committee to take decisions on water issues)	LEDET to be represented to ensure that environmental issues are addressed adequately.	LEDET	Ongoing

4.1 Outcomes and Key Priority Indicators for EIP

This section of the EIP focuses on **Implementation Plans** and **targets of each Policy, Plan and Programme** that are carried out by various departments and identifies primary agents who will be responsible for implementation. The Options for Action are refined in this section to formulate quantifiable targets for the EIP 2015 – 2020.

Table 23: Implementation Plan and targets of each Policy, Plan and Programme

Issue	Response	Role-players	Indicators	Outcomes to be achieved	Estimated Performance Target				
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT									
Biodiversity conservation	Biodiversity Sector Plan Developed	LEDET	Number of biodiversity sector plans approved	Ecosystems are Sustained and Natural Resources are used efficiently	1	1	1	1	1
	Waterberg Bioregional Plan finalised	LEDET	Number of bioregional sector plans approved	Ecosystems are Sustained and Natural Resources are used efficiently	Bioregional Plan developed	Bioregional Plan approved	Implement	Implement	Implement
	Mopani Bioregional Plan Developed	LEDET	Number of bioregional sector plans approved	Ecosystems are Sustained and Natural Resources are used efficiently	Bioregional Plan developed	Bioregional Plan approved	Implement	Implement	Implement
	Recommendations of the Limpopo Protected Areas Expansion Strategy implemented	LEDET	Number of biodiversity sector plans approved	Ecosystems are Sustained and Natural Resources Are Used Efficiently	1	1	1	1	1
WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT									
Maintaining Sustainable Water in the province	Ecological integrity of Water Resources sustained	LEDET and National Department of Water and	Number of ecological reserve survey reports (River health reports)	Water quality management contributes to ecological	1	1	1	1	1

	Sanitation (DWS)	Catchment Management Agencies and Water Use Associations supported	National Department of Water and Sanitation	Conduct regional steering committee meetings	integrity of water resources	At least two regional Steering Committee meetings for CM forums conducted	At least two regional Steering Committee meetings for CM forums conducted	At least two regional Steering Committee meetings for CM forums conducted	At least two regional Steering Committee meetings for CM forums conducted
WASTE MANAGEMENT									
Waste Minimisation in the province	Provincial Integrated Waste Management Plan developed	LEDET	Approved Integrated Waste Management Plan 2015/16	Enhanced Governance Systems and Capacity	Integrated Waste Management Plan developed	Integrated Waste Management Plan approved	Implement Integrated Waste Management Plan	Implement Integrated Waste Management Plan	Implement Integrated Waste Management Plan
	Municipal Integrated Waste Management Plans submitted	LEDET	% of municipalities consulted on Integrated Waste Management Plan	Enhanced Governance Systems And Capacity	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT									
Particulate matter from denuded areas and mining	Licence conditions on air quality standards enforced	LEDET	Number of compliance and enforcement reports compiled	Enhanced Governance Systems and Capacity	2	3	4	4	4

Air quality management systems	Ambient air pollution monitored, linked to the necessary human, financial and equipment capacity being made available	LEDET District and Local Municipalities	Number of Ambient air quality monitoring stations in place and fully operational	Enhanced Governance Systems and Capacity	Monitoring stations running with management plans in place.	All 4 monitoring stations fully operational and reporting to SAAQI	All 4 monitoring stations fully operational and reporting to SAAQIS	All 4 monitoring stations fully operational and reporting to SAAQIS	All 4 monitoring stations fully operational and reporting to SAAQIS
Climate change	Climate change response planning and interventions developed	LEDET	Limpopo Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment Conducted	An Effective Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Response	1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment conducted	1	-	-	-
					1 Climate change response tool developed	1	1	1	1

The following general recommendations are cross cutting and not necessarily linked to a specific institutional arrangement:

Table 24: General recommendations are cross cutting and not necessarily linked to a specific institutional arrangement

RECOMMENDATION	RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY	TIME FRAME
1. An Environmental Awareness Program to be launched to stimulate environmental awareness among MEC's, HOD's and senior managers in all Provincial Departments.	LEDET	To commence upon gazetting of the EIP and to continue for 1 year afterwards
2. Local Government must improve their participation and commitment in waste management and minimization projects	COGHSTA	Ongoing
3. A criteria which can be used for environmental auditing purposes needs to be formulated.	Auditor-General	May 2016
4. Monitoring of the implementation of the EIP must be done by the LEDFET in collaboration with the PDPF Sub-Committee on EIP/EMP. All Provincial Departments and Regional Offices of National Departments must be represented on this Sub-Committee. The regional structures of local governments will also be included.	LEDET and Planning Directorate in Office of the Premier	Meet every Quarter
5. Complete annual report.	LEDET	Every year

CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSION AND KEY RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 Conclusion

The drafting of the 2nd edition EIP for the Limpopo Province proved to be a tremendous learning curve for all parties involved. The importance of taking environmental issues into consideration during the decision making process was highly emphasized in the first Edition EIP for the Limpopo Province. The Second Edition shows a continuation of hard work and commitment in facilitating Environmental Co-operative governance in the Province.

It became evident in the stakeholder consultation process that there is a critical need for capacity building of Sector Departments and Local Government on Environmental issues and the Sustainable Development Concept. The LEDET will take this responsibility of filtering down capacity building to relevant role players, sector departments, Municipalities including local councillors as they are involved in the implementation of planning processes. The implementation and planning will be used together with the Limpopo Environmental Outlook as systems to collect information that will inform the provincial leadership how effective our governance of natural resources is.

Compliance with the applicable Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations and NEMA principles are critical tools used to ensure that environmental issues are considered when making decisions. The Limpopo Provincial Development Planning Forum (PDPF) will be used as platform to discuss the issues emanating from the implementation of this provincial environmental co-operative governance plan.

The LEDET will be responsible for the monitoring and updating of the EIP every five years as required in terms of Section 11 (1) of National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) as amended.

5.2 Key Recommendations

The main objective of the EIP is the improvement of Environmental Co-operative Governance in the province and key recommendations can be summarized as follows:-

- Alignment of all provincial strategic plans and municipal strategic plans with the Limpopo Development Plan.
- All sector provincial Departments must comply with the applicable Environmental Impact Regulations, the National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act (Act 10 of 2004) and compliance with NEMA principles.
- Development and implementation of bio-monitoring programs to determine quotas for resource use in the province.
- Ensure sustainable development is upheld and that environmental issues are considered in land use management.
- Participation of sector Departments and Municipalities in the Limpopo Provincial Growth and Development Forum to align and co-ordinate actions related to land use management and the implementation of the Limpopo 2nd Edition EIP.
- Implementation of the Environment Toolkit by municipalities; the development and implementation of the Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) together with SDFs to ensure that environmental issues are addressed in spatial planning.
- Development and implementation of the Provincial and Municipal Air Quality Management Plans as per the National guidelines.
- Implementation of provincial ambient monitoring program to monitor the impact of mines and industry on natural resources.
- Implementation and monitoring of the Limpopo Integrated Waste Management Plan.
- Promotion of Provincial Environmental Enforcement.
- Promotion of Environmental Capacity Building and Empowerment.
- Implementation of the Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002) by the Limpopo Province.

REFERENCES

Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs. (2001). *Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP)*. Limpopo Provincial Government, Polokwane.

Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). (2014). *A National Strategy for Sustainable Development in South Africa*. Pretoria.

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. (2008). *Mainstreaming of the Environmental into Development: Issues and Opportunities Relating to the Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative in South Africa*. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT). (2006). *South Africa Environment Outlook: A report on the state of the Environment*. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT). (2006). *Outcomes of the Stakeholder Consultations on Environmental Performance Indicators for local level reporting*. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT). (2004). *Development of a Core Set of Environmental Performance Indicators*. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.

Government of South Africa. (1996). *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa*. Act No. 108 of 1996.

Government of South Africa. 1998. *National Environmental Management Act*. Act No. 107 of 1998.

Government of South Africa. (2005). *Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act*. Act No. 13 of 2005.

Government of South Africa. (2005). *Municipal Systems Act*. Act No. 32 of 2000.

Limpopo Office of the Premier. (2010). *Limpopo Employment, Growth and Development Plan 2009 – 2014*. Limpopo Provincial Government, Polokwane

Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET). (2006). *State of the Environment Report*: Limpopo Provincial Government, Polokwane

Limpopo Provincial Government. (2015). *Development Plan (LDP): 2015 – 2019*.

Government of South Africa. (2010). *National Development Plan: 2010*.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 65 OF 2016**LIMPOPO GAMBLING BOARD****ACT 3 OF 2013****APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER OF BOOKMAKER SITE LICENCE**

Notice is hereby given that,

BETSA cc bookmaker license number BMAKER 002-LGB

intends submitting an application for transfer of Bookmaker Sites licence previously held by:

VbetSA Limpopo (PTY) Ltd

The purpose of the application is to obtain permission to transfer Bookmaker Site licences held by

VbetSA Limpopo (PTY) Ltd to BETSA cc.

The licences to be transferred is situated at:

DJ's Restaurant, 97 Dahl Street, Polokwane; Elim; Jabulani Bar Lounge, Erf 768, Klipstraat No 3, Groblersdal; Kgolane Restaurant, Jane Furse, 819 Vergelegen B, Jane Furse; Las Vegas Restaurant, 50 Ruiters Street, Mokopane; Letaba Beer Garden & Restaurant, Letaba; Liquor House Restaurant, 18 Nyala Street Phalaborwa; Mabunda bar Lounge, Site 552 DB Mabunda Building, Giyani; Makhado; Mankweng Bar Lounge 6000, Mankweng unit A; Blue Moon Sports Bar 12A Van Riebeeck, Groblersdal; Mokopane; Musina; My Willow Bar & Lounge, Shitachi Bungeni Village, Bungeni; New Pintos Restaurant 107 General Joubert Street, Polokwane; Polokwane; Sediba Accommodation, 1391 Calvin Ngobeni Rd., Namakgale; Thohoyandou; Tasty Snacks Restaurant, 105 Burger Street, Makhado; Tzaneen; Tzaneen.

If successful the duration of the licence is in perpetuity subject to continuous suitability.

The application will be submitted to Limpopo Gambling Board on 15-06-2016 and will be open for public inspection at the office of the Limpopo Gambling Board at 08 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, Limpopo Province, South Africa, from 15-06-2016.

Attention is drawn to the provisions of section 26(6) of the Limpopo Gambling Act 3 of 2013 which makes provision for lodging of written representations and objections in respect of this application. A person lodging written representation should indicate whether or not they wish to make oral representations when the application is heard.

Such objections should be lodged with the Chief Executive Officer of the Limpopo Gambling Board, 8 Hans van Rensburg Street, Polokwane, or Private Bag X9520, Polokwane 0700, within 30 days from 15-06-2016.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 66 OF 2016



VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

It is hereby notified in terms of section 37 (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the Vhembe District Municipalities have approved the appointment of the following members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Vhembe District, as per Council Resolutions:08.15.09.39;

1. Manaso Howard Maimela (Chairperson)
2. Nare Julia (Deputy Chairperson)
3. Dlayani Justice Khosa (Member)
4. Chauke Phineas Khazamula (Member)
5. Avhatendi Bethania Maiyana (Member)
6. Ravele Shonisani Onismus (Member)
7. Mathomu Constance Ngaledzani (Member-VDM)
8. Nemadzhilili Humbelani Abednigo (Member- Thulamela Local Municipality)
9. Tshivanammbi Thovhedzo Nathaniel (Member- Musina Local Municipality)
10. Nepfumembe Pfarelo Norman (Member- Mutale Local Municipality)

The Municipal Planning Tribunal is known as The Vhembe District Municipal Planning Tribunal, and will commence its operation on the 1st June 2016 or within 10 days of the publication of this notice. All development applications shall be submitted to the municipal managers of the respective local municipalities:

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

For any queries, kindly contact Ms. Mathomu Conny of Vhembe District Municipality: 015 960 3500; 083 455 8620

EXECUTIVE MAYOR (VDM)

DATE

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 67 OF 2016

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

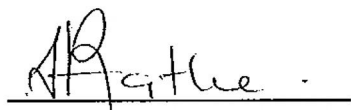
It is hereby notified in terms of section 37 (4) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), that the Vhembe District Municipalities have approved the appointment of the following members to serve on the Municipal Planning Tribunal for Vhembe District, as per Council Resolutions:08.15.09.39;

1. Manaso Howard Maimela (Chairperson)
2. Nare Julia (Deputy Chairperson)
3. Dlayani Justice Khosa (Member)
4. Chauke Phineas Khazamula (Member)
5. Avhatendi Bethania Maiyana (Member)
6. Ravele Shonisani Onismus (Member)
7. Mathomu Constance Ngaledzani (Member-VDM)
8. Nemadzhilili Humbelani Abednigo (Member- Thulamela Local Municipality)
9. Tshiwanammbi Thovhedzo Nathaniel (Member- Musinal Local Municipality)
10. Nepfumembe Pfarelo Norman (Member- Mutale Local Municipality)

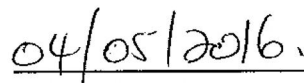
The Municipal Planning Tribunal is known as The Vhembe District Municipal Planning Tribunal, and will commence its operation on the 1st June 2016 or within 10 days of the publication of this notice. All development applications shall be submitted to the municipal managers of the respective local municipalities:

- THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUTALE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- MUSINA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

For any queries, kindly contact Ms. Mathomu Conny of Vhembe District Municipality: 015 960 3500; 083 455 8620



EXECUTIVE MAYOR (VDM)



DATE

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 87 OF 2016**MAKHADO LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME, 2009****AMENDMENT SCHEMES 212, 213, 214 AND 216**

I, Ronewa Murulane being the authorised agent of the owners of the properties mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 63(1) and 93(1)(a), (2)(a) read together with schedule 22 of the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 that I have applied to the Makhado Municipality for the amendment of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 in the following manner: **(a)** Makhado Amendment Scheme **212**: By rezoning **Portion 16 of erf 4285**, Louis Trichardt Extension 4 (First Avenue Street) from "Residential 2" to "Residential 3", simultaneously with an application in terms of Clause 14 (14.2) and Clause 22 (22.1.2) of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 to increase the density to more than 65 units per hectare for the purpose of dwelling units. **(b)** Makhado Amendment Scheme **213**: By rezoning **erf 1625**, Louis Trichardt Extension 1 (167 Hertzog and 30 Bergh Streets) from "Residential 1" to "Special" for the purpose of Overnight Accommodation. **(c)** Makhado Amendment Scheme **214**: By rezoning Remainder of Portion 1 and Portion 2 (a Portion of Portion 1) of erf 739, Louis Trichardt (60 Jeppe Street) from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", simultaneously with an application in terms of Clause 14 (14.2) and Clause 22 (22.1.2) of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 to increase the density to 45 units per hectare and Section 72(2) of Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 for the consolidation of Remainder of Portion 1 with Portion 2 (a Portion of Portion 1) of erf 739, Louis Trichardt. The purpose is to use the property for dwelling units. The purpose is to use the property for uses permitted under "Business 1". **(d)** Makhado Amendment Scheme **216**: By rezoning Portion 1 of Erf 834, Louis Trichardt Township from "Residential 1" to "Residential 2", simultaneously with an application in terms of Clause 14 (14.2) and Clause 22 (22.1.2) of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 to increase the density to 45 units per hectare

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours as the office of the Director Development Planning, 1st floor, Civic Centre, 83 Krogh Street, Makhado, for a period of 28 days from 3rd June 2016. Objection to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodge with or made in writing to the Director, Municipal Secretariat at the above address or at Private Bag X 2596, MAKHADO, 0920 within a period of 28 days from 3rd June 2016.

Address of Agent: 156 Bendor Drive, 10 Hanani Park, Bendor, 0699

03-10

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 87 VAN 2016**MAKHADO GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2009****WYSIGINGSKEMA 212, 213, 214 AND 216**

Ek, Ronewa Murulane, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaars van ondergenoemde eiendomme gee hiermee ingevolge Artikel 63(1) en artikel 93(1)(a) & (2)(a) saamgelees met skedule 22 van die Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruiksestuur Verordening, 2016 kennis dat ek as volg by die Makhado Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het om die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema, 2009: **(a)** Makhado Wysigingskema **212**: Hersonerings van Gedeelte 16 van Erf 4285, Louis Trichardt Uitbreiding 4 (Eerste Laan) van "Residensieël 2" na "Residensieël 3" en gesamentlik ingevolge Klousule 14 (14.2) en Klousule 22 (22.1.2) van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema, 2009 om die residensiële digtheid te verhoog na meer as 65 eenhede per hektaar vir die doeleindes van oprigting van wooneenhede. **(b)** Makhado Wysigingskema **213**: Hersonerings van Erf 1625, Louis Trichardt Uitbreiding 1 (Hertzogstraat 167 & Bergstraat 30) van "Residensieël 1" na "Spesiaal" vir oornagakkommodasie. **(c)** Makhado Wysigingskema **214**: Hersonerings van die Restant van Gedeelte 1 en Gedeelte 2 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 739, Louis Trichardt (Jeppestraat 60) van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2" en gesamentlik ingevolge Klousule 14 (14.2) en Klousule 22 (22.1.2) van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema, 2009 om die residensiële digtheid te verhoog na 45 eenhede per hektaar en gesamentlik ingevolge Artikel 72(2) van Makhado Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning, Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruiksestuur Verordening, 2016 vir die konsolidasie van die Restant van Gedeelte 1 met Gedeelte 2 ('n gedeelte van Gedeelte 1) van Erf 739, Louis Trichardt, vir die doeleindes van oprigting van wooneenhede. **(d)** Makhado Wysigingskema **216**: Hersonerings van die Gedeelte 1 van Erf 834, Louis Trichardt Township van "Residensieël 1" na "Residensieël 2" en gesamentlik ingevolge Klousule 14 (14.2) en Klousule 22 (22.1.2) van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema, 2009 om die residensiële digtheid te verhoog na 45 eenhede per hektaar

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkeling en Beplanning, Eerste Vloer, Makhado Munisipaliteit (Burgersentrum), 83 Kroghstraat, Makhado, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016. Besware teen of vertoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 skriftelik by of tot die Direkteur, Ontwikkeling & Beplanning, by bovermelde adres of by Privaatsak X2596, MAKHADO, 0920, ingedien of gerig word.

Adres van Agent: Bendor Rylaan 156, Hanani Park Nr. 10, Bendor, 0699

03-10

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 88 OF 2016

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A TOWNSHIP

The Thabazimbi Local Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 16(4) of the Thabazimbi Land Use Management By-Law, 2015, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and Regulations as promulgated, that an application to establish the township referred to in the Annexure hereto, has been received.

Particulars of the application will lie open for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Administrator, Thabazimbi Municipality, 7 Rietbok Street, Thabazimbi, for a period of 28 days from 3 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing and in duplicate to the Administrator, Thabazimbi Municipality, at the above address or at Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 within a period of 28 days from 3 June 2016.

ANNEXURE*Name of township:*

Thabazimbi Extension 69

*Full name of the applicant:*Plan Wize Town and
Regional Planners on behalf
of the registered owner*Number of erven in proposed township:*

"Residential 1"

158 erven

"Business 1"

2 erven

"Institutional"

1 erf

"Private Open Space"

3 erven

"Special" for Private Access and Access control (Streets) 1 erf (15,66% of Township)

Description of the land:

Portion 6 of the farm Apiesdoorn, 316-KQ, Limpopo Province

Situation of proposed township:

The development area is located west adjacent to the Thabazimbi Industrial area, Thabazimbi Extension 7 and south of the residential township, Thabazimbi Extension 9. The township area is approximately 1,5km from the Thaba Mall and approximately 2km from the Thabazimbi Central Business District.

ADV. J.L. THUBAKGALE, Administrator, Municipal Offices, Private Bag X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

3-10

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 88 VAN 2016

THABAZIMBI PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT
KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM STIGTING VAN DORP

Die Thabazimbi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 16(4) van die Thabazimbi Bywet op Grondgebruikbestuur, 2015, saamgelees met die relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) (SPLUMA) en Regulasies soos gepromulgeer, kennis dat 'n aansoek om die dorp in die Bylae hierby genoem, te stig deur hom ontvang is.

Besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Administrateur, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, 7 Rietbokstraat, Thabazimbi vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Besware teen of verhoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016 skriftelik en in tweevoud by of tot die Administrateur, Thabazimbi Munisipaliteit, by bovermelde adres of by Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380 ingedien of gerig word.

BYLAE*Naam van dorp:**Volle naam van aansoeker:*

Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 69
 Plan Wize Stads en
 Streekbeplanners namens
 die geregistreerde eienaar

*Aantal erwe in voorgestelde dorp:**"Residensieel 1"**"Besigheid 1"**"Inrigting"**"Privaat Oopruimte"**"Spesiaal" vir Privaat Toegang en**Toegangsbeheer (Strate)*

158 erwe

2 erwe

1 erf

3 erwe

1 erf (15,66% van Dorp)

Beskrywing van grond:

Gedeelte 6 van die plaas Apiesdoorn, 316-KQ, Limpopo Provinsie

Ligging van voorgestelde dorp:

Die ontwikkelingsarea is geleë wes aangrensend tot die Thabazimbi Industriële gebied, Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 7 en suid van die residensiële dorp, Thabazimbi Uitbreiding 9. Die dorpsgebied is ongeveer 1,5km van die Thabazimbi Mall en ongeveer 2km van die Thabazimbi Sentrale Besigheidsgebied.

ADV. J.L. THUBAKGALE, Administrateur, Munisipale Kantore, Privaat Sak X530, Thabazimbi, 0380

3-10

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 89 OF 2016**MAKHADO LAND- USE SCHEME, 2009****AMENDMENT SCHEME 211****NOTICE FOR REZONING OF ERF 3443 LOUIS TRICHARDT EXTENSION 4**

I, Timothy Tshilidzi Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants, being the authorized agent of the registered owners of Erf 3443 Louis Trichardt Extension 4 Township Registration Division LS, Limpopo Province, hereby give notice in terms of Town Planning and Township Ordinance 15 of 1986 read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 for the amendment of Makhado Land-Use Scheme, 2009, that I have lodged an application to the Makhado Local Municipality for rezoning from "Residential 1" to "Residential 3" and a simultaneous relaxation of density from 45 units/ha to 65 units/ha in terms of clause 22 for the purpose of erecting 4 dwelling units on the above mentioned property.

Plans and Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Manager, Town Planning services, First floor, Municipal offices, Louis Trichardt for the period of 28 days from the 3rd June 2016.

Objections and/or comments or representation in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or Private Bag X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 for the period of 28 days from 3rd of June 2016.

Address of the applicant: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O. Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel: 015 297 6060, Fax: 015 297 4040/ 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

3-10

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 89 VAN 2016**MAKHADO GRONDGEBRUIK SCHEME, 2009****WYSIGINGSKEMA 211****KENNISGEWING OM HERSONERING VAN ERF 3443 LOUIS TRICHARDT UITBREIDING 4**

Ek, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana van die firma Fulwana Planning Consultants, synde die gemagtigde agent van die geregistreerde eienaar van Erf 3443 Louis Trichardt Uitbreiding 4 Dorpsgebied, Registrasie Afdeling LS, Limpopo Provinsie, gee hiermee in terme van Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe 15 van 1986 saamgelees met ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Wet 16 van 2013 vir die wysiging van Makhado Land - Use Scheme, 2009, dat ek 'n aansoek om die Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit om hersonering vanaf "Residensieel 1" na "Residensieel 3" en 'n gelyktydige verslapping van ingedien digtheid van 45 eenhede / ha tot 65 eenhede / ha in terme van klousule 22 vir die doel van die oprigting van 4 wooneenhede op die bogenoemde eiendom.

Planne en besonderhede van die aansoek lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Bestuurder, Stadsbeplanning, Eerste vloer, Munisipale kantore, Louis Trichardt vir die tydperk van 28 dae vanaf die 3 Junie 2016.

Besware en / of kommentaar of versoë ten opsigte van die aansoek moet sodanige beswaar of voorlegging op skrif aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920, vir die tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 3 Junie 2016.

Adres van die aansoeker: Fulwana Planning Consultants, postkantoor .Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel: 015 297 6060, Faks: 015 297 4040 / 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

3-10

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 90 OF 2016**NOTIFICATION OF SUBMISSION OF THE REZONING OF ERF 49 THOHoyANDOU-R.**

I, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana of Fulwana Planning Consultants cc have lodged a land development application in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 read together with section 62(1) of Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land use Management by law 2015 for the Rezoning of Erf 49 Thohoyandou-R from "Residential 1" to "Special" for Overnight Accommodation

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at the office of the Senior Manager: Planning and Economic Development, Thulamela local Municipality, first floor, Thohoyandou for a period of 30 days from (the 3rd of June 2016 and any objection or representation pertaining to the land development application must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager to P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 before the expiry of the 30 day-period or to the offices of the Thulamela municipality during office hours from 07h45 to 16h30.

Address of the applicant: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O. Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700, Tel: 015 297 6060, Fax: 015 297 4040/ 0866635119, Cell: 072 426 6537.

3-10

NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO YA U SHANDUKISA KUSHUMISELE KWA MAVU A DIVHEAHO SA ERF 49 THOHoyANDOU-R.

Nne, Tshilidzi Timothy Mudzielwana wa Fulwana Planning Consultants cc ndo ita khumbelo uya nga ha mulayo wa Spatial Planning and Land Use Management act, 16 of 2013 khathihi na khethekanyo 62(1) ya Thulamela Spatial Planning and Land Use Management by law 2015 ya u shandukisa kushumisele kwa mavu a divheaho sa Erf 49 Thohoyandou-R ubva kha "Residential 1" uya kha "Special" hu u itela u fhata fhethu ha u edela ha tshifhinganyana.

Pulane na manwalo a yelanaho na khumbelo iyi zwi wanala kha ofisi ya minidzhere muhulwane wa: kudzudzanyele na mvelaphanda, kha luta lwa u thoma kha masipala wa Thulamela Thohoyandou lwa tshifhinga tshi edanaho maduvha a Furaru (30) u bva nga duvha la 03 Fulwi 2016, vha na mbilaelo malugana na iyi khumbelo vha nwalele minidzhere wa masipala wa Thulamela kha diresi itevhelaho: P.O. Box 5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 kana vha ise ofisini ya zwa mvelaphanda nga tshifhinga tsha mushumo vhukati ha 07h45 na 16h30.

Diresi ya dzhendedzi lire mulayoni malugana na iyi khumbelo: Fulwana Planning Consultants, P.O.Box 55980, Polokwane, 0700. Tel: (015) 297 6060. Fax: (015) 297 4040/086 663 5119.

3-10

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 91 OF 2016**MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TOWNSHIP**

The Makhado Municipality hereby gives notice in terms of Section 56 of the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 that it intends formalising the existing settlement Matshavhawe by means of township establishment, consisting of erven as referred to in the annexure hereto, on a portion of the farm Bloemfontein 223 M.T., Limpopo Province.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Director: Development & Planning, 1st Floor, Makhado Municipality (Civic Centre), Makhado (Louis Trichardt), 83 Krogh Street, for a period of 30 days from 03 June 2016.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Director: Development & Planning, at the above address or at Private Bag X2596, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), 0920, within a period of 30 days from 03 June 2016.

ANNEXURE

Name of the township: Matshavhawe Township.

Full name of the applicant: Pieterse Du Toit & Assosiate (Pty) Ltd. on behalf of the Makhado Municipality.

Number of erven in proposed township: Total number of erven: 566: "*Residential 1 (Rural Settlement)*": 504 erven (erven vary in size); "*Business 2*": 6 erven; "*Educational*": 3 erven; "*Institutional*": 7 erven; "*Municipal*": 5 erven; "*Special*": 2 erven; "*Public Open Space*": 20 erven; "*Agricultural*": 19 erven and "*Streets*".

The proposed township is 171.813ha in extent.

Property Description: A portion of the farm Bloemfontein 223 M.T., Dzanani Magisterial District Limpopo Province.

Location of proposed township: Matshavhawe settlement is located 22km to the northeast of Makhado (Louis Trichardt). The settlement is located approximately 2km to the north of the Witvlag road (District Road D449).

Address of Agent: Pieterse Du Toit & Assosiate (Pty) Ltd., Concillium Building, 118 General Beyers Street, Welgelegen, POLOKWANE, 0699. P.O. Box 11306, BENDOR PARK, 0713. Tel: 015-2974970/1, Fax: 015-2974584, email: jaco@profplanners.co.za

3-10

**MASIPALA WA VUNDU WA MAKHADO
NOTHISI YA KHUMBELO YA U THOMIWA HA LOKISHI**

Masipala wa Makhado u khou netshedza nothisi zwi tshi ya nga Tshitehwa 56 tsha Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 uri u na tshipikwa tsha u ita uri vhudzulo ha Matshavhawe vhu itwe lokishi, vhu re na zwitentsi samusi zwo bulwa kha thumetshedzo i re afho fhasi, vhu re kha tshipida tsha bulasi Bloemfontein 223 M.T., Phuroventsi ya Limpopo.

Zwidodombedzwa zwa khumbelo zwi do vhewa uri zwi tolisiswe nga tshifhinga tsha mushumo ngei ofisini ya Mulanguli: Development & Planning, 1 Floor, Makhado Municipality (Civic Centre), Makhado (Louis Trichardt), 83 Krogh Street, kana tshifhingani tsha maduvha a 30 u bva nga ja 03 Fulwi 2016.

U hanedzana na kana vhuimeleli ha malugana na khumbelo vhu rumelwe kana vhu nwaletwe Mulanguli: Development & Planning, kha adirese i re afho ntha kana kha Private Bag X2596, Makhado (Louis Trichardt), 0920, hu sa athu pfuka maduvha a 30 u bva nga ja 03 Fulwi 2016.

THUMETSHEDZO

Dzina la lokishi: Lokishi la Matshavhawe.

Dzina lo fhelelaho la ane a khou ita khumbelo: Pieterse Du Toit & Assosiate (Pty) Ltd. a tshi itela Masipala wa Makhado.

Tshivhalo tsha zwitentsi zwi re kha lokishi line la khou itelwa khumbelo: Tshivhalo tsho fhelelaho tsha zwitentsi: 566: "*Zwa vhadzulapo 1 (Vhudzulo ha Mahayani)*": zwitentsi zwa 504 (zwitentsi zwi fhambana nga vuhulwane); "*Zwa mabindu 2*": Zwitentsi zwa 6; "*Zwa pfunzo*": Zwitentsi zwa 3; "*Zwa madzangano*": Zwitentsi zwa 7; "*Zwa masipala*": Zwitentsi zwa 5; "*Zwo khetheaho*": Zwitentsi zwa 2; "*Zwikhala zwo vulea zwa vhomuthumunzhi*": Zwitentsi zwa 20; "*Zwa u lima*": Zwitentsi zwa 19 na "*Zwitarata*".

Lokishi line la khou itelwa khumbelo ndi 171.813ha lo fhelela.

Thaluso ya Tshifhato: Ndi tshipida tsha bulasi Bloemfontein 223 M.T., Dzanani Magisterial District, Phuroventsi ya Limpopo.

Fhethu ha lokishi line la khou itelwa khumbelo: Matshavhawe ndi khilomithara dza 22 u ya vhukovhela ha Makhado (Louise Trichardt). Fhethu hafha ndi khilomithara mbili u ya livhuya ha ndila ya Witvlag (District Road D449).

Adirese ya Muimeleli: Pieterse Du Toit & Assosiate (Pty) Ltd., Concillium Building, 118 General Beyers Street, Welgelegen, POLOKWANE, 0699. P.O. Box 11306, BENDOR PARK, 0713. Luŋ: 015-2974970/1, Fek: 015-2974584, email: jaco@proflanners.co.za

3-10

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 93 OF 2016

**MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
LEASE OF ACTIVITY ROOM (LIBRARY BUILDING), TSHIKOTA-, VLEYFONTEIN-,
MUDULUNI-, AND RAVELE COMMUNITY HALLS AND ANY OTHER HALLS NOT
MENTIONED IN ANY OTHER TARIFF**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover the cost for the maintenance of the said buildings.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Activity Room in the Library Building, Tshikota-, Vleifontein-, Muduluni-, and Ravele Community Halls as well as parking on erf 3415, Louis Trichardt township in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, by the substitution for the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2016 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

The rental in respect of the Activity Room in the Library Building for the purpose of meetings, seminars, conferences, congresses, lectures and courses payable per occasion is as follows:

	<u>Category of User</u>	<u>Tariff office hours 07:00 – 16:00</u>	<u>Tariff between 16:00 & 24:00</u>
1.	Tariff A Any proceedings not mentioned under Tariff B and C	R297,00	R470.20
2.	Tariff B Any proceedings presented at amateur level	R194.90	R395.30
3.	Tariff C Any proceedings in aid of charity, or functions in aid of a registered welfare organisation, churches, schools and related organisations, the full return of which, if any, is to the credit of such organisation	R123.50	R195.20
4.	It is required from lessees of the activity room in the library building to pay a deposit of R922.70 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the activity room is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the activity room and equipment.		

5. Use of Activity Room in the library by the Maroela Care Group (Cancer Association):
"RESOLVED A.96.06.04.98 -
THAT Council contributes to the Louis Trichardt Cancer Association in the form of free telephone use to the maximum amount of R101.30 per month as well as free use of the Library Activity Room twice a month."
6. All halls other than the activity room will be lease at the same rental except that the after hours rental will not be applicable at such halls.
7. Sport Hall per occasion:
Rental R1 481.10
Deposit – R1 842.70

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO
File No. 7/2/2/3/13
Notice No. 59 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****AERODROME BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to control the access to the Aerodrome, and a contribution towards the maintenance costs.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Aerodrome By-Laws of the Municipality, adopted under Notice 185 dated 20 December 2013 with effect of 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the section "Landing Fees" with the following:

"1. All aircrafts which lands at the Makhado Aerodrome shall pay the following landing fees:

MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED MASS IN KG OF THE AIRCRAFT UP TO AND INCLUDING -	PER SINGLE LANDING R
500.....	29.70
1 000.....	43.80
1 500.....	55.90
2 000.....	67.70
2 500.....	79.60
3 000.....	86.50
4 000.....	128.00
5 000.....	163.60
6 000.....	199.10
7 000.....	237.50
8 000.....	273.10
9 000.....	307.80
10 000.....	344.60
And thereafter, for every additional 2 000 kg or part thereof.....	489.00
Helicopter, irrespective of mass.....	17.40
Block landings, irrespective of mass.....	R209.60 per month

2. Concessions for the use of the aerodrome can be granted to local aero clubs by means of Council Resolution.
3. The Council retains the right to place the aerodrome at the disposal of applicants for air rally's, bivouacs or for any other purpose, free of charge or on such conditions as the Council may deem fit."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/47/2
Notice No. 60 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT:
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED

LEASE OF FACILITIES AND ENTRY FOR 2015 SHOW EVENT

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, determined the Tariff of Charges for the lease of facilities and entrance to grounds in respect of the 2015 Show Event at the Show Grounds, in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, with effect of 1 July 2016 as follows:

TARIFF OF CHARGES

SALES AREAS / HALLS	USERS	TARIFF
Main hall	Sector Departments	Free of charge
	Parastatals	Free of charge
	ESKOM	Free of charge
1	ESKOM	Free of charge
2	Clients (3) food	R800.00 each
3	Clients (3) food	R800.00 each
4	Clients (3) food	R800.00 each
5	Clients (5)	R800.00 each
6	Clients	R1500.00 each
7	Clients (2)	R800.00 each
8	Clients (2)	R800.00 each
9	Clients (5)	R800.00 each
15	Formal food Restaurant (single)	R2500.00 each
16	Clients (5)	R800.00 each
17	Clients (5)	R800.00 each
Hall 1	Décor / Non- food (6 Clients)	R1000.00 each
Hall 2	Kruger National Park	Free of charge
Hall 3	Furniture shops (2 Clients)	R1000.00 each
Hall 4	Furniture shop (2 Clients)	R1000.00 each

OUTDOOR	USERS	TARIFF
	Magicians	R600,00
	Swingers inclusive of Marry Go Rounds	R1,500.00
	Circus	R2,500.00

Open shed area	Department of Agriculture	Free
	Car sales inclusive of Tractors	R1,000.00
	Funeral Undertakers and Funeral Schemes e.g. Avbob, Metropolitan, Old Mutual, MMK	R1,000.00
	Gymnasiums	R600.00
	Sales outside show premises within 1 kilometre Radius on Municipal land	R800.00
	Outdoor sales non food	R800.00
	Sweets truck	R800.00
	Hot Dog Car	R800.00
	Selling of ice creams	R300.00
	Cookers by Gas e.g. braai meat/preparation of hotdogs Only Five spaces available	R500.00

2. RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS

The selling of alcohol at the 2016 Makhado Municipality's Annual Show is strictly prohibited.

3. ENTRANCE FEES

CATEGORY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
VIP TICKETS	N/A	N/A	R350,00
PENSIONERS	Free of charge	Free of charge	Free of charge
ADULTS	R50,00	R50,00	R70,00
Kids (Free for 3 years and below)	R30,00	R30,00	R40,00
STAFF MEMBERS (Only one non-transferable ticket)	R25,00	R25,00	R35,00
COUNCILLORS (Only one non-transferable ticket)	R25,00	R25,00	R35,00

4. RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS

No tickets will be available for selling at the Show Grounds.

Civic Centre, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12
Notice No. 61 of 2015

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGE

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**NOTICE OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT RATES AND FIXED DAY FOR PAYMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2016 TO
30 JUNE 2017 (REGULATION 17)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 that the assessment rate tariff for the 2016/17 financial year be determined as follows:

1. Property rates on land for all residential properties be 0,74 cents in the Rand;
2. Property rates on land for all businesses, industrial and commercial be R1,06 and;
3. An amount of R24 565,00 to be deducted from the market value on all residential properties;
4. A rebate of 45% to be deducted from the market values of properties of qualifying senior citizens.
5. Property rates on agricultural and rural area land be 0,17 cents in the Rand.

The amount due for assessment rates shall be payable on the 7th day of every month following the month in which it was levied and that any period of grace be deemed to have been included in such final date of payment.

Interest calculated at the maximum rate of interest as approved by the Premier of the Northern Province in terms of the provisions of section 50(A) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, (Ordinance 17 of 1939) shall be charged on all amounts not paid on the first day of the month that follows the month in which the rendered account was payable. Defaulters are liable to legal proceedings for recovery of such arrear amounts.

Condition 1.2 of the Council's approved scheme whereby assessment rates rebate is granted to less affluent property owners and social pensioners in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, be as follows:

- "1.2 That property owners must be 60 years and older and that his/her total income must not exceed R69 920,60 per annum (income and pension of spouse included)."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

Notice No. 62 of 2016
File Number: 6/6/6 & 12/2/1/1

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF BEER GARDEN AT SHOW-GROUNDS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover part of the cost for the maintenance of the said facility.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the tariffs for the lease of the Beer Garden at the Show-Grounds in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, by the substitution of the following with effect of 1 July 2016:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. THAT the rental payable for the ad hoc-rental of the Beer Garden situated at the Show-grounds for bona fide social occasions be determined at R305.40 per day or part thereof between 08:00 and 24:00.
2. The Beer Garden is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.
3. It is required from lessees of the Beer Garden to pay a deposit of R925.70 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Beer Garden is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Beer Garden and equipment.
4. Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12 & 7/2/1/4/8
Notice No. 63 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
BUILDING REGULATIONS BY-LAWS

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to exercise control over building operations and to recover administration costs for building control.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Charges for the Control of Building Operations in terms of the Municipality's Building Regulations By-laws, adopted by the Municipality under Local Authority Notice No ..., with effect from 1 July 2016 by the following:

SECTION OF BY-LAW	DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE	FINE
4 (4)	Building without approved plan	R 1066
10 (2)	Building contravention of a notice prohibiting work	R 1066
12 (6)	Failure to demolish, alter or safeguard	R 533
14 (6)	Submit false certificate of issuing thereof	NAG
14 (4) (a)	Occupy or use of building without occupation certificate.	R 1066
15 (2)	Preventing a building control office in the execution of his/her duties	R 1599
19 (2)	Prohibition on the use of certain building methods and material.	R 533
A2 (3) (f)	Submit false or misleading information	NAG
A15 (5)	Failure to maintain, Safeguard or service installation	R 533
A17 (4)	Illegal or withdraw certificate of identity	NAG
A18 (5)	Failure to supervise and/or control plumbing work	R 533
A22 (4)	Failure to give notice of intention to commence erection or demolition of a building	R 1066
A 25 (2)	Use of a building for a purpose other than the purpose shown on approved plans	R 1066
A25 (5)	Deviation from approved building plan	R 1066
A25 (11)	Failure to comply with any provision of or an notice issued in terms of regulation A25 General Enforcement	R 1066
D4 (2)	Failure to safeguard a swimming pool	R 1066
E1 (1)	Failure to apply for written permission for demolish	R 1066
E1 (3)	Failure to safeguard demolish work	R 1599
F1 (6)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation F1 protection of the public	R 1599
F6 (3)	Failure to control dust and noise	R 533
F7 (5)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation F6 regarding the cutting into, laying open and demolishing certain work	R 533
F8 (2)	Failure to comply with a notice to remove waste material on site	R 533
F9 (2)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms regulation F9 cleaning of site	R 533
F10 (7)	Failure to comply any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation F10 builder sheds	R 1066
F11 (2)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation F11 sanitary facilities	R 533
P1 (5)	Failure to comply with any provision of any notice issued in terms of regulation P1 compulsory drainage building	R 533

SECTION OF BY-LAW	DESCRIPTION OF OFFENCE	FINE
P3 (5)	Failure to comply with any provision of any notice issued in terms of regulation P3 control of objectionable discharge	R 533
P4 (2)	Failure to comply with any provision of any notice issued in terms of regulation P4 industrial effluent	R 533
P5 (4)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation P5 disconnections	R 533
P6 (2)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation P6 unauthorized drainage work	R 1066
P7 (4)	Failure to comply with any provision of or notice issued in terms of regulation P7 inspection and testing of drainage installations.	R 1066
T2 (1)	Failure to comply with any provision of or any notice issued in terms of regulation T1 (1) (e) or failure to comply with relevant SABS specification.	R 1066
T2 (2)	Obstructing or causing to be obstructed of an escape route.	R 1066

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/8/2
Notice No. 64 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BUILDING BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to control building plans and to recover administration costs for building control.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Charges for the Approval of Building Plans in terms of the Municipality's Building Regulation By-laws, adopted by the Municipality under Notice 33 of 19 March 2014, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the following:

**" Appendix VII
CHARGES FOR THE APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS**

1. (1) The charges payable in respect of every building plan submitted for consideration shall be as follows:-
 - (a) The minimum charge payable in respect of any building plan shall be R123.90
 - (b) The charges payable for any building plan shall be calculated according to the following scale:-

For every 10 m ² or part thereof of the area of the building at the level of each floor:	
(i) For the first 1 000 m ² of the area:	R11.40
(ii) For the next 1 000 m ² of the area:	R6.00
- (2) For the purpose of this item, "area" means the overall superficial area of any new building at each floor level within the same cartilage and includes the area of verandahs and balconies over public streets and basement floors. Mezzanine floors and galleries shall be measured as separate storey.
2. In addition to the charges payable in terms of item 1, a charge of R1.00 per m² of area as defined in item 1, shall be payable for any new building in which structural steelwork or reinforced concrete or structural timber is used for the main framework or as main structural components of the building.
3. Charges for plans for new additions to existing buildings shall be calculated as set out in item 1 with a minimum charge of R123.90
4. Charges for alterations to existing buildings shall be calculated on the estimated value of the work to be performed at the rate of R6.00 or every R699.50 or part thereof with a maximum charge of R886.20
5. Charges for plans of buildings of a special character such as factory chimneys, spires and similar erections shall be calculated on the estimated value thereof at the rate of R6.00 for every R701.90 or part thereof with a minimum charge of R302.90 and a maximum charge of R2 971.90
6. Approval form for approval of advertising sign R52.10 as per Council decision."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/8/2
Notice No. 65 of 2016

**MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****CARAVAN PARK BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover maintenance cost.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Schedule to the Caravan Park By-laws of the Makhado Municipality, published under Notice 182 dated 20 December 2013, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution for the Tariff of Charges of the following:

**"SCHEDULE
TARIFF OF CHARGES**

“Per person per day or part of a day: R82,80

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/53/2
Notice No. 66 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****CEMETERY BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover maintenance cost for the cemetery.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges under Schedule B to the Municipality's Cemetery By-laws, adopted by the Municipality under Administrator's Notice 1214 dated 26 June 1985, as amended, with effect of 1 July 2015 by the substitution of such tariffs by the following:

"Tariff of Charges

The following charges are payable in respect of all sections of the cemetery:

Description	Residents	Non-residents
1. Reservation or purchase of grave		
(i) Adults, per single grave	R470.20	R935.10
(ii) Children, per single grave	R296.70	R593.30
2. Opening and closing of grave		
These charges are payable in addition to the charges mentioned in item 1:		
(i) Adults, per single grave	R397.10	R793.00
(ii) Children, per single grave	R197.60	R417.90
3. Widening or deepening of grave, per single grave	R123.50	R248.20
4. Use of a niche in the columbarium, per niche	R471.50	R940.30
5. Application for transfer of a reserved grave	R123.50	R248.20
6. Burial of paupers	Free of charge	The charges mentioned under items 1, 2 and 3.
7. Application for permission for the erection of a memorial work:		
(i) Memorial work on single grave	R123.50	R123.50
(ii) Memorial work on double grave	R123.50	R248.20
(iii) Memorial work in hero's acre	Free of charge	Free of charge
(iv) Other memorial works	R123.50	R123.50
8. Wholly or partly dismantling of a memorial work in preparation of a further burial	R470.20	R470.20

These charges are retained as a deposit and will be refunded to the contractor on application in the event of the memorial work being repaired within 6 months from date of dismantling thereof.

These charges are not payable when the memorial work in its entirety is removed from the cemetery on the date of dismantling thereof.

9. Exhumation of a body Actual cost plus 10%."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/4/2
Notice No. 67 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
AMENDED ELECTRICITY BY-LAWS

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the electricity tariffs is to recover Council's costs and a surplus. The surplus will be transferred to the General Account. The basic electricity charge is to offset the capital cost on loans. Capital projects are internally financed through Council's Consolidated Loan Fund over different periods with the redemption on the loans reallocated for further loans.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges in the Schedule to the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Administrator's Notice No. 1401 dated 17 August 1983, as amended, and published under Municipal Notice no. 14/1986 in the Provincial Gazette dated 2 July 1986, with effect of **1 July 2016**:

"3.1 Basic Charges

For the calculation of the basic charges per consumer or per farm portion or per piece of land where such farm portion of piece of land, with or without improvements, is connected to the Council's supply main, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected thereto, whether electricity is consumed or not, the following basic charges are payable monthly to the Council: Provided that in the case of a farm portion which is not connected to the Council's supply main, no monthly basic charge is payable to the Council if such farm portion's electricity supply would have occurred by means of a peri-urban electricity supply agreement if it was connected to the Council's supply main:-

3.2 Consumption of Electricity

3.2.1 Domestic Tariff (Conventional)

All consumers of electricity which is consumed solely for residential units, religious purposes, schools, hostels, military bases, churches, sports clubs, charitable institutions, hospitals and bona fide farmers: Per kWh consumed [Domestic High Tariff – Urban and Rural]:

Block	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
1 (0-50 kWh)	R0.7514	R0.8104
2 (51 – 550 kWh)	R0.9714	R1.0477
3 (351 – 600 kWh)	R1.3736	R1.4815
4 (>600 kWh)	R1.6387	R1.7675

3.2.2 **BASIC CHARGE:** Every piece of land used or intended for residential units, religious purposes, prisons, schools, hostels, military bases, churches, sports clubs, charitable institutions and hospitals per consumer [Domestic High Tariff – Urban (Including Rural Residential)]:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R158.90	R171.40

3.2.3 For a single-phase supply of electricity to a consumer within the area of supply of the Makhado Municipality, for residential purposes to a dwelling unit, or for a church, school, hall or the like premises, where the tariff provides for a supply to low usage consumers with restricted capacity, the following charges shall apply (VAT excluded):

Pre-light 1: Rural (Domestic Low Tariff)

Block	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
1 (0-100 kWh)	R0.7514	R0.8104
2 (101 – 450 kWh)	R0.9714	R1.0477
3 (451 – 700 kWh)	R1.3736	R1.4815
4 (>700 kWh)	R1.6387	R1.7675

3.2.4 Urban and Peri-urban Tariff (Small Business)

Commercial Tariffs:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R1.1477	R1.2379

3.2.5 **BASIC CHARGE:**

Commercial Tariffs:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R442.55	R477.30

- 3.2.6 For a single-phase supply of electricity to a consumer within the area of supply of the Makhado Municipality, for residential purposes to a dwelling unit, or for a church, school, hall or the like premises, where the tariff provides for a supply to low usage consumers with restricted capacity, the following charges shall apply (VAT excluded):

Pre-light 2: Commercial Pre-paid (Small Business) Urban

R1.8092 cents in the case where the capital cost of the local electricity infrastructure, including the service connection costs (service cable/line, electricity dispenser, ready board, etc.) has been paid for in advance by the consumer(s) or another party.

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R1.6774 Cents	R1.8092 Cents

3.2.7 Bulk Metering

3.2.7.1 Industrial Low Tariffs (Urban and Peri-urban)

Per maximum demand metered in KVA:

Per kWh consumed:

	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Energy	R0.7712 per kWh	R0.8318 per kWh
Demand	R191.58 per KVA	R206.60 per KVA

3.2.8 **BASIC CHARGE:**
Industrial Low Tariff:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R698.85	R753.80

3.2.8.1 Industrial High Tariffs (Urban and Peri-urban)

Per maximum demand metered in KVA:

Per kWh consumed:

	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Energy	R0.7578 per kWh	R0.8173 per kWh
Demand	R189.33 per KVA	R204.20 per KVA

3.2.9 **BASIC CHARGE:**
Industrial High Voltage:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R926.60	R999.40

3.2.10 Municipal Services

Charges in respect of the consumption of electricity for municipal services: Per kWh consumed: R0,8318

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R0.7712	R0.8318

3.2.11 Monthly basic charge for municipal services:

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R158.90	R171.40

3.2.12 Time of Use Tariffs

The Time of Use and seasonal periods applied will be in accordance with those determined by Eskom for the T1-Tariff Structure.

3.2.12.1 Usage Charges

Summer

Winter

Demand charge calculation and times
as for Eskom T1 energy

	2015/ 16		2016/ 17	
Consumption Period	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	R103.51	R103.51	R111.60	R111.60
Peak	R1.1343	R2.4899	R1.2234	R2.6856
Standard	R0.7809	R1.0642	R0.8422	R1.1478
Off Peak	R0.4600	R0.5722	R0.4961	R0.6171
Excess KVAR calculation and Times as for ESKOM T1	R0.0018	R0.1786	R0.0019	R0.1926

3.2.13 Basic Charges: Time of Use

R930.70

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R862.90	R930.70

3.2.14 Tariffs applicable to Pre-paid Metering

A connection fee of R1 710.40 per connection is payable in advance.

2015/ 16	2016/ 17
R1 585.80	R1 710.40

"3.3 Surcharges

3.3.1 The following charges are applicable with regard to:-

3.3.1.1 testing of accuracy of a meter as contemplated in section 9 of these By-laws:

(i) CYLP and similar demand meters

	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Urban	R1 177.40	R1 269.90
Peri-urban	R 1 957.00	R2 110.80

(ii) Any other type of meter:

	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Urban	R713.80	R769.90
Peri-urban	R1 549.20	R1 671.00

(iii) Non-municipal users (contractors and other town councils)

CYLP and similar meters

R1 187.10

Any other meter

R1 190.60

	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
CYLP and similar meters	R1 100.60	R1 187.10
Any other meter	R1 103.80	R1 190.60

3.3.1.2 replacement of service fuse or reconnection of service circuit breaker in a consumer's meter cabinet; and/or

3.3.1.3 reconnection after disconnection of a consumer's supply to an electrical installation

Type	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Household	R245.80	R265.10
Agricultural (Farm)	R429.40	R463.20

3.3.1.4 special reading of a consumer's meter; and/or

3.3.1.5 inspections and tests of electrical installations (only applicable to second and ensuing inspections and tests) as contemplated in section 17 of these By-laws

(i) Within proclaimed townships

R315.40

(ii) Outside proclaimed townships

R519.70

Place	2015/ 16	2016/ 17
Within proclaimed townships	R292.40	R315.40
Outside proclaimed townships	R481.80	R519.70

4. Adjustments of tariff

In terms of the National Regulator Act, (Act No. 40 of 2004) NERSA is entrusted to annually review and approve tariff increase proposals by all licensed distributors of electricity in South Africa. Implementation of tariff increases without the approval of the National Energy Regulator is a contravention of the license conditions."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/15/2
Notice No. 68 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000, AS AMENDED****TOWN-PLANNING RELATED APPLICATIONS' FEES**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Tariff of Charges for all town-planning related applications with effect of 1 July 2016 by the following:

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009	2016/17 Financial Year
SUBDIVISIONS	
Subdivision of erf/property into 5 or lesser portions in terms of [Section 66 (2)(a)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (1)(a)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R1682,20 (Also applicable to the applications in terms of Division of Land Ordinance)
Subdivision of erf/property into more than five portions in terms of [Section 66 (2)(a)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (1)(a)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with Schedule 17 (8) (a) (ii)	R 1682,20 plus R134,60 per portion
Amendment of a Subdivision plan in terms of Section 69 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (4) (c)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R671,60
Application in terms of Section 69 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application or cancellation of approval.	R673,10
Application for Extension of Subdivision in terms of [Section 68(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	R800,00
CONSOLIDATIONS	
Consolidation of Erven/property in terms of [Section 72 (2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (1)(b)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R896,80
Amendment of a Consolidation plan in terms of [Section 92 (4) (C)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	R560,70
Application in terms of [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 for the amendment of conditions of an approved Consolidation application or cancellation of approval.	R673,10
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	R1794,60
Extension of consolidation in terms of [Section 73(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009		2016/17 Financial Year
SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION		
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 66 (2)(a), 72 (2) of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or Section 92 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R1794,60
Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation plan in terms of [Section 92 (4) (C)], Section 69 and Section 72 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009.		R673,10
Application in terms of [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and [Section 69, and 72] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009 for the amendment of conditions of an approved Subdivision and Consolidation application or cancellation of approval.		R673,10
APPLICATION IN TERMS OF MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016		
Permanent Closer of Public Place in terms of [Section 74(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016		R1682,20
AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME/REZONING		
Amendment of Land Use Scheme/Rezoning in terms of [Section (63) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section (56) (1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R3358,10(Excluding placement of notices/proclamation on the Provincial Gazette, if the applicant want the Municipality to place a notice after approval and additional amount of R1682,20 must be added or paid)
Every erf/property additional to the first erf/property		R1500.00 per erf/property (irrespective of consolidation).This may be applicable in a proclaimed area/township.
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT		
Township establishment in terms of [Section (56) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 96 and 69 (1)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R4999.00 plus R56,20 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Application for the extension of boundaries of approved township in terms of [Section (56) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 88(1)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2803,70.00 plus R56,20 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Alteration or amendment of condition and general plan of approved township in terms of [Section 56 (5)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 89(1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2243,00
Total or partial cancellation of General plan of approved township in terms of Section 69 (1) of the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 89 (1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2243,00
Division or Phasing of township in terms of [Section 57(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016		

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009		2016/17 Financial Year
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS		
Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the Title deed of land in terms of [Section 64 (2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management, 2016		R2243,00
Consent Use application in terms of Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009 and Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009		
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Mobile Dwelling Unit, Dwelling unit for caretaker, Dwelling Unit related to but subordinate to the main use, Dwelling units used for permanent staff, Municipal Purposes, Informal Business, Dwelling units only for key staff, Duet dwelling, Additional Dwelling Unit, Granny Flat.		R673,10
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Institution, Place of Instruction, Place of Public worship, Place of amusement, Social hall, Animal care centre, Taxi Rank, Recreation and Fitness Centre		R1121,50
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Conference Facility, Overnight Accommodation, Accommodation and related facilities for visitors, Residential Building, Guesthouse, Private Club, Rural General Dealer, Place of Refreshment, Restaurant, Commercial Use, Wholesale Trade, Bed and Breakfast, Household Enterprise, Service Industry, Dwelling Office, Office subservient to the main use, Retirement Village, Private Club and Hotel		R1682,20
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Commune, Spaza, Kiosk, Tea Garden, Public Phone Shop, Business / trade related to conservation / tourism for convenience of staff & visitors, Other uses as permitted in terms of relevant declaration legislation, Nursery and Art Dealer & Gallery		R448,40
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Filling Station, Funeral Parlour, Public Garage, Dry Cleaner, Bakery, Scrap Yard, Panel Beater and Builders Yard		R3364,40
Telecommunication Mast		R 1121,50
Temporary Consent [Section 77(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Clause 24 of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009		R336,00 per request
Consent application renewal		It will be determined by the land use rights
RELAXATION FEES IN TERMS OF THE MAKHADO LAND USE SCHEME, 2009		
Relaxation of Height, Coverage, FAR and Density		R 673,10
Building line relaxation, Town (Residential)		R1121,50 per line (Side and Rear) [Note: Amount for two lines will be R 2243,00]
Building line relaxation, Townships (Vuwani, Waterval, Makhado-A, Tshikota, Hlanganani, and Ha-Tshikota) and communal areas (villages)		R560,70 Per line (Side and Rear) [Note: Amount for two lines will be R 1119,40]
Building line relaxation of other uses than residential (Note: only those permitted as per Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009.)		R 1682,20
Relaxation of parking requirements		R 3364,40 Per parking [To the Maximum of Ten Parking only and satisfaction of the

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009	2016/17 Financial Year
	Municipality]. Relaxation permission can or not be granted.
Relaxation of Lines of no access	R 3364. 40
Approval/Consideration of Site Development plan	Amount will be obtained from Building Section
If Site Development Plan include Building line relaxation in Town	R1121,50 per line
OTHER FEES	
Issuing of Zoning Certificate/Information pertaining zoning of the Property	R56,20 per erf
Issuing of Regulation 38 Certificate	R448,40
Extension of validity period of approval	R336,00 per request
Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application	R56,20
Hard Copy of SDF, LSDF, Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009, Makhado compaction and Densification Policy, 2011 and Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law	R560,70
Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS section	R56,20
Fine for contravening to the Makhado Land Use Scheme,2009 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	First notice (none) and a fine of R5607, 40 for Second notice.
Identification of Pegs	R336,00
Encroachment on the Municipal Property/Area	R 224,70 (monthly) if matter not addressable
Submission of appeal (To be considered by Appeal Authority)	R1500.00

Civic Centre, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/8/2
Notice No. 85 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO HAWKERS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Council's By-laws Relating to Hawkers, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Administrator's Notice 927 dated 23 July 1980, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following:

**"SCHEDULE
Tariff of Charges**

For the use of stands referred to in section 3:

1. Per under roof facility, per day: R53,20
(For ad hoc leases other than by means of allocated tender, excluding market stalls) "

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/41/2
Notice No. 69 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE CONTROL OF INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND SUBSTANCES**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the tariffs mentioned in section 3(6) and in Schedule I and II of Chapter I of the Municipality's By-laws Relating to the Control of Inflammable Liquids and Substances, adopted by the Municipality under Notice 205 dated 24 October 2012, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of Schedule I and II of Chapter I as well as the tariff mentioned in section 3(6) of the following:

**"SCHEDULE 1
TARIFF OF CHARGES**

1. APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF PLANS
Amount payable to the Council in respect of each application for the approval of plans as contemplated in section 3(6): R25.70

2. TARIFF OF FEES FOR CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION AND TRANSFERS IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 3, 10 AND 11(2)

<u>Description of Premises</u>	<u>Half-yearly</u>	<u>Yearly</u>
A. Bulk depots	R237.50	R470.10
B. Dry-cleaning rooms	R120.00	R239.10
C. Spraying rooms	R34.90	R69.50
Certificate of registration issued to premises other than the above:-		
D. Up to 2 000 litre storage capacity	R60.70	R120.70
E. Up to 5 000 litre storage capacity	R121.30	R237.50
F. Up to 20 000 litre storage capacity	R237.50	R472.60
G. Over 20 000 litre storage capacity	R290.50	R5771.20
H. Transfer of a certificate of registration	R28.50	

For every certificate of registration the annual fees shall be as prescribed in this Schedule: Provided that if liability to pay the fees arises on or after the first day of July in any year the fees payable shall be half the annual amount.

3. FEES FOR EXAMINING VEHICLES FOR TRANSPORT PERMIT

<u>Description of vehicle</u>	<u>Half-yearly</u>
Road tank wagon	R121.30
Motor vehicle other than a road tank wagon, designed to be used for the delivery of inflammable liquids in excess of the amount permitted under section 79(1)(a) and (b)	R60.70
Any vehicles other than a motor vehicle or road tank wagons, designed to be used for the delivery of inflammable liquids in excess of the amount permitted under section 79(1)(a) and (b)	R28.50

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/29/2
Notice No. 70 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED

BY-LAWS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF CHARGES FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Schedule to the Council's By-laws for the Determination of Charges for the Issuing of Certificates and Furnishing of Information, adopted under Administrator's Notice 1847 dated 25 October 1972, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the Schedule by the following:

"Schedule

Tariff of Charges

1. Except where otherwise provided, each applicant for the issuing by the Council of any certificate in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, as amended, or any other Ordinance which is applicable to the Council, shall pay an amount of R9.10 for each such certificate issued.
2.
 - (1) For extracts from any minutes, record or proceedings of the Council, per folio or part thereof: R11.90
 - (2) Copies of confirmed minutes of the Council, per copy: R27.10
 - (3) Copies of complete agendas of the Council, per copy: R56.90
3. For the search of any name, whether of a person or property, or the address of any person, or supply of a duplicate account, each: R5.60
4. For inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any such like particulars, each: R5.60
5. For endorsements on declaration by purchaser's forms, each: R5.60
6. For the issuing of any taxation or rent board certificate, each: R5.60
7. For information, excluding that mentioned in item 2, and in addition to the fees in terms of item 3 and 4, Per A4 page or part thereof: R5.60
8. for copies of the voter's roll of any ward, each: R73.40
9. for the continuous search for information: For each quarter of an hour or part thereof: R73.40
10. Copies of agendas and minutes of Council meetings to local member of Parliament, the Press and the South African Broadcasting Corporation or any other Provincial or Government Department: No Charge
11.
 - (1) Copies made by copying machines of any documents, pages of books, illustrations or other records of the Council: Per copy page (any size): R5.60
 - (2) Copies made by copying machines in the library of any library material, per copy page (any size): R1.50
- 12.1 For the supply of prints or plans and land maps:

Per A2 copy	R13.00
Per A1 copy	R23.00
Per A0 copy	R37.80
- 12.2 For the supply of prints or plans and land maps done by Council's Plotter (VAT excluded):

Black & White copies:

Per A0 copy	R223.20
Per A1 copy	R188.00
Per A2 copy	R111.20
Per A3 copy	R75.60

Coloured copies:

Per A0 copy	R381.80
Per A1 copy	R296.70
Per A2 copy	R171.60
Per A3 copy	R123.70

-
- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| 13. | Notice to a consumer that moneys due to the Council by him are still outstanding, per notice: | R14.90 |
| 14. | Clearance certificates: The maximum amount as prescribed in section 50 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, as amended. Outstanding amounts are recovered in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) under restraint of transfer of property. | R8.30 |
| 15. | Valuation Certificate | R23.50 |
| 16. | Copies of the valuation roll: | |
| | With street addresses only | R545.70 |
| | Postal addresses included | R722.20 |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/22/2
Notice No. 71 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF TENT**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges for the Lease of the Tent of the department of the Chief Community Services published under Municipal Notice 11 of 1993 in the Provincial Gazette of 24 March 1993, as amended, be further amended with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following :

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. The rental in respect of the tent under the control of the department of the Chief Community Services is R248,00 per day, plus a further amount of R1 146.90 per occasion payable in respect of the pitching and striking of the tent. Transportation will be collected at the applicable tariff.
2. A deposit in the amount of R994.70 per occasion is payable, and will be refunded if the tent is returned to the Council in the same condition as it was furnished: Provided that should the deposit not be sufficient to cover the cost of the cleaning, repair or replacement of the tent should it be soiled, damaged, lost or destroyed whilst being leased, the lessee shall be liable for the payment of the difference between such cost and the deposit and the right to recover such difference by means of process of law is reserved by the Council.
3. Conditions of lease:
 - 3.1 The Council shall be responsible for the transportation, pitching and striking of the tent, which shall be conducted during normal office hours only.
 - 3.2 The tent shall be leased with the consent of the Chief Community Services only.
 - 3.3 The tent shall be leased only for functions to be held within the Council's area of jurisdiction."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 6/19/1/16 & 8/1/2/6
Notice No. 72 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

**MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
LIBRARY BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover cost and to supplement new books. In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Library By-laws of the Council, adopted under Local Authority Notice 2063 dated 22 June 1994, as amended, and as published under Municipal Notice no. 34/1994 in the Provincial Gazette of 22 June 1994, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the following Tariff of Charges:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. Fines
A fine of R2,10 per book per week or part thereof must be paid to the Council by a member whose books are not returned within the period contemplated in section 6 of the Council's Library By-laws.
2. Deposits
 - 2.1 A deposit of R207.70 per book is payable by a member who obtain membership of the library in terms of the provisions of sections 3(1) or 3(2) or 3(6) of the above-mentioned Library By-laws and who in the sole judgement of the Council furnishes inconclusive proof of identity, residential address, work address and any other information required.
 - 2.2 A member from whom it is required to pay a deposit in terms of subitem 2.1 may not subject thereto that an adequate deposit is paid as calculated at the amount per book mentioned in sub-item 2.1, borrow more than four books per occasion against his proof of membership.
 - 2.3 The deposit paid by a member can be appropriated to defray the cost of any books which are lost or damaged whilst being on loan against the proof of membership of the member.
 - 2.4 The deposit paid by a member, shall be refunded to such member on termination of membership, save as provided by sub-item 2.3.
 - 2.5 If the deposit paid by a member in terms of sub-item 2.1 is not adequate to defray the cost of any books which are lost or damaged whilst being on loan against the proof of membership of the member, such member shall be liable for the difference between the deposit and the actual cost of any book and Council reserves the right to recover such difference by means of process of law.
3. Membership fees
The following membership fees are charged in respect of permanent or temporary membership of the library, granted in terms of the provisions of section 3(2) of the said Library By-laws, payable 1 July of each financial year:
 - 3.1 Adult members under the age of 60 years (Residents residing within the borders of Makhado Municipality) R116.80 per family per year or R9.50 per month
 - 3.2 Adult members under the age of 60 years (Residents residing outside the borders of Makhado Municipality) R113.50 per member or R8.30 per month
 - 3.3 Minor members (18 years and younger): R37.70per year.
 - 3.4 Adult members older than 60 years: Free of Charge
 - 3.5 Rental of audio-visual material: R49.40 per occasion
4. Issuance of duplicate certificate of membership
An amount of R13.00 is payable for the issuance of a duplicate certificate, in terms of section 3(5) of the said By-laws."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/7/2
Notice No. 73 of 2016

**MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, adopted the following tariffs and charges under its Miscellaneous category, determined amended charges in respect of the following with effect of 1 July 2016.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES**1. OTHER CHARGES**

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| 2.1 | SITE RENT: ENTERTAINMENT VENUES | |
| | R1 442.90 per calendar day or part thereof: Sanitation to be raised additional at the prescribed rate | |
| | Refundable Deposit R940.10 | |
| 2.2 | CUTTING OF GRASS: VACANT STANDS | |
| | R628.90 for sites smaller than 1428m ² and | |
| | R1 212.80 for sites greater than 1428m ² | |
| 2.3 | GARDEN REFUSE | |
| | R601.40 per 4,5m ² load or part thereof (NO FREE REMOVAL OF GARDEN REFUSE) | |
| 2.4 | RENTAL OF CARPORTS: PUBLIC PARKING AREA | |
| | Per open carport per month plus VAT | R120.10 |
| | Under cover parking per month plus VAT | R191.70 |
| | Pay and display per hour or part thereof | R 4.20 |
| | Pay and display per half an hour or part thereof (Munnik) | R 2.20 |
| 2.5 | ELECTRICITY CUT-OFF FEE: | |
| | (a) Household Cut-off Fee | R229,60 |
| | (b) Agricultural (Farm) Cut-off Fee | R432,60 |
| 2.6 | ACCOUNTS LATE PAYMENT FEE | |
| | The average of Household and Farm Cut-off Fee | R264,10 |

2. CONSUMER'S DEPOSIT FEE

That standard fixed deposits be applied with respect to the consumer type and that they be reviewed at an average of three months' consumption consequent to the opening of an account, determined at the reduction of 50% of the 2014/2015 Consumer Deposit Fees, as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|-----------|
| 2.1 | Household | R1 612,00 |
| 2.2 | Business | R4 731,00 |
| 2.3 | Farmers | R2 437,00 |
| 2.4 | Old Age Homes | R 656,00 |
| 2.5 | Flat | R1 150,00 |
| 2.6 | Pre-paid | R 792,00 |

3. ELECTRICITY CONNECTION FEES

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3.1 | (Conversion) Single Phase to Pre-paid | R 4 956.00 |
| | Single Phase | R 11 501.00 |
| | Three Phase | R21 365.00 |
| | Pre-Paid (Urban) | R16 437.00 |
| | Pre-Paid (Rural) | R 2 043.00 |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 6/1/1(15/16)
Notice No. 74 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE CONTROL OF TEMPORARY ADVERTISEMENTS
AND PAMPHLETS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the By-laws Relating to the Control of Temporary Advertisement and Pamphlets of the Makhado Municipality, adopted under Notice 30 dated 19 March 2014, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of section 8(c), (e) and (f) by the following:

- “8. (c) In respect of pamphlets, a single amount of R290.30 per applicant per application which amount shall not be refundable
- e) In respect of overhead banners, a single amount of R406.30 per applicant per application, which amount shall not be refundable: Provided that the Council may exempt as it deems fit and at its sole discretion, any applicant from the payment of the total amount of R384.90 or any part thereof.
- (f) In respect of banners affixed to a fence a deposit of R384.90 per application plus an amount of R125.30 which amount is not refundable: Provided that the Council may exempt as it deems fit at its sole discretion, any applicant from the payment of the total amount or any part thereof”

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/2/2
Notice No. 75 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****MUNICIPAL POUND REGULATIONS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover cost for the lawful taking and impounding in the municipality's animal pound, stray animals in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Pound Regulations

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges for the taking and impounding of stray animals in its pound, published under Administrator's Notice 1039 dated 3 August 1977, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the following:

"1. POUND TARIFF

	Driving fees per km	Feeding and attention fees, per day or part thereof
1. Horses, mules, donkeys and cattle, per head	R10.70/km	R31.20
2. Sheep and goats, per head	R10.70/km	R15.70
3. Pigs, per head	R10.70/km	R31.20

2. For the purpose of this tariff the term "day" shall be the period of 24 hours from 0:00 on any calendar day to 24:00 on the same day"

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/40/2
Notice No. 76 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75A OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
LEASE OF RABALI SPORT STADIUM**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, determined the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Rabali Sport Stadium and its facilities situated in Rabali, Dzanani in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, with effect of 1 July 2016 as follows:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

RENTAL PAYABLE PER DAY OR PART THEREOF BETWEEN 08:00 AND 24:00.

TYPE OF GATHERING	AMOUNT
1. Tariff A Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C (including from registered sporting clubs	R4121.20
2. Tariff B Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures of local bona fide organizations	R689.80
3. Tariff C Any purposes for charity or functions for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such an organization	R459.90
2. The Sport Stadium is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.	
3. The lessee of the Sport Stadium will be required to pay a deposit of R2 943.80 for each occasion and such deposit is refundable under standard conditions applicable to the rental of Council's buildings, halls and facilities in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Sport Stadium is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Sports Stadium and any of its equipment or facilities.	
Should the lessee be any professional sporting club or body or any profit making body the non-refundable deposit referred to above will be R5 887.50 and Council further reserves the right of claim for losses suffered as a result of any damage above such amount plus legal costs.	
4. Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the stadium would have been used, an amount equal to 30% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."	

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/1/4/16
Notice No. 77 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****REFUSE REMOVAL**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover costs and to make a profit.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, determined the tariffs in accordance with the Municipality's Waste Management By-laws adopted by Notice 32 of 19 March 2014 with effect from 1 July 2016 by the following-

- “7.2.1 Delivery of refuse removal to Air Force Base
The service is provided as per agreement subjected to the proposed tariff increases.

8. Refuse Removal

- | | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | For the removal of refuse from private residential premises, per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: | R46.60 |
| (2) | For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (1), per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: | R177.10 |
| (3) | For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (1), per bulk refuse container, per month or part thereof: | R4441.10 |
| (4) | For the temporary use of bulk refuse containers, per bulk refuse container, per day or part thereof, payable in advance: | R309.10 |
| (5) | For the sale of standard refuse containers as contemplated in section 44 of Chapter 1 of Part IV, per standard refuse container: Cost price plus 10%. | |
| (6) | For the dumping of commercial and/or industrial waste at the Municipal Refuse Dumping Site by vehicle with a loading capacity up to a maximum of 1 ton, per load or part thereof: | R27.50 |
| | And by vehicle with a loading capacity of more than 1 ton, per load or part thereof: | R85.80 |
| (7) | For incinerating of refuse, per incinerator load or part thereof: | R21.90 |
| (8) | In the former R293 (Dzanani area) towns, Vuwani and Waterval that is now situated within the Makhado Municipal area:
For the removal of refuse from private residential premises, per refuse container, per month or part thereof: | R44.30 |
| (9) | In the former R293 (Dzanani area) towns, Vuwani and Waterval that is now situated within the Makhado Municipal area: - Businesses
For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (8), per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: | R166.70 |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/17/2
Notice No. 78 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF SHOW HALL**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Show Hall situated on the Show Grounds as determined in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2016 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. RENTAL PAYABLE PER DAY OR PART THEREOF BETWEEN 08:00 AND 24:00.

TYPE OF GATHERING	AMOUNT
1. Tariff A Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C	R690,90
2. Tariff B Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures.	R351,80
3. Tariff C Any purposes for charity or functions for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such an organization	R235,40
2. The Show Hall is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.	
3. The lessee of the Show Hall will be required to pay a deposit of R917,50 for each occasion and such deposit is refundable under standard conditions applicable to the rental of Council's buildings and halls in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Show Hall is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Show Hall and equipment.	
4. Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."	

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12
Notice No. 79 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO STREET TRADING**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Council's By-laws Relating to Street Trading, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Notice 203 dated 24 October 2012, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following:

1. By the insertion of Schedule 3 after Schedule 2 of the By-laws as follows:

"SCHEDULE 3

Rental of vendor stands per month, payable on the 1st day of each month
in advance: R16,70 per stand."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/44/2
Notice No. 80 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****SWIMMING BATH BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Tariff of Charges under section 24 to the Town Council's Swimming Bath By-laws, adopted by the Town Council under Administrator's Notice 636 dated 29 September 1948, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2016 by the substitution of section 24 by the following:

"24. The tariff of charges for the use of the bath shall be as follows:

- (1) Season Tickets
 - (a) Adults: R189.30
 - (b) Child under 19 years: R92.30
- (2) Monthly Tickets
 - (a) Adults: R92.30
 - (b) Child under 18 years: R45.00
- (3) Single admission
 - (a) Adults: R12.60
 - (b) Child under 18 years: R2.60
- (4) Admission of Spectators to swimming pool premises
 - (a) Adults: Free of charge
 - (b) Children under 18 years: Free of charge."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/45/2
Notice No. 81 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF BUILDINGS ON SHOW-GROUNDS (HALLS & TEA GARDEN) OTHER THAN SHOW HALL & BEER GARDEN**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Buildings on the show-grounds (Halls & Tea garden) other than Show Hall & Beer Garden by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2016 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

- | | | |
|----|---|---------|
| 1. | Rental payable per day or part thereof between 08:00 and 24:00. | |
| | Type of gathering | Amount |
| 1. | Tariff A | |
| | Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C | R458.90 |
| 2. | Tariff B | |
| | Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures | R123.40 |
| 3. | Tariff C | |
| | Any purposes for charity, or function for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such organization | R92.70 |
| 2. | The halls and tea garden is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayors, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organization which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality. | |
| 3. | It is required from lessees of the Halls and Tea Garden to pay a deposit of R922.80 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Halls and Tea Garden is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Halls, Tea Garden and equipment." | |
| 4. | In respect of any sports clubs who may wish to rent the halls or any other buildings situated on the show-grounds to practice any type of sport, such rental will be calculated on the basis of the rental payable by sports clubs which utilize the Central Sports Hall, as determined by Council from time to time. | |
| 5. | Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income." | |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/11 & 12
Notice No. 82 of 2015

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****TRAFFIC BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the Municipality's Traffic By-Laws adopted by the Municipality under Notice 180 dated 20 December 2013, with effect of 1 July 2016, by the substitution of the Tariff of Licence Fees for Public Motor vehicles by the following:

**"SCHEDULE A
TARIFF OF LICENCE FEES FOR PUBLIC MOTOR VEHICLES**

1. Public motor vehicles which are used for the transport of passengers at hire or reward:
 - (a) By bus per annum (school buses excluded) As prescribed
 - (b) By taxi per annum As prescribed
 - (c) By minibus per annum As prescribed
2. Public motor vehicles which are used for the transport of goods at hire or reward:
 - (a) By motor vehicle per annum (tractors and trailers excluded) As prescribed
 - (b) Motor vehicles which are trailers, per trailer per annum As prescribed
3. Duplicate licence or token As prescribed
4. Public motor vehicle licences are valid as from 1 January until 31 December of any year and if the liability for the payment of a public motor vehicle licence originate for the first time after 1 July of any year, only 50% of the fees as mentioned in items 1 and 2 above, shall be payable for the half year concerned or part thereof.
5. For the application of the above-mentioned fees "taxi" means a motor vehicle which is used for the transport of passengers at hire or reward and the words "bus", "minibus", "motor vehicle", "motorcar" and "school bus" have the meaning which are attached thereto in pursuance of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 and the Road Traffic Regulations promulgated in terms thereof."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/48/2
Notice No. 83 of 2016

**MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****FEES FOR ACCOMMODATION: TSHIKOTA LODGE**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 26 May 2016, further amended the fees payable by lessees for accommodation at Tshikota Lodge, in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, with effect from 1 July 2016 as follows:

FEES FOR ACCOMMODATION: TSHIKOTA LODGE

Per lessee of a single room, per month or part thereof }	R136.90
Per lessee of a double room, per month or part thereof}	R110.30

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 6/19/1/18
Notice No. 84 of 2016

MR I P MUTSHINYALI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 94 OF 2016**MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY****MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEMES 190 & 132 & 192 & 187 & 188**

It is hereby notified in terms of section 57 of the Town-planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986), that the Makhado Municipality has approved the amendment of Makhado Land Use Scheme 2009, for the rezoning of the following erven: Portion 1 of Erf 425 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Special for overnight accommodation, & Portion 1 of Erf 554 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Business 1, & Portion 4 of Erf 2614 Louis Trichardt from Residential 1 to Business 1, & Erf 3300 Louis Trichardt Ext. 4 from Residential 1 to Residential 3, & Erf 151 Louis Trichardt from Residential 2 to Business 1.

The Map 3's and the scheme clauses of this amendment scheme is filed with the Municipal Manager Makhado Municipality and are open for inspection during normal office hours.

The above amendment is known as Makhado Amendment Scheme 28 and shall come into operation on the date of publication of this notice.

I.P. MUTSHINYALI,
Municipal Manager

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 94 VAN 2016**MAKHADO MUNISIPALITEIT****MAKHADO-WYSIGINGSKEMAS 190 & 132 & 192 & 187 & 188**

Hiermee word ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 57 van die Ordonnansie op Dorpsbeplanning en Dorpe, 1986 (Ordonnansie 15 van 1986) bekend gemaak dat die Makhado Munisipaliteit, die wysiging van die Makhado Grondgebruikskema 2009, goedgekeur het, synde die hersonering van die volgende erwe: Gedeelte 1 van Erf 425 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Spesiaal vir oornagakkommodasie, & Gedeelte 1 van Erf 554 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 1 & Gedeelte 4 van Erf 2614 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 1 na Besigheid 1 & Erf 3300 Louis Trichardt Uitbr. 4 vanaf Residensieel 1 na Residensieel 3, & Erf 151 Louis Trichardt vanaf Residensieel 2 na Besigheid 1.

Kaart 3's en skemaklousules van hierdie wysigingskema word deur die Munisipale Bestuurder van die Makhado Munisipaliteit in bewaring gehou en le gedurende gewone kantoor ure ter insae.

Hierdie wysigingskema staan bekend as Makhado Wysigingskema 28 en tree op datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing in werking.

I.P. MUTSHINYALI,
Munisipale Bestuurder

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 95 OF 2016**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE THIRD
SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS FOR
THE PERIOD OF 1 JULY 2016 – 31 JULY 2016.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) read together with section 78(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the third Supplementary Valuation Roll for the 2014/2018 financial years will be open for public inspection at the municipal offices of Polokwane Municipality, c/o Landros Maree & Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane from **1 July 2016 to 31 July 2016**. In addition the third Supplementary Valuation Roll will be available on the Municipality's website, www.polokwane.gov.za.

An invitation is hereby made on terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) read together with section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires, should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the third Supplementary Valuation Roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the third Supplementary Valuation Roll as such.

The prescribed forms regarding lodging of objections are obtainable at the following municipal offices: Civic Centre, Rates Hall (Polokwane), Seshego, Mankweng and Sebayeng or on the website www.polokwane.gov.za

The completed forms must be returned to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 or submitted at any of the above-mentioned offices.

For enquiries please contact:

J Majola (015) 290 2059

S Molefe (015) 290 2141;

Suzanne Malan (015) 290 2715.

E-mail: StanleyMo@polokwane.gov.za

Mrs. F Maboya

Acting Municipal Manager

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 96 OF 2016**PUBLIC NOTICE****POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE THIRD SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLL AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS FOR THE PERIOD OF 1 JULY 2016 – 31 JULY 2016.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) read together with section 78(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), hereinafter referred to as the "Act", that the third Supplementary Valuation Roll for the 2014/2018 financial years will be open for public inspection at the municipal offices of Polokwane Municipality, c/o Landros Maree & Bodenstein Streets, Polokwane from **1 July 2016 to 31 July 2016**. In addition the third Supplementary Valuation Roll will be available on the Municipality's website, www.polokwane.gov.za.

An invitation is hereby made on terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) read together with section 78(2) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires, should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from the third Supplementary Valuation Roll within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the third Supplementary Valuation Roll as such.

The prescribed forms regarding lodging of objections are obtainable at the following municipal offices: Civic Centre, Rates Hall (Polokwane), Seshego, Mankweng and Sebayeng or on the website www.polokwane.gov.za

The completed forms must be returned to the Municipal Manager, P.O. Box 111, Polokwane, 0700 or submitted at any of the above-mentioned offices.

For enquiries please contact:

J Majola (015) 290 2059

S Molefe (015) 290 2141;

Suzanne Malan (015) 290 2715.

E-mail: StanleyMo@polokwane.gov.za

Mrs. F Maboya

Acting Municipal Manager

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 97 OF 2016

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PROPOSED TARIFFS

2016/2017

#531031

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE:
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY

**REVOCATION AND DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2016/2017
FINANCIAL YEAR**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as well as Chapter 4 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 that the Polokwane Municipality has on 26 May 2016 adopted its annual budget, as well as the tariffs to be charged for municipal services as indicated in this notice.

In relation to the 2015/2016 budget, the municipal council also determined the municipal property rates to be charged on property i.t.o. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Subsequently the municipal tariffs and property rates for the financial year 2015/2016 published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, for Limpopo, No 2533 of 22 June 2015, is hereby revoked.

Tariffs for municipal services and property rates contained in this notice shall be effective from **1 July 2016**.

The relevant property rates and tariffs have been determined as follows:

SCHEDULE:

- 1. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES**
- 2. DRAINAGE TARIFFS**
- 3. SANITARY & REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS**
- 4. WATER SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 6. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES**
- 7. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY (DECORATIONS), PARKS, FLEA MARKET AREAS, ART MARKET AREAS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE**
- 8. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, FIRE RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES**
- 9. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORTING SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES**
- 10. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM – ENTRANCE FEES, CONFERENCE & “BOMA” FACILITIES & LIBRARIES**

11. TOWN PLANNING APPLCIATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, OTHER FEES, FEES WHERE MUNICIPAL INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS
12. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES, PAVEMENT DEPOSITS
13. TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES
14. ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

SCHEDULE 1:**PROPERTY RATES ON THE MARKET VALUE OF RATEABLE PROPERTY RECORDED
IN THE VALUATION ROLL AND FIXED DATES FOR PAYMENT IN RESPECT OF THE
FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2016 TO 30 JUNE 2017**

The Polokwane Municipality will levy from **1 July 2016** the following property rates in respect of the different categories of rateable property recorded in the valuation roll.

Code	Category	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
AI	Residential Property, low and high density	.0047	.0050
AII	Residential Property, sectional title	.0047	.0050
AIII	Residential Property consent use - clause 20 (old) & 21(new)	.0094	.0100
AIIIA	Residential Property consent use - clause 21 (old) & 22 (new)	.0094	.0100
AV	Residential impermissible use or illegal use	.0376	.0400
AVI	Residential privately owned towns - services by owner	.0047	.0050
AVII	Vacant land	.02115	.0100
B	Industrial properties	.0094	.0100
BI	Industrial properties, sectional title	.0094	.0100
C	Business & commercial properties	.0094	.0100
CI	Business & commercial properties, sectional title	.0094	.0100
DI	Farm properties used for agricultural purposes	.001175	.001246
DII	Farm properties used for business and commercial purposes	.0094	.0100
DIII	Farm properties used for residential purposes	.0047	.0050
DIV	Farm properties used for other purposes(remainder of property)	.001175	.001246
FI	Small holdings used for agricultural purposes	.001175	.001246
FII	Small holdings used for residential purposes	.0047	.0050
FIII	Small holdings used for industrial purposes	.0094	.0100
FIV	Small holdings used for business and commercial purposes	.0094	.0100
GI	State owned properties – schools	.0094	.0100
GII	State owned properties - private commercial activities	.0094	.0100
GIII	State owned properties for residential properties	.0047	.0050
GIV	State owned properties-vacant land	.02115	.02242
GV	State owned properties for public benefit organizations	.001175	.001246

Code	Category	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
GVI	State owned properties for agricultural purposes	.001175	.001246
GVII	State owned properties for business purposes	.0094	.0100
GVIII	State owned properties for industrial purposes	.0094	.0100
H	Municipal properties	Exempted	Exempted
HI	Municipal properties - private commercial activities	.0094	.0100
HII	Municipal properties - residential occupied dwellings	Exempted	Exempted
I	Public service infrastructure	.001175	.001246
J	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	Exempted	Exempted
M	State trust land	.001175	.001246
NI	Properties acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994	.001175	.001246
P	Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed	Exempted	Exempted
Q	Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act	.001175	.001246
QI	Private schools	.0094	.0100
QII	Private sport/social clubs & section 21 companies	.0094	.0100
R	Penalty for Illegal use on all other properties	.0376	.0400
POW	Places of worship	Exempted	Exempted

- **A rate to the amount of R300.00 is payable with the submission of each section 78 Municipal Property Rates Act, application.**

The following exemptions/rebates/reductions will come into operation from **1 July 2016**:

1. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first R15 000 of the property's market value of owners of residential premises and sectional titles which are used exclusively for residential purposes are excluded from the levying of property rates (guest houses excluded)

Market Value	R0 - R15 000	Exempted
--------------	--------------	----------

2. All residential premises and sectional titles who are used exclusively for residential purposes (guest house excluded) are further granted a reduction of R85 000 from the payment of property rates.

Market Value	R15 001- R100 000	Exempted
--------------	-------------------	----------

3. A further rebate of 40% will be granted to owners of residential premises and sectional titles who are depended on pensions or social grants or other revenue and whose average income does not exceed R 8 300.00 per month on application.

Subject to the following conditions

- 3.1 An applicant must on 2016-07-01 be at least 60 years of age and or disabled except in the case of owners depended on social grants.
 - 3.2 An applicant or his/her wife/husband must be the registered owner as well as the occupant of the property concerned.
 - 3.3 The total average monthly income from all resources of an applicant and his/her wife/husband may not be in excess of R8 300.00 per month and should the total average monthly income be in excess of the amount of R8 300.00 during the financial year in respect of which the rebate is allowed, such rebate will lapse as from the date on which the income is exceeded.
 - 3.4 An application for rebate on the prescribed application form should reach the office of the Chief Financial Officer during the financial year, or when invitation is done by the municipality for registration or renewal.
 - 3.5 Should any incorrect information be furnished in the application form, property rates will be levied at the normal tariff as from 2016-07-01.
 - 3.6 A rebate will only be granted in respect of a property on which only one dwelling is erected and such dwelling be occupied by the applicant and his/her dependants.
 - 3.7 The rebate will only be granted if the applicant and his/her wife/husband are not the registered owner of other premises, irrespective where such premises is situated, than the premises occupied by him/her.
 - 3.8 The required information must be confirmed by a sworn affidavit.
 - 3.9 The said further rebate of 40% shall also be applicable on any applicant who is registered as an indigent and who receives an indigent subsidy from the Polokwane Municipality.
4. Owners of business or industrial property's whose improved property's market value is R50 000 000 or above will receive the following rebate(Only limited to one rebate, not on sliding scale):
- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Market Value | R50 000 000 – R99 999 999 | 5% Rebate |
| Market Value | R100 000 000 - R499 999 999 | 20% Rebate |
| Market Value | R500 000 000 and above | 30% Rebate |
5. Properties on Agricultural or Rural Land used for Resort Purposes and the improved market value is above R30 000 000 - 25% rebate, excluding eco tourism.
 6. Farm properties and smallholdings used for agricultural purposes - 50% rebate
 7. Private Township Developers (remainder of Townships) – 5% rebate until date of registration of transfer in purchasers name or completion of a dwelling whichever comes first.

8. Private Townships and Sectional Title Schemes of which some or all of the internal municipal services are maintained by the owners – 5% rebate.
9. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first 30% of the property's market value of Public service infrastructure is exempted from the levying of property rates.
10. Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act are exempted subject to the following criteria;
 - 10.1 On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of the church which is occupied by an office-bearer of that church who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1) (i) of the Act. The exemption is applicable also on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community that does not erect buildings.
 - 10.2 State properties that provide local a service are exempted from rating for example clinics, police stations etc.
 - 10.3 Any schools registered in terms of any law, whether private or state subsidized, operated without the aim of making a profit and which are exempted from payment of income tax in terms of the provisions of the Income tax Act, Act no. 58 of 1962.
11. Property rates will be levied in twelve more or less equal monthly instalments, the first of which is payable on 2016-08-25 and thereafter on the twenty fifth day (25th) of every month towards 2017-07-25.
12. 0% VAT is charged on property rates.

SCHEDULE 2:**DRAINAGE CHARGES: 2016/2017****1. APPLICATION FEES**

The Engineer shall determine application fees in terms of the provisions of section 23(1) of the By Laws.

The assessment of the charges shall be based upon the total square area of the building, addition or alteration to an existing building. The charges are incorporated in the building plan fees and shall be payable in advance when the building plans are submitted. In case of any dispute arising in respect of the assessment of the application fees, the matter shall be subject to the right of appeal as determined in Section 3 of the By Laws.

2. SEWERAGE CHARGES

The owner of any erf or piece of land, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the sewer, shall monthly pay to the Council, in terms of the provisions of Section 5 of the Bye-Laws the following charges:

SEWERAGE		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
		Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or part thereof
(1)	AVAILABILITY CHARGES		
	(i) Improved residential erven with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	No charge	No charge
(2)	ALL OTHER ERVEN		
	(i) For the first 500m ² or part thereof, of surface area of the erf:	R39.29	R43.22
	(ii) Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, up to 2 000m ² of the surface area of the erf:	R13.02	R14.32
	(iii) Thereafter, per 1 000m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf:	R10.39	R11.43
	(iv) Additional charge per unimproved erf:	R15.02	R16.52
	(v) Maximum charge (887 000m ²):	R9 273.50	R10202.00
(3)	ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1.	Dwelling-houses, churches, church halls as well as buildings used exclusively by and registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Voortrekkers or similar organisation.		
	(i) For the first dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above erected on any erf or piece of land, per building	R15.02	R16.52
	(ii) For the second or subsequent		

	dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above, per building	R54.18	R59.60
2.	Flats – per flat	R54.18	R59.60
3.	State supported schools, technikons, colleges, universities and related amenities, excluding hostels, per 35 personnel and pupils or part thereof:	R80.00	R88.00
4.	Amenities for lodging which include:		
	(i) Hostels and related amenities for educational institutions.		
	(ii) Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts - Per 12 residents, personnel and pupils/students, or part thereof	R80.00	R88.00
	(iii) Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the full time care and/or education of the aged, crippled, mentally/intellectually handicapped where the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts - Per 8 residents and personnel or part thereof	R80.00	R88.00
	(iv) Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	For each 100m ² or part thereof of the total floor area on each storey, including the basement and outbuildings available for hotel purposes	R159.94	R175.93
6.	Non-residential buildings on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge bath and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, slop hopper, washing trough	R80.00	R88.00
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for, or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R80.00	R88.00
	For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R80.00	R88.00
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R102.79	R113.07
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R159.94	R175.93
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R205.53	R226.08
7.	Any other building or improvement:		

	(i) For each bath (plunge and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, or slop hopper, or washing trough	R80.00	R88.00
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R80.00	R88.00
	(iii) For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R80.00	R88.00
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R102.79	R113.07
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R159.94	R175.93
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R205.53	R226.08
(4)	CONSERVANCY TANKS		
	Erven that cannot be connected to the main sewer and where a conservancy tank is installed:		
	Per month, regardless of the number of removals	R73.04	R80.34

3. CONNECTION FEES

For every sewer connection as referred to in section 7(3) of the By Laws, the estimated cost plus 10 % shall be payable in advance together with the application fees as set out in item 1 of this schedule.

4. CHARGES FOR INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

The monthly charge for the discharge of industrial effluent into the municipal drain, in terms of section 78 of the By Laws, is calculated according to the following formula:

COST PER KILOLITRE:

1.	SA Breweries:		
	Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(109.25 + 0.122 \times \text{COD})$	$(115.80 + 0.122 \times \text{COD})$
2.	All Other Industries & Dept of Public Works (Old Air Force Base)		
	2.1 Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(143.37 + 0.158 \times \text{COD})$	$(151.97 + 0.158 \times \text{COD})$
	2.2 Additional Cost:		
	Industrial effluent whereof the average pH value of the representative samples taken during that period is less than 6 or more than 11, per kiloliter, per month.	75.71c	80.25c

5. CHARGES FOR CHEMICAL & BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

ANALYSIS	Units	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**
C.O.D.	mg/l	R85.42	R42.71	R 90.55	R 45.27
Petroleum ether soluble subst.	mg/l	R55.54	R27.77	R 58.87	R 29.44
Eijkman		R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Phosphatase	ug/l	R22.78	R11.39	R 24.15	R 12.07
Sodium	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Potassium	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Suspended solids	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
T.D.S.	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Oxygen absorbed	mg/l	R55.54	R27.77	R 58.87	R 29.44
Ammonia:n	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Phosphate:p	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Chloride	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Total viable organisms	ml	R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Total coliform organisms	100ml	R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Faecal coliform organisms	100ml	R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Total kjeldahl nitrogen	mg/l	R85.42	R42.71	R 90.55	R 45.27
Conductivity	mS/m	R12.16	R6.08	R 12.89	R 6.44
Sulphate	mg/l	R36.00	R18.00	R 38.16	R 19.08
m-Alkalinity	mg/l CaCO ₃	R36.00	R18.00	R 38.16	R 19.08
Settleable solids	ml/l/h	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Nitrate	mg/l as N	R45.06	R22.53	R 47.76	R 23.88
Fluoride	mg/l	R45.06	R22.53	R 47.76	R 23.88
Turbidity	NTU	R12.16	R6.08	R 12.89	R 6.44
Total hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R36.00	R18.00	R 38.16	R 19.08
Calcium hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R36.00	R18.00	R 38.16	R 19.08
PH		R12.16	R6.08	R 12.89	R 6.44
Flocculation test		R104.40	R52.20	R 110.66	R 55.33
Chlorine demand		R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Methylene blue reduction test		R22.78	R11.39	R 24.15	R 12.07
Coliform organisms	ml	R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Chromium	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Cadmium	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Lead	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Cyanide	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Boron	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Antimony	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Arsenic	mg/l	R64.20	R32.10	R 68.05	R 34.03
Copper	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Iron	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Manganese	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Aluminium	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Nitrite	mg/l as N	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Zinc	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13

Free chlorine	mg/l	R19.14	R9.57	R 20.29	R 10.14
Combined chlorine	mg/l	R19.14	R9.57	R 20.29	R 10.14
Volatile suspended solids	mg/l	R27.76	R13.88	R 29.43	R 14.71
Mlss	mg/l	R39.86	R19.93	R 42.25	R 21.13
Phenol	mg/l	R55.54	R27.77	R 58.87	R 29.44

Tariff 1 is the cost charged for either the first or second sample, and tariff 2 is the cost charged for the 3rd sample and any subsequent sample that is received on the same day.

6. SUPPLY OF DISTILLED WATER

Distilled Water: per litre	R6.27	R7.00
----------------------------	-------	-------

7. SELLING OF DRIED SLUDGE

Selling of dried sludge: per ton	R199.00	R219.00
----------------------------------	---------	---------

SCHEDULE 3:**SANITARY & REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES: 2016/2017****1. REFUSE REMOVAL**

The owner of any erf, stand, premises or other area shall monthly pay to the Council the following refuse removal charges, which, unless otherwise stated, shall be levied per calendar month or part thereof and the tariff increase is rounded off to the nearest Rand.

REFUSE REMOVAL			Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
			Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or part thereof
1.		Dwelling houses, churches and church halls which are used for that purpose and improved premises used exclusively by and registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Voortrekkers or a similar organisation		
		PER UNIT		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R32.62	R36.00
	(b)	All erven with a surface area in excess of 500m ² :		
	(i)	For the first 500m ² of the surface area of the erf	R52.40	R58.00
	(ii)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R34.92	R39.00
	(iii)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R17.46	R20.00
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf shall be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
	(iv)	Maximum charge (11 000m ²)	R436.52	R497.00
2.		Flats		
		PER UNIT		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R32.62	R36.00
	(b)	Up to and including 500m ² of	R52.40	R58.00

		the surface area of the erf		
	(c)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R34.92	R39.00
	(d)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R17.46	R20.00
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
3.		State supported schools, technicons, colleges and universities and related amenities per 1m ³ container	R278.46	R306.00
4.	(i)	Hostels and related amenities for educating institutions		
		and/or		
	(ii)	Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of applicable National Welfare Acts		
		and/or		
	(iii)	Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the fulltime caring and/or education of the aged, crippled and intellectually/mentally handicapped and whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts:		
		Per 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R104.80	R115.00
5.		Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R566.22	R623.00
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R124.94	R137.00
	(iii)	Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R10 561.42	R11 583.00
6.		Non-residential buildings and sectional titles on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² of the total floor area of the building	R282.59	R311.00
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R78.23	R86.00

		of the building		
		(iii) Maximum charge (13 300m ²)	R10 452.49	R11 491.00
7.		Any other building:		
		(i) Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R566.22	R623.00
		(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R124.94	R133.00
		(iii) Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R10 561.42	R11283.00
8.		Mass Containers:		
		For the removal of domestic refuse where a mass container is specifically supplied for use by a specific premises, per mass container, per removal	R566.22	R623.00
9.		Garden Refuse Removal:		
		(i) For the removal of garden refuse in plastic bags on the day which refuse removal normally takes place		
		(ii) For the removal of garden refuse other than placed in plastic bags, per removal	R566.22	R623.00
10.		For the removal of non-perishable refuse, excluding garden refuse:		
		Per removal	Estimated cost + 10%	Estimated cost + 10%
11.		Occasional Services:		
		Per removal	R611.32	R673.00
12.		Weltevreden Landfill Site		
		Weighbridge fees per ton or part thereof	R41.14	R45.00
13		Grass cutting of private stands per square meter (M2) or part thereof	-	R 4.00
14		Cleaning of illegal dumping on private stands per ton	-	R200.00
15		Re-issuing of 240 litre refuse containers per bin	-	R600.00
16		Re-issuing of 770 litre refuse containers per bin	-	R4700.00
17		Emptying of 30 m3 skip containers per removal	-	R1500 .00

2. CARCASS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL THEREOF

1.		Calf, foal, sheep, goat, lamb, pig, dog, cat or poultry, per carcass	R81.10	R89.00
2.		Any other animal, per carcass	R162.19	R178.00
3.		Maximum charge, per removal	R486.57	R535.00

3. GENERAL

1.		The expiry date for payment in respect of services rendered, shall be the first working day after the 24 th day of the month, following the month during which such service was rendered, and shall be recoverable from the owner of the premises in respect of which services were rendered or otherwise as determined under Section 49 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
2.		Any amount due in respect of sanitary services rendered by the Council shall be paid on or before the first working day after the 24 th of the month following on the month in respect whereof levies were raised.

SCHEDULE 4:**WATER SUPPLY CHARGES: 2016/2017****PART I****WATER SUPPLY****1. BASIC CHARGE**

A basic charge of R122.00 for the first 2 000m² or part thereof with an additional charge of R18.00 for every additional 1 000m² or part thereof per month shall be levied per erf, stand, premises or other area, not zoned as residential 1,2,3 or 4 or not used for residential purposes, with or without any improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the council can be, connected to the main waterline, whether water is consumed or not and shall be payable by the owner of such property: provided that in the case of agricultural holdings, farm lands as well as property situated outside the municipality the maximum charge shall be R194.00 per month and R28 382.00 per month in the case of other premises: the tariff will also be applicable for properties not utilising municipal water such as bore hole water users. Provided further that no basic charge shall be levied on property belonging to the Council unless it is leased for purposes other than residential. The tariffs increases may rounded to the nearest 10 cents.

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLY

- For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is being served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
(i)	For the first 5Kl; per Kl:	R6.09	R6.70
(ii)	For the following 10Kl; per Kl:	R9.21	R10.10
(iii)	For the following 15Kl; per Kl:	R9.95	R11.00
(iv)	For the following 20Kl; per Kl:	R13.14	R14.50
(v)	For the following 50Kl; per Kl:	R15.90	R17.50
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl:	R19.23	R21.20

2. Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (5 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per KI	R6.09	R6.70
(ii)	For the following (10 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per KI	R9.21	R10.10
(iii)	For the following (15 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per KI	R9.95	R11.00
(iv)	For the following (20 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per KI	R13.14	R14.50
(v)	For the following (50 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per KI	R15.90	R17.50
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R19.23	R21.20

3. For the supply of water to consumers from water hydrants:

(i)	Per dwelling, building, structure or room separately occupied notwithstanding the fact that more than one such dwelling, building, structure or room is under one roof, for 5KI per KI per month	R6.09	R6.70
-----	--	-------	-------

3. CONCERNS ON INDUSTRIALLY ZONED ERVEN

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30KI; per KI:	R13.14	R14.50
(ii)	For the following 20KI; per KI:	R17.67	R19.50
(iii)	For the following 50KI; per KI:	R20.14	R22.15
(iv)	For the following 19 900KI; per KI:	R21.91	R24.10
(v)	Thereafter for consumption in excess of 20 000KI, per KI	R16.78	R18.50

2. Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per KI	R13.14	R14.50
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per KI	R17.67	R19.40
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) KI or part thereof		

	(where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R20.14	R22.20
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl	R21.91	R24.10

4. SILICON SMELTERS

(i)	Service charge per month	R44 670.00	R49 137.00
(ii)	For the supply of water, for the first 20 000Kl, per Kl	R21.91	R24.10
(iii)	For consumption in excess of 20 000Kl, per Kl	R15.90	R17.50
(iv)	Minimum charge, per month – (17 700 Kl)	R387 807.00	R426 587.70

5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (AIRFORCE BASE)

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R21.91	R24.10
(ii)	Minimum charge, per month – (15 340 Kl)	R336 099.40	R369 709.30

6. DALMADA WATER CO-OPERATION & BROADLANDS

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R13.14	R14.50
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

7. SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL HOSTELS

(i)	For the supply of water, per Kl	R15.90	R17.50
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

8. POTGIETERSRUS PLATINUMS LIMITED

(i)	For the supply of water(treated effluent), per Kl	R1.26	R1.40
-----	---	-------	-------

9. KOLOBE CIVILS & PLUMBING cc (LEZMIN 3535)

(i)	For the supply of backwash water for Dalmada water treatment plant , per Kl (10% escalation pa)	R1.50	R1.70
-----	---	-------	-------

10. BUSINESS/ COMMERCIAL AND ANY OTHER CONSUMER

- For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30Kl, per Kl:	R13.14	R14.50
(ii)	For the following 20Kl, per Kl:	R17.67	R19.50
(iii)	For the following 50Kl, per Kl:	R20.14	R22.20
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl:	R21.91	R24.10

- Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R13.14	R14.50
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R17.67	R19.40
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R20.14	R22.20
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl	R21.91	R24.10

11. CONNECTION FEES

For the provision and installation of a connection pipe, meter and accessories.

For all sizes: Estimated cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs.

12. WATER RESTRICTIONS AND ADDITIONAL CHARGES

The following charges shall be levied additional to the existing water consumption tariff per month:

Domestic Consumption

12.1	Residential houses and Residential agricultural holdings	21-30kl More than 30kl	R10 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed	R10 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed
12.2	Town houses and flats	15-20kl 21-30kl More than 30kl	R10 per kl consumed R20 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed	R10 per kl consumed R20 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed
	CR/64/02/12			

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council

1. CHARGES FOR A CONNECTION FOR FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES

For the provision and installation of a 100 mm connection pipe, meter or, if a meter is not required, a sealed valve:

At cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs: Provided that if the seal of a sealed valve is broken by any person, other than an official of the Council, the consumer shall pay:	R139.50	R153.50
--	---------	---------

2. DISCONNECTION CHARGES – INCLUDING NORMAL RECONNECTION

1. The charge for disconnection as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	During working hours: normal reconnection	R293.15	R500.00
(ii)	During working hours: request for urgent reconnection	R586.30	R750.00
(iii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R586.30	R750.00

2. Charge for temporary disconnection at the request of any consumer:

(i)	During working hours	R176.00	R500.00
(ii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R352.00	R750.00

3. Charge when consumers change:

For every application for rendering the service, irrespective of whether the service has been discontinued or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R19.00	R21.00
(ii)	After working hours	R38.00	R42.00

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered upon request by a consumer and not provided for in this tariff, shall be charged for at the estimated cost to the council, plus 10 % administration costs.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

1.	The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a consumer shall be:	R53.00	R75.00
----	--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

1.	The charge for testing a meter at the request of a consumer shall be: (Refundable if faulty)	R226.90	R500.00
2.	The percentage referred to in section 38(4) of the Standard Water Supply By Laws shall be	5%.	5%

6. WATER LEAKAGE

1.	When the Water Department is called upon to rectify a water leakage and such leakage is found to be on private property and due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's main or apparatus, a charge shall be payable by the consumer for each such attendance.	R169.25	R500.00
----	---	---------	---------

7. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

1.	When an extension of the main is requested, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R156.70	R500.00
----	---	---------	---------

8. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF WATER

1.	The minimum deposit payable in terms of section 12 (1) (a) of the by-laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R540.00	R594.00
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R3 240.00	R3 564.00
	Business users/South African citizens	R2 700.00	R2 970.00
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R2 700.00	R2 970.00

9. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

	The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder is as follows: For every telephone reminder:	R50.00	R53.00
--	---	--------	--------

10. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

	For every notice in respect of an unpaid consumer account after the final payment date of the month:	R25.00	R100.00
--	--	--------	---------

1. BY LAWS OFFENCES			
CHAPTER 2			
APPLICATIONS AND AGREEMENTS FOR WATER SERVICES			
Clause	Change of purpose of water services	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
5	Where the purpose or extent for which water services are used is changed, the consumer must inform the Council, and must enter into a new agreement with the Council, expressed to be effective from the date on which such change of use took or will take effect.	Level 1 R 1000.00 Level 2 R 2000.00 Level 3 R 5 000.00	Level 1 R 1 060.00 Level 2 R 2 120.00 Level 3 R 5 300.00
19	Access to water services other than through Council prohibited No person is permitted to have access to water services from a source other than the Council without the Council's written approval.	R5 000.00	R5 300.00

22	<p>Unauthorized use of water services prohibited</p> <p>No person may gain access to water services from the water supply system, sewage disposal system or any other sanitation services unless an agreement has been entered into with the Council for the rendering of those services. (Illegal water connection)</p>	R10 000.00	R10 600.00
23	<p>1. Interference with water supply system or sanitation services prohibited</p> <p>Unless he or she has been authorized to do so by the Council in writing, no person may-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate or maintain any part of the water supply system; • operate any sewage disposal system; • effect a connection or reconnection to the water supply system or sewage disposal system; or • render any other sanitation services. <p>2. No person may interfere with or willfully or negligently damage or permit damage to or interference with any part of the water supply system or sewage disposal system belonging to the Council.</p>	<p>R5 000.00</p> <p>R5 000.00</p>	<p>R5 300.00</p> <p>R5 300.00</p>
24	<p>Obstruction of access to water supply system or sanitation service prohibited</p> <p>No person may prevent or restrict physical access by any employee of the Council to the water supply system or sewage disposal system of the Council.</p>	R2 000.00	R2 120.00
<p>CHAPTER 5 PART A CHAPTER 5. WATER SUPPLY SERVICES</p>			
31	<p>Unauthorised interconnection between premises or water installations prohibited</p> <p>Unless he or she has obtained the prior written consent of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed by the Council in this regard, an owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a) the water installation on his or 	R 5 000.00	R 5 300.00

	<p>her premises and the water installation on any other premises; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • b) where several dwelling or business units are situated on the same premises, the water installations of such units. 		
33	<p>Water may be supplied from hydrant in certain circumstances</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The Council may authorise a temporary supply of water to be taken from one or more fire hydrants specified by it, subject to such conditions and for such period as may be generally prescribed or specifically imposed by it in respect of such supply. 2) Except in an emergency, a person who requires a temporary supply of water referred to in subsection (1) must apply therefore. 3) The Council may, for the purpose of supplying water from a hydrant, provide a portable water meter to be returned to the Council on termination of the temporary supply, which portable meter and all other fittings and apparatus used for the connection of the portable water meter to a hydrant remains the property of the Council and will be provided subject to any conditions imposed by the Council. 	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
	<p>PART C MEASURING QUANTITY OF WATER SUPPLIED</p>		
34 (5)	<p>Measuring quantity of water supplied</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> d) ensure that no connection is made to the pipe in which the measuring device is installed, between the measuring device and the connection pipe or water main serving the installation f) Not use nor permit to be used on any water installation, any fitting, machine or appliance which causes damage or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to cause damage to any meter. 	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

34(6)	<p>No person other than an authorised official of the Council may-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in or to which they are installed or connected; b) Break a seal which the Council has placed on any meter; or c) In any other way interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus. 	R2 000.00	R2 120.00
35	<p>Determining quantity of water supplied to consumer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. If water is supplied to or taken by a consumer without it passing through a measuring device, the estimate by the Council of the quantity of such water must be deemed to be correct. 4. Where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through any measuring device provided by the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account, make an estimate, in accordance with subsection (4), of the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period that water is so taken by the consumer. 	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
PART D APPROVAL OF INTALLATION WORK			
41	<p>Approval of installation work</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7) If installation work has been done in contravention of subsections (1), (2) or (3), a designated officer may, subject to the provisions of these By-laws, issue a compliance notice requiring the owner of the premises concerned- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) to comply with the relevant subsection, within a specified period; b) if the work is still in progress, to cease the work; and c) to remove all such work as does not comply with these By-laws. 	R2,000.00	R2,120.00

42	Persons permitted to do installation and other work 1) No person who is not a qualified plumber may be permitted to- a) Do any installation work other than the replacement or repair of an existing pipe or water fitting, b) Replace a fixed water heater or its associated protective devices; c) Inspect, disinfect or test a water installation, fire installation or storage tank; d) Service, repair or replace a back flow preventer; or e) Install, maintain or replace a meter provided by an owner in a water installation.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
	2) No person may require or engage a person who is not a qualified plumber to do the work referred to in subsection (1)	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
43	Provision and maintenance of water installations 2) Before doing work in connection with the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his premises, an owner must obtain the written consent of the Council or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.	R1,000.00	R1,060.00
45	Installation or use of pipes and water fittings in water installations 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council, install or use a pipe or water fitting in a water installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction unless it is of a type that is included in the schedule of approved pipes and fittings as compiled by the Council.	R1,000.00	R1,060.00
46	Unlawful water installation work Where any installation work has been constructed in contravention of these By-laws, the owner must on receiving a compliance notice by the Council, carry out such alterations to the installation as prescribed in the notice.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
48	Owner to prevent pollution of water An owner must provide and maintain effective measures to prevent the entry of any substance or matter which may be	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

	<p>a danger to health or may adversely affect the portability of water or affect its fitness for use in-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The water supply system or plant; and b) any part of the water installation on his or her premises. 		
PART E PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM FROM BACKFLOW AND BACK SIPHONAGE			
49	<p>Protection of water supply system from backflow</p> <p>1)The owner must take any of the measures referred to in subsection (2) to prevent the backflow of water from the water installation to the water supply system in the case of-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) fire or combined installation on premises; and b) a general installation serving the following activities- medical treatment of people or animals; medical, pharmaceutical or chemical research and manufacturing; agriculture, including dairies and nurseries; photographic processing; laundering and dry-cleaning; metal plating; treatment of skins and hides; and c) a general installation serving- mortuaries; abattoirs; sewage purification works; refuse processing plants; oil processing and storage facilities; wineries, distillers, breweries, yeast and cold drink factories; sports facilities; or any other premises on which an activity is carried out which in the opinion of the Council is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the portability of water in the event of a substance resulting from such activity entering the water supply system; and d) a general installation on any premises after a compliance notice by the Council to do so. 	R20,000.00	R21,200.00
51	<p>Inspection and service of backflow preventers</p> <p>1) The owner of premises on which a reduced pressure or double check backflow preventer is</p>	R2,000.00	R2,120.00

	installed must, at his own expense, cause the backflow preventer to be-inspected and serviced not less than once in every 12 months to ensure that it is in working order; and		
PART F WATER RESTRICTIONS			
54	Waste of water unlawful <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No consumer may permit- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the purposeless or wasteful discharge of water from terminal water fittings; b) pipes or water fittings forming part of a water installation to leak; c) the use of maladjusted or defective water fittings in a water installation; d) an overflow of water from a water installation to persist; or e) a wasteful use of water to persist. 2) An owner must repair or replace any part of his or her water installation which is in such a state of disrepair that it is either causing or is likely to cause an event referred to in subsection 3) If an owner fails to take measures as contemplated in subsection (2), a designated officer may issue an enforcement notice in connection therewith. 4) Every consumer must ensure that any equipment or plant connected to his or her water installation uses water in an efficient manner. 	R5,000.00 R2,000.00 R2,000.00 R2,000.00 R2,000.00	R5,300.00 R2,120.00 R2,120.00 R2,120.00 R2,120.00
55	Prohibition of use of certain equipment in water installations <p>A designated officer may, by compliance notice, prohibit the use by a consumer of any equipment in a water installation if, in his or her opinion, its use of water is wasteful,</p>	R2,000.00	R2,120.00

	and such equipment must not be returned to use until its efficiency has been restored, and a written application to do so has been approved by the Council.		
58	<p>Pipes in streets or public places</p> <p>No person may, for the purpose of conveying water derived from whatever source, lay or construct a pipe or associated component on, in or under a street, public place or other land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council, and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by it on granting permission.</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
59	<p>Use of water from source other than water supply system</p> <p>Except with the prior permission of the Council, no person may use or permit the use of water obtained from a source other than the water supply system, other than rain water tanks which are not connected to the water installation, and in accordance with such conditions as the Council may impose, for domestic, commercial or industrial purposes, and except with the approval of any other authority required by any law.</p>	R10,000.00	R10,600.00
<p>PART H SPECIAL PROVISIONS REGARDING FIRE SERVICES</p>			
63	<p>Connection pipes for fire installation systems</p> <p>3) Where, there is an existing connection pipe for the sole purpose of fire installation services, such connection pipe may only be used for that purpose.</p> <p>4) No take-off of any kind from any connection pipe referred to in subsection (3) may be made, nor may any water there from be used except in connection with an automatic sprinkler and drencher installation, a hydrant connection or a hose-reel connection, or for any pressure tank connection therewith, and such tank must be controlled by an approved fitting</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

	for fire fighting purposes.		
64	<p>Inspection and approval of automatic sprinkler installation for firefighting purposes</p> <p>No water may be supplied to any fire installation until-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) it has been inspected and tested by the Council; b) the Council has certified in writing that such water installation is complete and complies with the requirements of these By-laws; and <p>the tariffs determined by the Council for such inspection and testing have been paid.</p>	R2,000.00	R2,120.00
<p style="text-align: center;">CHAPTER 6 SANITATION SERVICES PART A</p>			
69	<p>Objectionable discharges to sewage disposal system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any storm water and underground seepage water. Nor shall any person discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any sewage, industrial effluent or other liquid or substance- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) which may be offensive to, or may cause a nuisance to the public; b) which is in the form of steam or vapour or has a temperature exceeding 44 degrees Celsius at the point where it enters the sewer; c) which has a pH value less than 6.0 or more than 10.0; d) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature likely to produce or give off explosive, flammable, poisonous or offensive gases or vapours in any sewer; e) which contains any substance 	<p>R1,000.00-2,000.00</p> <p>R1,000.00-2,000.00</p> <p>R2,000.00-5,000.00</p> <p>R5,000.00-10,000.00</p> <p>R1,000.00-2,000.00</p>	<p>R1,060.00-2,120.00</p> <p>R1,060.00-2120.00</p> <p>R2,120.00-5,300.00</p> <p>R5,300.00-10,600.00</p> <p>R1,060.00-2,120.00</p>

	<p>having an open flash point of less than 93 degrees Celsius or which gives off a poisonous vapour at a temperature below 93 degrees Celsius;</p> <p>f) Which contains any material of whatsoever nature, including oil, grease, fat or detergents capable of causing an obstruction to the flow in a sewer, to a drain or interference with the proper operation of a sewage treatment plant?</p> <p>g) Which may inhibit the unrestricted conveyance of sewage through the sewage disposal system;</p> <p>h) which contains any substance in such concentration as is likely in the final treated effluent from any sewage treatment plant to produce an undesirable taste after chlorination, or an undesirable odour or colour, or excessive foam;</p> <p>i) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature</p> <p>j) whether listed in Schedule B of these By-laws or not, either alone or in combination with other matter may-</p> <p>k) COD > 2000 mg/L</p>	<p>R5,000.00-10,000.00</p> <p>R2,000.00-5,000.00</p> <p>R5,000.00-10,000.00</p> <p>R5,000.00-10,000.00</p> <p>R2,000.00-5,000.00</p> <p>R5, 000.00-10,000.00 (For COD >5000mg/l)</p>	<p>R5,300.00-10,600.00</p> <p>R2,120.00-5,300.00</p> <p>R5,300.00-10,600.00</p> <p>R5,300.00-10,600.00</p> <p>R2,120.00-5,300.00</p> <p>R5, 300.00-10,600.00 (For COD >5000mg/l)</p>
	<p>2) No person may cause or permit any solid, liquid or gaseous substance, other than storm water or underground seepage water to enter-</p> <p>a) any storm water drain, storm water sewer or excavated or constructed water course;</p> <p>b) Any river, stream, or natural water course or any public water, whether ordinarily dry or otherwise, except in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act; or</p> <p>c) Any street or premises.</p>	<p>R2,500–10,000.00</p> <p>R2,5000–10,000.00</p> <p>R1,000.00- 2,000.00</p>	<p>R2,650– 10,600.00</p> <p>R2,650.00-10,600.00</p> <p>R1,120.00-2,120.00</p>

PART B ON-SITESANITATION SERVICES			
71	Septic tanks and treatment plants No person may construct, install, maintain or operate any septic tank or other plant for the treatment, disposal or storage of sewage, without the prior written permission of the Council.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
77	Disused conservancy and septic tanks 1) If an existing conservancy tank or septic tank is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for such use is withdrawn, the owner must either cause it to be completely recovered, or to be completely filled with earth or other suitable material, and the land involved to be rehabilitated.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
PART C CONNECTION TO SEWAGE DISPOSAL			
78	Provision of connecting sewers 3)The discharge of any substance whatsoever other than clean water for testing purposes may not be permitted to enter any drainage installation until the drainage installation has been connected to the sewage disposal system.	R2,000.00	R2,120.00
80	Interconnections between premises Every owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between the drainage installation on his or her premises and any drainage installation on other premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written permission of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed in granting such permission.	R2,000.00	R2,120.00
PART D ROAD HAULAGE OF SEWAGE			
83	Written permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage No person may discharge sewage into	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

	any Council sewage treatment plant by road haulage except with the written permission of the Council, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed in terms of the written permission.		
84	When sewage is delivered by road haulage- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the time of delivery must be arranged with the Council; the nature and composition of the sewage must be established to the satisfaction of the Council prior to the discharge thereof from the container in which it is delivered, and no person may deliver sewage that does not comply with the standards laid down in or in terms of these By-laws; and 	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
PART E DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT			
86	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Every person desiring to dispose of industrial effluent must apply in writing and in duplicate on the form prescribed by the Council for that purpose, for written permission to discharge industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, and must thereafter provide such additional information and submit such sample as the Council may require. 	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
PART F MEASURING OF EFFLUENTDISCHARGED			
91	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The quantity of standard domestic effluent discharged must be determined as a percentage of the water supplied to those premises by the Council. If the Council is of the opinion that the percentage referred to in subsection (1), in respect of specific premises is excessive, having regard to the purposes for which water is consumed on those premises, the Council may reduce the percentage applicable to those premises to a figure which, in its opinion and in the light of the available information, reflects the proportion between 	R2,000.00	R2,120.00

	the likely quantity of sewage discharged from the premises and the quantity of water supplied thereto.		
PART G DRAINAGE INSTALLATION AND DRAINAGE WORK			
94	Construction or installation of drainage installation Any drainage installation must comply with <i>SANS Code 0400-1990 Part P, Drainage</i> and any amendments thereto.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
95	Use of pipes and fittings in drainage installations to be authorized 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council install or use a pipe or fitting in a drainage installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction, unless it is of a type included in the schedule referred to in section 45(1).	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
96	Approval of drainage work 1) No person may construct, reconstruct, alter, add to or make any permanent disconnection in or of any drainage installation without first having obtained the permission of the Council in writing. 2) No drainage work mentioned in subsection (1) for which permission has been given in terms of these By-laws, may be commenced until after the expiration of two clear days after notice in writing has been served on the Council stating the day on and time at which it is intended to commence the work. 3) Before any part of a drainage installation is permanently covered or otherwise rendered practically inaccessible to visual inspection, it must be inspected and approved by the Council.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
97	Unlawful drainage work 1) Where any drainage work has been constructed without complying with the provisions of these By-laws concerning the	R2,000.00	R2,120.00

	<p>submission and approval of plans, the owner must subject to the provisions of these By-laws, on receiving a compliance notice from a designated officer, so to do, comply with the said provisions within the period prescribed in that notice.</p> <p>2) Where any drainage installation has been constructed or any drainage work has been carried out which fails in itself in any respect to comply with any of these By-laws other than those referred to in subsection (1), the owner must, on receiving a compliance notice from the Council, and notwithstanding that he or she may have received approval of the plans in respect of the said installation or work in terms of these By-laws, carry out such alterations to the installation, remove such parts thereof, and carry out such other work as and within the time which the notice may specify</p>		
98	<p>Ingress of storm water into drainage installations prohibited</p> <p>No part of a drainage installation may at any time be constructed or designed to allow or be capable of allowing water from any source, not being soil water or waste water, both as defined in the national regulations published in Government Notice R 2378 of 12 October 1990, as amended, to enter the drainage installation.</p> <p>1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation.</p> <p>2) No pipe, channel or other device used for conducting or capable of being used to conduct rainwater from any roof or other surface may be permitted to discharge into any gully forming part of a drainage installation</p>	<p>Residential R2.00 per square meter of stand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R3.00per square meter of stand area per month</p>	<p>Residential R2.12 per square meter of stand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R3.18per square meter of stand area per month</p>
100	<p>Industrial grease traps</p> <p>1) Industrial effluent which contains or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to contain, grease, oil, fat or inorganic solid matter in</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

	<p>suspension, must, before it is allowed to enter any sewer, be passed through one or more tanks or chambers of approved type, size and capacity designed to intercept and retain such grease, oil, fat or solid matter.</p> <p>2) Oil, grease or any other substance which is contained in any industrial effluent or other liquid which gives off a flammable or noxious vapour at a temperature of or exceeding 20 degrees Celsius, must be intercepted and retained in a tank or chamber so as to prevent the entry thereof into the sewer.</p> <p>3) The tank or chamber must be regularly cleaned of such grease, oil, fat or solid matter and the person discharging effluent to the tank or chamber must maintain a register in which shall be recorded.</p>		
PART H GENERAL			
105	<p>Drains in streets or public places</p> <p>No person may, for the purpose of conveying sewage derived from whatever source, lay or construct a drain on, in or under a street, public place or the land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as it may impose.</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
107	<p>Protection from ingress of floodwater</p> <p>Where premises constructed within, or any portion of a property lie within the 1 in 50 years flood plain, the top level of any manhole, inspection chamber and gully located below the level of such flood plain must be above the 1 in 50 years flood level, except in the case of a manhole and inspection chamber the cover of which is secured in place by approved means.</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
CHAPTER 7 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DESIGNATED OFFICERS			
111	<p>Entry of premises for carrying out of works & inspections</p> <p>The owner of premises in a municipality</p>	R5,000.00	R5,300.00

	must give a designated officer of the municipality or of a service provider access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to carry out works of reading, inspecting, installing or repairing any meter or service connection or to disconnect, stop or restrict the provision of any service.		
115	Duty to produce documents Any person who holds any document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this Chapter must produce it at the request of a designated officer.	R2,000.00	R2,120.00
CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS			
119	Sinking of boreholes 1) Any owner of a premise who wishes to sink a borehole on such premises shall do so only within the parameters of the erf-boundaries of his/her premises, and then only on weekdays, Monday to Saturday between 7h00 and 17h00. 2) No person shall sink a borehole on the sidewalk of his/her premises without the prior written consent of the Council 3) Any owner of a premise will be responsible to ensure that a drilled borehole be properly closed and safe guarded at all times for safety and security reasons.	R5,000.00 R10,000.00 R5,000.00	R5,300.00 R10,600.00 R5,300.00
123	False statements or information No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Council, an authorised official, a designated officer or an employee of the Council or falsify a document issued in terms of these By-laws.	R5,000.00	R5,300.00
126	Offences and penalties 1) It is an offence for any person to- a) refuse to grant a designated	R10,000.00	R10,600.00

	<p>officer access to premises to which that designated officer is duly authorised to have access;</p> <p>b) Obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws;</p> <p>c) Fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws;</p> <p>d) give false or misleading information to a designated officer;</p> <p>e) Unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws;</p> <p>f) Pretend to be a designated officer;</p> <p>g) Falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of these By-laws;</p> <p>h) Contravene or fail to comply with any provisions of these By-laws;</p> <p>i) Fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws;</p> <p>j) Fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or</p> <p>k) Obstruct or hinder any authorised official of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws.</p> <p>l) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction-</p>		
--	---	--	--

SCHEDULE 5:**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY CHARGES: 2016/2017****PART 1****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****1. DOMESTIC SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)**

1.1 This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area/property zoned as residential 1, 2, 3 or 4 and used for residential purposes, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the supply mains, whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be payable on such property per Meter, whether it is served by a separate meter or a communal meter.

1.2. For electricity consumed per kWh.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
1.2.1	Basic charge, per month:	R68.00	R75.00
1.2.2	Block 1 (0-50)	76.00c	81.00c
1.2.3	Block 2 (51-350)	93.00c	102.00c
1.2.4	Block 3 (351-600)	134.00c	147.00c
1.2.5	Block 4 (>600)	161.00c	177.00c

2. NON-DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

2.1. This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area irrespective whether it is served through a separate meter or a communal meter and is applicable to:

- a) Any building with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply; and
- (b) Any other consumer not provided for under any other item of these tariffs.

2.2	Basic charge, per month:	R384.00	R422.00
2.3	Energy charge per kWh:	137.00c	151.00c

3. INDUSTRIES <100 AMPS

3.1. This tariff shall apply to industries with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply as well as consumers for agricultural purposes that cannot be classified under item 1.

3.2	Basic charge, per month:	R898.00	R988.00
3.3	Energy charge per kWh:	137.00c	151.00c

4. BULK SUPPLY AND INDUSTRIAL >100 AMPS

- 4.1. This tariff shall apply to any consumer who applies for it and shall be applicable to all consumers with demand in excess of 100 amperes per phase on a three-phase supply.

4.2	Basic charge, per month:	R1 081.00	R1 189.00
4.3	Demand charge, per KVA, per month:	R165.00	R182.00
4.4	Energy charge per kwh	59.00c	65.00c
4.5	Minimum charge, per month: (13 000 kWh)	R7 526.00	R8 450.00

5. MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

Charges for electricity are raised at cost price of the previous financial year.

6. ITINERANT CONSUMERS' SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to itinerant or temporary consumers such as carnivals, fêtes, circuses and other supply of a similar nature.

2.	For electricity consumed, per kWh	287.68c	316.45c
----	-----------------------------------	---------	---------

7. UNMETERED CONSUMERS SUPPLY

This tariff shall apply where it is impractical to meter installations such as telephone call boxes and similar uses.

1.	A fixed monthly charge in respect of the supply to every telephone call box or telephone filter hut etc.	R78.22	R86.04
2.	In all other cases a fixed monthly charge shall be payable and calculated on the following basis		
	(a) For the first 300 W:	Free of charge.	Free of charge.
	(b) Thereafter, up to and including 500 W per 100W or portion thereof:	R92.87	R102.16
	(c) Thereafter, for every additional 100 W or portion thereof:	R46.24	R50.86

8. OUTSIDE AREA SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to consumers situated outside the municipality.
2. The charges payable shall be according to the tariffs applicable within the municipality.

9. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY

1. This supply is available for any consumer who applies therefore provided that surplus energy for this purpose is available in the existing system of the Council.

2. The supply is subject to a block time of at least 6 hours or such period as the engineer determines from time to time according to circumstances. The block time commences between the hours 07:00 and 08:00 according to the engineers' judgement and during this period any electrical load that may be placed on the system shall be registered by a maximum demand meter which meter will be switched off after the block time has lapsed.
3. This tariff shall be applied with the retention of any basic or service charges, which would otherwise have been applicable under the normal tariffs of the consumer.

4.	Demand charge during block period, per KVA:	R165.00	R181.50
5.	Energy charge per kwh	59.00c	65.00c

10. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder is as follows:

For every telephone reminder:	R50.00	R53.00
-------------------------------	--------	--------

11. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

For every notice in respect of an unpaid consumer account after the final payment date for the month:	R25.00	R100.00
---	--------	---------

PART 2

GENERAL CHARGES

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council.

1. INSTALLATION TEST CHARGES

1.	For the first test and inspection of a new installation or of additions or alterations to an existing installation on receipt of a written request to do so.	R165.00	R175.00
2.	If the installation fails to pass the test or is not approved of, a charge shall be paid for each subsequent test or inspection.	R189.00	R200.00
3.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorised agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.	R189.00	R200.00
4.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorised agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.	R189.00	R200.00

2. CHARGES FOR DISCONNECTION (INCLUDING NORMAL RECONNECTION)

1. The charges for disconnection/reconnection of conventional meters and unblock of pre-paid meters as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

2.

(i)	(a) During working hours: ordinary reconnection:	R293.15	R500.00
	(b) During working hours: request for urgent reconnection:	R586.30	R750.00
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R586.30	R750.00
(iii)	After working hours: Request for unblock of pre-paid card:	R586.30	R750.00
(iv)	Removal of meter	R1100.00	R1400.00

2. Charges for temporary disconnection on request of any consumer:

(i)	During working hours:	R176.00	R500.00
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R352.00	R750.00

3. Charges at the change of consumer:

For every application for the rendering of service, irrespective whether the service has been disconnected or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R19.00	R21.00
(ii)	After working hours:	R38.00	R42.00

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered at the request of a consumer and not provided for in these tariffs shall be charged for at the estimated cost of the Council, plus 10%.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a consumer shall be:	R53.00	R75.00
--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

The charge of testing a meter at the request of a consumer is (Refundable if faulty)

(a)	Maximum demand meter, per meter:	R334.00	R500.00
(b)	KWh - meter, per meter:	R248.00	R500.00

6. POWER FAILURE

When the electricity department is called upon to rectify a failure of the supply and such failure is found to be due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's mains or apparatus a charge shall be payable by the consumer for each such attendance.	R194.50	R500.00
---	---------	---------

7. EXTENSION OF SUPPLY MAINS

1. Where a consumer's premises are so located with reference to the supply mains as to require an extension of the supply mains, such consumer shall, in addition to any other charges applicable in terms of these tariffs, be required to pay the cost of any extension to the existing supply mains which may be necessary to make supply available to such premises.
2. The consumer shall pay in advance the full estimated cost of any extension of the supply mains for his purposes.
3. Should it be required that an additional connection be made to an existing extension, the consumer requiring the connection, shall in respect of that portion of the existing extension from which the connection is taken, pay in cash on a pro-rata basis an amount to the Council calculated by the Council. The amount so paid shall be credited proportionately to the consumers who contributed to the cost of the existing extension.
4. Where supply is given to a new consumer or group of consumers and the cost of the extension of the local distribution system is exceptionally high in proportion to the initial electricity demands of the consumer or group of consumers, the Council may apply additional levies by means of a system of extension charges which shall be payable by the individual consumer or consumers. The extension charges shall be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred to extend the distribution system to supply electricity to the said consumers: Provided that no such charges shall be payable by the consumer if the total cost of the connection is paid in cash to the Council before the connection is made.

8. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

When an extension of a main is required, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R156.70	R500.00
--	---------	---------

9. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

1.	Minimum deposit payable in terms of section : 12 (1) (a) of the by laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R1 860.00	R1 971.00
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R5 580.00	R5 913.00
	Business users/South African citizens	R3 720.00	R3 942.00
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R5 580.00	R5 913.00

10. CASH POWER

For the issuing of a pre-paid electricity card upon registration	Free of charge	Free of charge
For the issuing of a duplicate card	R44.00	R50.00

11. PENALTIES

The following penalties shall be payable:

11.1	Connecting illegal to the electricity grid without a supply agreement	R1980.00	R10 000.00
11.2	Tampering or interfering with any service connection or any service protection device or supply or any other equipment of Council	R1980.00	R10 000.00
	The average consumption may be back charged after monitoring of account. For a period of up to three years.		

SCHEDULE 6:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES, RENTAL PETER MOKABA STADIUM: 2016/2017**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. Community Centres**1. A Jack Botes Hall**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R3 166.00	R3 356.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R3 433.00	R3639.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Business, per day	R3 693.00	R3 915.00
	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 693.00	R3 915.00
4.	The use of equipment:		
	Microphone and stand	R528.00	R560.00
	Bain marine	R36.00 per item	R38.00 per item
	Round tables	R36.00 per table	R38.00 per table
	Kitchen and equipment	R1 202.00 per occasion	R1274.00 per occasion
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 979.00	R3 158.00
	Cleaning per event	R1 802.00	R1 910.00
5.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R6 312.00	R6 691.00

1.B Nirvana Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 539.00	R2 691.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R2 658.00	R2 817.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 061.00	R3 245.00
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 061.00	R3 245.00
5.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is	R2 434.00	R2 580.00

	not charged)		
6.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R36.00	R38.00
	Sound System	R498.00	R528.00
7.	Cleaning per event	R1 802.00	R1 910.00
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R6 312.00	R6 691.00

1.C Westenburg Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 539.00	R2 691.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government organisations and other organisations per day	R2 658.00	R2 817.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 061.00	R3 245.00
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 061.00	R3 245.00
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R36.00	R38.00
	Sound system	R498.00	R528.00
6.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 433.00	R2 579.00
7.	Cleaning per event	R1 802.00	R1 910.00
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R6 312.00	R6 691.00

1.D Mankweng Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 326.00	R2 326.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R2 644.00	R2 802.64
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R2 903.00	R3 077.18
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R2 903.00	R3077.18
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R36.00	R38.16
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 274.00	R2 274.00
6.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R6 312.00	R6 690.72

1.E Moletji Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R1 392.00	R 400.00
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R1 590.00	R1 685.00
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R1 848.00	R1 959.00
4.	Deposit	R1 848.00	R400.00
5.	Cleaning per event	R0	R100.00

2. Sport facilities

A. Lease agreements and clubhouses

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
	Lease agreements are for training purposes only for 3 times per week for 2 hours per facility		
1.1	Athletic Club		
	Use of the stadium for practise purposes once a week for a period of 2 hours (including one set of cloakrooms)	R2 569.00 pa	R2 723.00 pa
	For the use of the Olympic swimming pool during week days from 06:00 – 07:00	R1 286.00 pa	R1 363.00 pa
1.2	Indoor Sports Complexes		
	Wrestling club / Judo (880 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R0.64	R4.55
	Wrestling facilities in Suid Street	R562.00 pm	R595.72 pm
	Racing Dove Club hall (360 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R0.72	R0.76
	Racing Pigeon Club hall in Suid Street per month	R281.00 pm	R297.86 pm
1.3	Recreation Centre		
1.3 a	Gymnastics		
	A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R4.29	R4.55
	Hall 4: 760 sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R3 238.00 pm	R3 432.28 pm
	Hall 1: 360sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R1547.00 pm	R1639.82 pm
1.3 b	Karate		
	A tariff of per sqm per month is levied	R4.29	R4.55
	Hall 2: Ekstein Karate club - 360 sqm	R1547.00 pm	R1639.82 pm

	Hall 3: Ekstein Karate club – 360 sqm	R1547.00 pm	R1639.82 pm
1.3 c	Badminton		
	Per court per annum	R1 974.00 pa	R2092.44 pa
1.3 d	Squash Court		
	Squash court per court per year	R2 026.00 per court pa	R2 147.56 per court pa
1.4	Other sports activities		
a.	Shooting Association	R2 989.00 pa	R3 168.34 pa
b.	Go-cart track per year	R6 390.00pa	R6 773.40pa
c.	Off road track per year	R6 390.00pa	R6 773.40pa
d.	Radio controlled aeroplanes per year	R1 920.00 pa	R2 035.20pa
e.	Radio controlled car track per year	R2 133.00 pa	R2 260.98 pa
f.	4 x 4 Track per year	R6 409.00 pa	R6 793.54 pa
g.	Jimmy Moulder Shooting Range	R2 989.00pa	R3168.34pa
1.5	Climbing Wall		
	Lease tariff per year	R549.00 pa	R581.94 pa
6.	Grass Surfaced Areas		
6 a	Jukskei courts (48 pitts) per pit per year	R106.00 per pit per year	R112.36 per pit per year
6 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Basic tariff per field year	R2 130.00 pa	R2 257.80 pa
6 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 130.00 pa	R2 257.80 pa
6 d	Hockey		
di.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 130.00 pa	R2 257.80 pa
6 e	Cricket field / Cricket wickets		
ei.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 130.00 pa	R2 257.80 pa
eii.	Basic tariff per wicket per year (concrete wickets only)	R882.00 pa	R934.92 pa
6 f	Softball		
fi.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 130.00 pa	R2 257.80 pa
6 g	Bowling green per bowling green per year (3 courts)	R1 056.00 per court pa	R1119.36 per court pa
6 h	Golf Club per year	R48 125.00 pa	R51012.50 pa
1.7	All-weather surfaces		
a.	Korfbal courts per court per year	R1 285.00 pa	R1 362.10 pa
b.	Netball courts per court per year	R1 285.00 pa	R1 362.10 pa
c.	Ring tennis per court per year	R159.00 pa	R469.58
d.	Tennis courts		
di.	Tennis courts per court per year	R1 076.00 pa	R1 140.56 pa
dii.	Coaching at tennis courts per month	R443.00 pm	R469.58 pm
diii.	Playball per court per month	R227.00 pm	R240.62 pm
e.	Practice wall at tennis court per practise wall per year	R1 285.00 pa	R1 362.10 pa
f.	Volleyball court per court per year	R1 285.00 pa	R1 362.10 pa
g.	Basketball per court per year	R1 285.00 pa	R1 362.10 pa
1.8	All-weather surfaces (Combination courts)		
a.	Volleyball, ring tennis combination court per year.	R863.00 pa	R914.78pa

b.	Tennis court / netball court combination court per year	R863.00 pa	R914.78pa
c.	Tennis / Soccer combination court per court per year	R863.00 pa	R914.78pa
1.9	Ground surface fields / courts	R863.00 pa	R914.78pa
a.	Soccer field per field per year	R863.00 pa	R914.78pa
b.	Baseball court per court per year	R670.00	R710.20
c.	Netball field per field per year	R355.00pa	R376.30pa
	Leasing of areas where clubhouses are erected		
	Bushveld Hunting Association (905 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Rugby Club (370 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Golf Club (1 475 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Cricket Club (578 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Bowling Club (725 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Jukskei Club (198m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Tennis Club (239 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Motocross Clubhouse (260m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Noordelike Rugby Club (456 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Athletic Club (178 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Police Social Club (532 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Diving Club (30 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Squash Club (100 m ²)	R10.74 per m ² pa	R11.38 per m ² pa
1.10	Preparation of these facilities (subject to lease agreements) per occasion		
1.10 a	Jukskei courts		
ai.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R175.00	R185.50
aii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R46.00	R48.76
1.10 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R264.00	R279.84
bii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R56.00	R59.36
1.10 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R264.00	R279.84
cii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R56.00	R59.36
1.10 d	Hockey		
di.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R264.00	R279.84
dii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R56.00	R59.36
1.10 e	Cricket field		
ei.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R223.00	R236.36
eii.	Renting of the facility. Practice nets per occasion (grass)	R60.00	R63.60
eiii.	Sinthetic surface per game	R100.00	R106.00
eiv.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R46.00	R48.76
ev.x	Putting out of pitch covers per pitch	R205.00 per occasion	R217.3 per occasion
1.10 f	Softball		

fi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R220.00	R233.20
fii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R46.00	R48.76
1.10 g	All-weather surfaces (Combination and other courts)		
gi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R106.00	R112.36
gii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R46.00	R48.76
1.10 h	Ground surface fields/courts		
hi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R220.00	R233.20
hii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day not refundable)	R46.00	R48.76
1.10 I	Advertisement Boards at Sport Facilities		
	Sport clubs are allowed to erect advertisement boards at their sport fields, in accordance with the sport policy, per advertisement board per year	R106.00 per advertisement board pa	R112.36per advertisement board pa

B. Leasing of facilities on occasional basis

1.	SPORTS FACILITIES		
	06:00 – 24:00 per occasion		
1.1	PETER MOKABA STADIUM		
1.1.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)		
	All stadium facilities, including parking area and lights	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R3 985.00	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R4224.10
	Cleaning fee	R3 005.00	R3 185.30
	Deposit	R12 625.00	R13382.50
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R758.00	R803.48
	3 Phase electricity (calculated from time of connection)	R59.00 per hour	R62.54per hour
1.1.2	Amateur Sport		
1.1.2 a	Ball games (rugby, hockey, amateur soccer)		
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Day match	R469.00	R497.14
	Night match	R469.00	R993.22
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R59.00 per hour	R62.54 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R636.00	R674.16
	Development clinics	R106.00	R112.36
	Marking of facility for clinics	R220.00	R233.20
	PA System	R190.00	R201.40
1.1.2 b	Athletics meeting		
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Electronic timing	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Morning: 07:00 - 12:00	R582.00	R582.00
	Afternoon: 12:00 - 18:00	R582.00	R582.00
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00	R1 037.00	R1 037.00
	Evening : After 18:00	R334.00 per hour with	R334.00 per hour

	Facilities and lights included	a minimum of R668.00	with a minimum of R708.08
	Development clinics	R211.00	R223.66
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R59.00 per hour	R62.54per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R602.00	R638.12
	PA System	R190.00	R201.40
1.1.3	<u>Events at all Sports and Recreation facilities</u>		
1.1.3 ai	<u>Where entrance fees is not charged:</u> <u>Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R12 625.00	R13 382.50
	All day	R6 690.00	R7 091.40
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R59.00 per hour	R62.54per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R636.00	R674.16
	Cleaning	R.00	R 3 185.30
1.1.3a ii	<u>Where entrance fees is charged:</u> <u>Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music festivals</u>		
	Deposit	R12 625.00	R15 000.50
	All day	R6 690.00	R14 183.00
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R59.00 per hour	R62.54per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R636.00	R674.16
	Cleaning	R.00	R 3 185.30
1.1.3 b	<u>Kiosks outside Stadium</u>		
	Per kiosk per day	R106.00	R112.36
	Key Deposit	R170.00	R180.20
1.1.4	<u>Rental of Oom Koos Smit hall</u>		
	<u>When the hall is not in use, it is leased to individuals / organisations.</u>		
	Renting of hall	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Rent sound system	R190.00	R201.40
	Deposit hall	R636.00	R674.16
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R883.00	R935.98
	<u>Leasing of the hall by sports clubs, sports bodies, and sports unions, with the purpose of having a meeting.</u>		
	Leasing of hall	R106.00	R112.36
	Deposit hall	R355.00	R376.30
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R636.00	R674.16
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R883.00	R935.98
1.1.5	<u>Road races and Cross Country meetings</u>		
	Use of toilets and change-rooms during road races and cross country meetings at a time (no equipment will be available)	R549.00	R581.94
	Deposit	R997.00	R1056.82

1.1.6	Practice at the Stadium		
1.1.6 a	Rugby practice Professional		
	Rugby practice session for 2 hours at a time – Practise lights included (marking of field extra)	R443.00	R469.58
	Deposit	R8 194.00	R8 685.64
1.1.6 b	Soccer practice Professional		
	Soccer practice session by a professional soccer team for 2 hours at a time – practise lights included. (marking of field extra)	R443.00	R469.58
	Deposit	R8 194.00	R8 685.64
1.1.6 c	Athletics practice		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours or less	R10.00 per athlete	R10.60 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R10.00 per athlete with a minimum of R1 500.00 per annum	R10.60 per athlete with a minimum of R1 590.00 per annum
iii.	Season Ticket		
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practices at the stadium can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R443.00 pa	R469.58 pa
1.1.6 d	Squash Courts at Stadium		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R27.00	R28.62
	Key Deposit	R170.00	R180.20
1.1.7	Parking Areas		
	Per occasion:	R443.00	R469.58
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – Parking		
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – VIP Area		
	B + C Rugby Fields – Parking		
1.1.8	Office space		
	Lease of office space per square meter per month	R27.00	R28.62
1.2	REGIONAL SPORT FIELDS (POLOKWANE)		
1.2.1	Netball clubhouse		
	Renting of the clubhouse by sports	R106.00	R112.36

	clubs for meetings		
	Renting of clubhouse by sports clubs for functions	R321.00	R340.26
	Deposit for equipment (tables and chairs)	R321.00	R340.26
1.2.2	Rental of Sports facilities by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality		
1.2.2 a	Use of grass surfaces (meetings) per field per time Lights included	R106.00 not marked R212.00marked	R112.36 not marked R224.72marked
1.2.2 b	Use of all-weather surfaces (meetings) per court per time Lights included	R106.00	R112.36
1.2.2 c	Use of grass surfaces for practice purposes per grass surface per season, (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times per week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R530.00 R2 115.00	R561.80 R2 241.9
1.2.2 d	Use of all-weather court surfaces for practice purposes: per all-weather surface court per season; for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 270.00	R497.14 R1 346.20
1.2.2 e	Practice per occasion (2 hours per session)		
ei.	Grass Surface: Amateur Professional	R71.00 R106.00	R75.26 R112.36
eii.	All-weather Surface: Amateur Professional	R46.00 R87.00	R48.76 R92.22
1.2.2 f	Cricket pitch per occasion	R174.00	R184.44
1.2.2 g	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R87.00	R92.22
1.2.2 h	Practice nets per net per occasion	R59.00	R62.54
1.2.3	Events where entrance fees is not charged		
1.2.3 a	Rental of grass surface (per field)at sports fields for presenting a sports day by sport organisations or other business or cultural organisations, per day Deposit lights included	R1164.00 Sport organisations R2 328.00 Business Organisations R2 115.00	R1233.84 Sport organisations R2 467.68.00 Business Organisations R2 241.90
	Deposit	R7 832.00	R7 832.00
1.2.3 b	Use of change room facilities per meeting Lights included	R549.00	R581.94
	Deposit	R997.00	R1056.82

1.2.3 c	Hiring of the <u>mobile sound system</u> to sports clubs and institutions		
	Deposit	R3 345.00	R3545.70
	Hiring per occasion	R843.00	R893.58
1.2.4	Recreation Centre		
1.2.4 a	Rental of all halls in the recreation centre by a sports club to present a tournament		
	Rental per day	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
1.2.4 b	Rental of hall for other functions		
	Per hall per day	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Deposit per hall	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
1.2.4 c	Kiosk		
	Rental of kiosk by sports clubs when presenting a sports tournament:		
	Per day	R106.00	R112.36
	Deposit	R106.00	R112.36
1.2.5	Pigeon Club Hall		
	Leasing of hall per occasion other than the pigeon club		
	Per occasion	R529.00	R560.74
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
1.2.6	Tennis Courts		
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied)	R8.00 per match (2 hours)	R8.48 per match (2 hours)
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied) Seasonal ticket. 2 hours two times per week.	R00	R 469.58
1.2.7	Tennis complex Burger Street Kiosk		
	Lease of kiosk per month	R758.00	R803.48
1.3	NIRVANA STADIUM		
1.3.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League) and Music Festivals	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R1 606.00	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R1702.36
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R2 525.00	R2 676.50
	Deposit	R12 625.00	R13382.50
1.3.2	Amateur Sports		
1.3.2 a	Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	(Field not marked)		
	Matches		
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Day match	R220.00	R233.20
	Night match	R220.00	R469.58
1.3.2 b	Athletics meetings		
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Morning : 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R220.00	R220.00
	Afternoon : 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R220.00	R233.20

	All day : 07:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R443.00	R449.58
	Evening : 18:00 - 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track extra)	R100.00 per hour with a minimum of R200.00	R106.00 per hour with a minimum of R212.00
1.3.2 c	Events		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R2 115.00	R4 483.00
	All day	R707.00	R4 483.00
	Cleaning	R00	R 2 676.50
1.3.2 d	Athletics Practice		
i.	Practice session of 3 hours or less 3 times per week allowed	R5.00 per athlete	R5.30 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practise purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R5.00 per athlete with a minimum of R600.00 per annum	R5.30 per athlete with a minimum of R636.00 per annum
iii.	Season Ticket		
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club, but who regularly practices at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practise purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R89.00 p.a.	R200.00p.a.
1.4	NIRVANA SPORTS FACILITIES		
1.4 a	Various Ball Games/Soccer field		
ai.	Renting of field for a match by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per field per occasion. Lights included	R106.00 not marked R212.00 marked	R112.36 not marked R224.72 marked
1.4 b	Cricket Field		
bi.	Cricket pitch per game	R175.00	R185.50
bii.	Synthetic pitch per game	R90.00	R95.40
biii.	Practice nets per net per occasion	R45.00	R47.7
biv.	Hire of clubhouse per occasion Deposit	R530.00 R883.00	R561.80 R935.98
1.4 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Renting of court for a match by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
cii.	Renting of court for practice by schools / clubs without leasing	R59.00	R62.54

	contract per court per occasion Lights included		
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times per week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 057.00	R497.14 R1 120.42
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) 3 times a week Lights included	R5.00	R5.30
1.4 d	Action soccer (all weather court)		
di.	Renting of soccer court for a match by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
dii.	Renting of soccer court for practice purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R59.00	R62.54
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 270.00	R497.14 R1 346.20
div.	Use of all-weather court surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
1.4 e	Basketball court		
ei.	Renting the basketball court for a match by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
eii.	Renting of the basketball court for practice purposes by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
eiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 270.00	R497.14 R1 346.20
eiv.	Use of all-weather court surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R106.00	R112.34
1.4 f	Squash court		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be	R27.00	R28.62

	bought)		
	Key Deposit	R170.00	R180.20
1.5	SESHEGO STADIUM		
1.5.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R1 605.00	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R1 701.30
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R2 525.00	R2 676.50
	Deposit	R12 625.00	R13 382.50
1.5.2	Amateur sports		
1.5.2 a	Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	Practice – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R212.00	R224.72
	Matches		
	Deposit	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Day match (marking included)	R440.00	R233.20 per match
	Night match (Marking of field not included)	R106.00 per hour minimum of R212.00	R 466.40 per match
1.5.2 b	Athletics meetings		
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 057.00	R1 120.42
	Morning 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R220.00	R233.20
	Afternoon 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R220.00	R233.20
	All day 07:00 – 18:00 (marking included)	R440.00	R466.40
	Evening After 18:00 – 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track not included)	R106.00 per hour minimum of R212.00	R112.34 per hour minimum of R224.72
1.5.2 c	Events		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R2 115.00	R4 483.80
	All day	R636.00	R4 483.80
	Cleaning	R00	R 2 676.50
1.5.2 d	Athletics Practice		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours	R8.00 per athlete	R8.48 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R6.00 per athlete with a minimum of R720.00 p.a.	R6.36 per athlete with a minimum of R763.20.00 p.a.
iii.	Season Ticket	R 95.00	R 200.00
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practises at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for		

	the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practise purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R90.00 p.a.	R95.40 p.a.
1.6	<u>SESHEGO SPORT COMPLEX</u>		
1.6 a	<u>Netball courts</u>		
ai.	Rental of court for match by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
aii.	Rental of the court for practice purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R45.00	R47.70
aiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R322.00 R1 270.00	R341.32 R1346.20
aiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
1.6 b	<u>Basketball court</u>		
bi.	Rental of court for match by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
bii.	Rental of the court for practice purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R45.00	R47.70
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools [lights included] Clubs [lights included]	R322.00 R1 270.00	R341.32 R1 346.20
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
1.6 c	<u>Volleyball courts</u>		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by	R45.00	R47.70

	schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included		
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week (Lights included), per club Schools Clubs	R322.00 R1 270.00	R341.42 R1 346.20
civ.	Use of all-weather surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
1.6 d	B - Soccer field (grass) and Zone 6 soccer fields		
di.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R90.00 not marked R180.00 marked	R95.40 not marked R190.80 marked
dii.	Rental of the field for practice by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R90.00 not marked R180.00 marked	R95.40 not marked R190.80 marked
diii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R322.00 R2 115.00	R341.42 R2 241.90
div.	Use of grass surface (meetings) per field per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00 not marked R180.00 marked	R95.40 not marked R190.80 marked
1.6 e	Softball court		
ei.	Rental of the field for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality per court per occasion Lights included	R90.00 not marked R180.00 marked	R95.40 not marked R190.80 marked
Eii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R45.00	R47.7
eiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R322.00 R2 115.00	R341.42 R2 241.90
eiv.	Use of all-weather surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00 not marked R180.00 marked	R95.40 not marked R190.80 marked

1.6 f	Tennis courts		
fi.	Rental of court for matches by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R90.00	R95.40
fii.	Rental of the court for practice by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R45.00	R47.70
fiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R322.00 R1 270.00	R341.32 R1346.20
fiv.	Use of all-weather surface (meetings) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R90.00	R101.12
fv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R8.00	R8.98
1.6 g	Cricket Practice Nets		
	Hire of practice nets per occasion	R34.00	R38.20
1.6 h	Other		
	Clubhouse rental for sport meetings	R29.00	R32.58
	Clubhouse rental for functions	R90.00	R101.12
	Deposit	R284.00	R319.10
1.7	NGOAKO RAMATHLODI INDOOR CENTRE		
1.7 a	Sport Events:		
	Rental		
1	International sports event	R7 619.00 per day	R8 076.14 per day
	Deposit	R7 619.00 per booking	R8 076.14 per booking
2	National sports event	R5713.00 per day	R6 055.78.00 per day
	Deposit	R5713.00 per booking	R6 055.78.00 per booking
3	Provincial sports event	R3 812.00 per day	R4 040.72.00 per day
	Deposit	R3 812.00 per booking	R4 040.72.00 per booking
4	Club sports event	R951.00 per day	R1 008.06 per day
	Deposit	R951.00 per booking	R1 008.06 per booking
1.7 b	Sport training		
	Monday to Thursdays only maximum of 3 hours per week		
1	National sports code	R600.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R636.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R636.00 afternoon	R674.16

		(13:00 – 18:00)	afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R636.00 evening (18:00 – 22:00)	R674.16 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R3 600.00 per booking	R3 816.00 per booking
2	Provincial sports code	R475.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R503.50 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R475.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R503.50.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R475.00 evening (18:00 – 22:00)	R503.50 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R897.00 per booking	R950.82 per booking
3	Club level (all codes)		
	Seasonal ticket	R00	R2 241.00
	Deposit	R897.00.00 per booking	R950.82 per booking
4	Schools (all codes)	R157.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)	R166.42 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
	Seasonal ticket	R157.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R166.42 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
	Deposit	R897.00 per booking	R950.82 per booking
1.7.c	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	Rental		
1	The use of the Indoor sport centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R1 590.00 per day	R3 598.70 per day
	Deposit (1)	R1 590.00	R3 598.70
2	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R3 395.00 per day	R5 713.40 per day
	Deposit (2)	R3 600.00	R5 713.70
3	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Business, per day	R5 390.00 per day	R8 077.20 per day
	Deposit (3)	R5 390.00	R8 077.20
1.7 d	Exhibitions		
	Rental		
1	Week days (Monday to Thursday)	R7 620.00 per day	R8 077.20 per day
	Deposit	R7 620.00 per booking	R8 077.20 per booking
2	Weekend (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)	R9 527.00 per day	R10 098.62 per day
	Deposit	R9 527.00 per booking	R10 098.62 per booking
1.7 e	Events where entrance fee is charged		
	Rental		

	15% of the ticket sales with a minimum of	R3 600.00	R5 713.40
	Deposit	R3 600.00	R5 713.40
1.8	WESTENBURG SPORTS FACILITIES		
1.8 a	Various ball games - Soccer field (Stadium)		
ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at Municipality per field per occasion. Lights included	R106.00 not marked R212.00 marked	R112.36 not marked R224.72 marked
aii.	Renting of the field for practice by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality per field per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.36.00
aiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> – schools and clubs Lights included	R469.00	R497.14
aiv.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs	R106.00 not marked R212.00 marked	R112.36 not marked R224.72 marked
av.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Amateur	R106.00	R112.36
avi.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R212.00	R224.72
1.8 b	Netball courts		
bi.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R106.00	R112.36
bii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R59.00	R62.54
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 269.00	R497.14 R1 345.14
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R106.00	R112.36
bv.	Per individual – non members Lights included 2 Hours	R8.00	R8.45
1.8 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing	R106.00	R112.36

	contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included		
cii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R59.00	R62.54
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R469.00 R1 269.00	R497.14 R1 345.14
	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R106.00	R112.36
	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R8.00	R8.45
1.9	GA-MANAMELA SPORTING COMPLEX		
1.9 a	Athletics meetings		
	Day match	R352.00	R373.12
	Deposit	R352.00	R373.12
	Cleaning	R00	R 100.00
1.9 b	Soccer / Other ball games		
bi.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R71.00 not marked R142.00 marked	R75.26 not marked R150.52 marked
bii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R71.00 not marked R142.00 marked	R75.26 not marked R150.52 marked
biii.	Use of surface for practice purposes per per season (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times a week, per club Schools Clubs	R268.00 R850.00	R284.08 R901.00
biv.	Events		
	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	The use of the centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R00	R3 598.70 per day
	Deposit (1)	R00	R3 598.70
	The use of the centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R00	R5 713.40 per day
	Deposit (2)	R00	R5 713.70
	The use of the centre by Business, per day	R00	R8 077.20 per day

	Deposit (3)	R00	R8 077.20
1.9 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R90.00	R95.40
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R45.00	R47.70
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court per season for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R316.00 R1 270.00	R334.96 R1 346.20
civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R90.00	R95.40
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours)	R8.00	R8.45
1.9 d	Netball courts		
di.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R90.00	R95.40
dii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R45.00	R47.70
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R316.00 R1 270.00	R334.96 R1 346.20
div.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R90.00	R95.40
1.10	SWIMMING POOLS		
1.10.1	Entrance Fees		
a.	Non-residents and residents who do not have seasonal tickets, per person per swimming session	R11.00	R11.66
b.	A resident can buy a seasonal ticket which seasonal ticket on presentation allows the holder thereof entry to any municipal swimming pool during a swimming season or part thereof		
1.10.2	Seasonal tickets		
	The period of validity of the seasonal ticket is the period during which the swimming pool is open to the public as stipulated by the Council in Clause 2 (a) of the Council swimming pool regulations. (1 September – 30 April)		
	Cost of ticket: Per person p.a.	R268.00	R284.08

c. TARIFFS FOR DEVELOPMENT CLINICS (AGE GROUP 6 – 19 YEARS)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

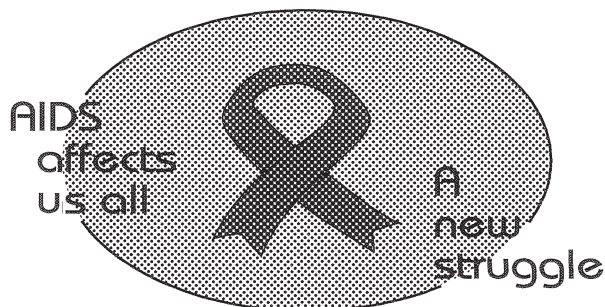
Vol. 23

POLOKWANE,
10 JUNE 2016
10 JUNIE 2016
10 KHOTAVUXIKA 2016
10 JUNE 2016
10 FULWI 2016

No. 2715

PART 3 OF 3

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02715



	Per age group per year	R392.00 pa	R415.52 pa
	Swimming pools		
	Per age group per year	R316.00 pa	R334.96 pa
Cii	Clubs/individuals which charge for development	R227.00 per child pa	R240.62 per child pa
Ciii	PRIVATE ORGANISATIONS / INDIVIDUALS		
	Cricket Facilities		
	Cricket pitch per occasion	R176.00	R186.56
	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R90.00	R95.40
	Cricket practice nets per net per occasion	R64.00	R67.84
	Concrete cricket practice wicket per wicket per year	R883.00	R935.98
	All Weather Surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc. per occasion (games / practice)	R106.00	R112.36
	Grass Surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc. Unmarked per occasion (game / practice)	R106.00	R112.36
	Marked per occasion (game / practice)	R212.00	R224.72
	Swimming Pools		
	For practice purposes per lane per occasions	R45.00	R47.70

SHOWGROUND

1.	The leasing of the oval track to host an event including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, two sets of toilets and commentary box per 24 hours.		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R3 297.00 (VAT Included)	R3 494.82 (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R5 125.00 (VAT Included)	R5 432.50 (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R7 321.00 (VAT Included)	R7 760.26 (VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C - users:	R4 619.00	R4 896.14
	Key Deposit	R170.00	R180.20
	Practice on oval track	R90.00 per car for two hours	R95.40 per car for two hours
2.	The leasing of a hall to host an event including ticket offices, kiosk, beer garden, toilets (main block) per 24 hours per hall:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport	R3 381.00	R3 583.86

	clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	(VAT Included)	(VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R3 381.00 (VAT Included)	R3 583.86 (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R4 823.00 (VAT Included)	R5112.38 (VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C - users:	R1 869.00	R1981.14
3.	The leasing of the arena to host a musical festival, including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, toilet facilities, commentary boxes per 24 hour:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R6 020.00 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R6 381.20 (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R9 366.00 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R9927.96 (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R13 380.00 (VAT Included)	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R14182.80 (VAT Included)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C - users:	R9 366.00	R9927.96
	The use of 3 phase power per hour:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R27.00 per hour (VAT Included)	R28.62 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R38.00 per hour (VAT Included)	R40.28 per hour (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R64.00 per hour (VAT Included)	R67.84 per hour (VAT Included)
	Additional Fees		
	The following fees are payable if the Council has to clean the toilet facilities and surrounding area during an event mentioned in 1,2 or 3 per 24 hours:	Weekdays and Saturdays/ Sundays	Weekdays and Saturdays/ Sundays
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R636.00 Weekdays R790.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R674.16 Weekdays R837.40 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)

	Category B = Government and other organisations	R937.00 Weekdays R1 155.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R993.22 Weekdays R1224.30 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R1261.00 Weekdays R1643.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1336.66 Weekdays R1741.58 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
4.	The lease of all the facilities at the showground to host the annual show.		
	Category C = Businesses	R91 160.00 (VAT Included)	R96629.60 (VAT Included)
	Deposit halls	R27 560.00	R29213.60
	Deposit water consumption	R18 020.00	R19101.20
	Deposit electricity consumption	R42 400.00	R44944.00
	During the duration of the show, the organiser will be responsible for the following:		
	Cleaning of the site, halls, toilets, and stables. All the rubbish to be put in the skip containers provided by the Council.		
	Toilet paper and cleaning material for toilets, as well as refuse bags to collect rubbish.		
	Own security.		
	Key Deposit	0	0

OCCASIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES

1.	Flea markets		
	Sport facilities.		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;		
	Area of 500 square metres to be leased;		
	Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;		
	The organisers is responsible for the removal of refuse from the area;		
	Lease tariff per day;	R937.00	R993.22
	Deposit per occasion.	R1060.00	R1123.60
2.	Art markets		
	Sport facilities situated in Nirvana, Westenburg and Seshego;		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
	Maximum duration, 5 days;		

	Exhibitors must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
	Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
	Rental tariff, per day.	R53.00	R56.18
3.	Circus or amusement park area		
a.	For the first two days - per day or part thereof	R937.00	R993.22
b.	Thereafter - per day or part of a day	R469.00	R497.14
	General		
	Should electricity be required	R853.00	R904.18
	Deposit		
	Consumption for water is paid at the approved tariffs for the current financial year.		
	Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 3a and 3b (Circus amusement areas)		

**TARRIFS PAYABLE I.R.O NEW PETER MOKABA STADIUM
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
FACILITY COMMERCIALISATION**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
	Basement		
1.	Players Lounge (Theatre style 60)	R4 328.00	R4 587.68
	Bar with Equipment	R1 924.00	R2039.44
2.	TV Studios (Tables and Chairs 80)	R1 924.00	R2039.44
3.	Mixed Zone (Theatre style 300 – tables and Chairs)	R6 010.00	R6370.60
	Ground Floor		
1.	Press Theatre (148 Seated)	R6 010.00	R6 370.60
2.	Press Working Room (50 seated)	R3 005.00	R3 185.30
	First Floor		
1.	Executive Lounge North (500 Theatre)	R8 175.00	R8665.50
2.	Executive Lounge South (500 Theatre)	R8 175.00	R8 665.50
3.	Kitchen	R2 404.00	R2 548.24
	Cold Storage room	R1 202.00	R1 274.12

	Second Floor		
1.	Suites Western side (1-12) 22 seated	R2 404.00	R2 548.24
2.	Suites Eastern side (1-14) 22 seated	R2 404.00	R2 548.24
3.	VVIP Suite West (no. 13) 48 seated	R4 808.00	R5096.48
	Furniture		
1.	Tables	R31.00 per table	R32.86 per table
2.	Chairs	R31.00 per chair	R32.86 per chair
	Office Rentals		
1.	Blue Bulls Rugby	R11 660.00	R12359.60
2.	Limpopo Cricket	R6 996.00	R7415.76
3.	Black Leopards FC	N/A	N/A
	Tours/ Educational visits		
1.	Adults	R23.00 per adult	R24.38 per adult
2.	Children under the age of 15 years	R13.00 per child	R13.78 per child
	Usage of Parking Areas		
1.	Exhibitions	R2 404.00 per day	R2 548.24 per day
2.	Fun Parks	R2 404.00 per day	R2 548.24 per day
3.	Competitions (Excl drag racing and spinning)	R2 404.00 per day	R2 548.24 per day
	Others		
1.	Pitch	R60 112.00 per day	R63718.72 per day
2.	Pitch Cover (Excl transport and Installation)	R41.00 per m ² per day	R43.46 per m ² per day
3.	Speed Fence (Excl transport and Installation)	R59.00 per section per day	R62.54 per section per day

SCHEDULE 7:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY – DECORATIONS, PARKS, AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS, AREAS FOR ART MARKETS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE: 2016/17**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. CEMETERIES					
1.1 DAHL STREET CEMETERY		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015		Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016	
		Resident	Non Resident	Resident	Non Resident
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use for such cases as mentioned in Clause 19 (1) (a), (b) and (c):		No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery
Adult grave					
Child grave					
b) Opening of graves					
Adult grave		R596.00	R1192.00	R632.00	R1265.00
Child grave		R403.00	R806.00	R428.00	R855.00
Cremated ashes burial		R144.00	R288.00	R153.00	R306.00
c) For enlarging a grave					
Per 0,25 sqm or part thereof		R307.00	R614.00	R326.00	R651.00
d) Wall of remembrance					
For the approval of affixing a plate to a niche on the wall of remembrance		R114.00	R120.00	R121.00	R128.00
e) Tombstone approvals					
Single tombstone approval		R114.00	R120.00	R121.00	R128.00
Double tombstone approval		R222.00	R228.00	R236.00	R242.00
1.2 POLOKWANE, MANKWENG, CEMETERIES	SESHEGO, SEBAYENG	Resident	Non resident	Resident	Non resident

Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c) of the Pietersburg Municipality: Cemetery By-Laws				
Adult grave	R288.00	R577.00	R307.00	R613.00
Child grave	R180.00	R360.00	R202.00	R382.00
Cremated ashes burial	R144.00	R288.00	R152.64	R305.00
b) Opening of graves				
Adult grave	R427.00	R854.00	R456.00	R906.00
Child grave	R324.00	R648.00	R344.00	R687.00
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R228.00	R456.00	R306.00	R484.00
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone approval	R90.00	R180.00	R96.00	R191.00
Double tombstone approval	R175.00	R350.00	R186.00	R371.00
1.3 CHURCH STREET SOUTH CEMETERY				
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c)				
Adult grave	R420.00	R840.00	R446.00	R891.00
Child grave	R295.00	R590.00	R313.00	R626.00
Cremated ashes burial	R144.00	R288.00	R152.64	R305.28
b) Opening of graves				
Adult grave	R578.00	R1156.00	R613.00	R1226.00
Child grave	R403.00	R806.00	R428.00	R855.00
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R300.00	R600.00	R318.00	R636.00
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone approval	R120.00	R144.00	R128.00	R153.00
Double tombstone approval	R240.00	R287.00	R255.00	R305.00
2. TOWN LANDS				
2.1 GRAZING				
Tariff structure based on carrying capacity of camp and relevant lease agreement. – Per large stock unit per month. Or as per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.	R67.00		R75.00	
2.2 GRASS				

Grass, per bundles with a diameter of 15cm per bundle	R10.00	R11.00
2.3 RENTAL OF LAND ON AN OCCASIONAL BASIS (Circus and amusement park)		
For the occasional rental of land on which to pitch tents, erect structures and/or park vehicles on the natural land surface and for which no foundations or permanent hard floors are erected. Per day or part of a day <u>Areas:</u> - Seshego Zone 7 Open area next to Police Station - Open area next to Peter Mokaba Stadium - Nirvana - Open area next to Nirvana Community Hall - Nirvana Open area next to Nirvana Stadium	R541.00	R600.00
Deposit		R1000.00
2.3.1 General Should electricity be required - Contact Electrical Department at Municipal Offices, Burger Centre, Landdros Mare Street. Consumption is paid at the stipulated tariffs. Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 2.3		
3. NURSERY – DECORATIONS		
3.1 Decoration consisting of 5 large, 25 medium and 300 small plants	R3 607.00	R3 850.00
The provision of a fountain extra at 3.1	R300.00	R350.00
Deposit	R1202.00	R1300.00
3.2 For the provision of decoration at the stadium during athletics meetings, and other related sports activities.	R1 023.00	R1 500.00

3.3	The provision of 15 plant containers	R901.00	R1000.00
3.4	Provision of plants individually		
a)	Small (per plant)	R30.00	R35.00
b)	Medium (per plant)	R54.00	R60.00
c)	Large (per plant)	R114.00	R150.00
	Deposit	R850.00	R1000.00
3.5	Decorations remaining longer than one day – per day extra	R241.00	R300.00
3.5	General Plant decorations should be booked 14 days in advance and full payment must be received 5 days in advance.		
3.6	Removal of trees on sidewalks Removal per tree	R3 607.00	R4000.00
4.	PARKS		
4.1	AREAS FOR AD HOC CHURCH SERVICES AND OPEN-AIR FUNCTIONS		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MacDonald street Park (Park 6149 Flora Park) ▪ River area to the West of Dahl street cemetery 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ RDP Area - Westenburg ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego ▪ Penina Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Annadale Park ▪ Mankweng Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sebayeng Park <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>		
a)	Maximum of 5 days permitted.		

b)	Maximum surface of 500 square metres.		
c)	No group may use an area / park more than one time per six months for a church service.		
d)	Only church services for church groups, weddings and funerals will be allowed. NO AFTER FUNCTIONS.		
e)	No activities after 21:00.		
f)	The organisers must provide their own toilets, water and electricity and must also clean the area.		
g)	The activities are limited to an 85-decibel sound level.		
	<u>Tariff per day</u>	R300.00	R350.00
	<u>Deposit per occasion</u>	R1 622.00	R1 800.00
4.2	<u>AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS</u>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam) ▪ City Plaza ▪ Kobie van Zyl Park ▪ Sterpark Park ▪ Welgelegen Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Savannah Park ▪ Grimm Street Park ▪ Tzaneen Park ▪ Penina Park ▪ Annadale Park ▪ Nirvana Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Westenburg Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego 		
	<u>The following conditions will be</u>		

<u>applicable:</u> a) Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00; b) Area of 500 square metres to be leased; c) Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;		
d) The organisers is responsible for the removal of refuse from the area;		
Tariff per day	R952.00	R1200.00
Deposit per occasion	R850.00	R1000.00
4.3 AREAS FOR ART MARKETS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Northern section of the park situated on the corner of Thabo Mbeki and Burger Street; ▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam) ▪ City Plaza ▪ Kobie van Zyl Park ▪ Sterpark Park ▪ Welgelegen Park ▪ Savannah Park ▪ Grimm Street Park ▪ Tzaneen Park 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Penina Park ▪ Annadale Park ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>		
i) No foodstuffs / vegetables may be		

	sold here;		
ii)	Maximum duration, 5 days;		
iii)	Exhibitions must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
iv)	Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
v)	Rental tariff per day		
4.4	<u>STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</u>		
	Per stall per day	R120.00	R130.00
5.	<u>GAME RESERVE / CARAVAN PARK</u>		
5.1	<u>ENTRANCE</u>		
a)	Per vehicle	R33.00	R35.00
	Per adult in vehicle	R21.00	R23.00
	Per person under the age of 18 in vehicle	R17.00	R18.00
	Entrance permit A person may obtain a permit allowing entrance to the facility. The validity of the permit being from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year.	R541.00	R575.00
b)	Persons entering the area on foot: (Minimum 2 – maximum 20 per group)		
	Adults	R21.00	R23.00
	Children under the age of 18	R17.00	R18.00
c)	Entering the Game Reserve by horse Per person with a maximum of 4 persons	R31.00	R33.00
d)	Entering the Game Reserve by bicycle Per person with a minimum of 2 persons	R31.00	R33.00
e)	Guided walk of 4 hours Per person over the age of 18 years Per person under the age of 18 years	R72.00 R36.00	R77.00 R39.00

f) School bus trips Per school bus / visit	R133.00	R150.00
g) Group bookings All schools and nursery schools in Polokwane as well as old age Homes and Youth Organisations which include Voortrekkers, Boy's Scouts, Girl Guide and church youth groups within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may attain a year ticket and on presentation thereof may gain access to the facility for the period as from the 1 st of July until 30 th of June of the following year.		
Cost of year-ticket per institution	R780.00	R850.00
5. ACCOMMODATION		
5.2 CARAVAN PARK		
5.2.1 Caravans Caravan stands per night (12m x 12m in size)	R180.00	R200.00
5.2.2 Usage of caravan park by members of the Caravan Club of Southern Africa and Pensioners (Caravan or tent campsites)		
a) For a CSA member, when presenting his / her membership card when reserving a campsite, per night.	R143.00	R160.00
b) Group reservations arranged by CSA, per caravan site, per night	R133.00	R145.00
c) Pensioners, presenting their pension card when making a reservation, per caravan site, per night	R133.00	R140.00
5.3 TENT CAMPING SITES Tent camping site per site per night (12m x 12m in size) Only 6 persons per tent is allowed	R180.00	R200.00
5.4 RONDAVELS		
a) Per 2 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof	R384.00	R410.00

b)	Per 4 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof	R481.00	R510.00
c)	Per 6 bed rondavel per 24 hour or part thereof	R721.00	R765.00
d)	Reservation and breakage deposit per rondavel	R297.00	R315.00
e)	An amount of R250-00 will be forfeited should a reservation not be cancelled 5 days in advance or a rondavel not be utilised, for whatever reason. Rondavels must be evacuated not later than 09:00 on the day of departure	R297.00	R315.00
f)	Hiring of mattress Per mattress per night	R59.00	R65.00
g)	One 2-bed rondavel for emergency accommodation for Council employees only, per month. (maximum 2 persons for maximum of 30 days)	R2964.00	R3145.00
5.5	WASHING AND DRYING EQUIPMENT		
	Use of washing machine, per cycle	R36.00	R40.00
	Use of tumble dryer, per cycle	R36.00	R40.00
5.6	WOOD SALES		
a)	Per 8 kg bundles	R0	R0
b)	Per bakkie load	R480.00	R550.00
5.7	KUDU HOUSE		
	Can accommodate 20 people		
	Reservation and breakage deposit	R600.00	R636.00
	Per 24 hour or part thereof:		
	maximum of 6 persons	R900.00	R954.00
	thereafter per person per night	R90.00	R96.00
5.8	<u>DRIES ABRAHAMSE LAPA</u> (09:00 - 24:00)		

Can accommodate 100 people		
Reservation and breakage deposit	R1 800.00	R1950.00
Lease tariff per day	R780.00	R850.00
5.9 LEASING OF COLD STORAGE FACILITIES		
Per carcass per day	R59.00	R65.00
5.10 NIGHT DRIVES		
a) Per person over the age of 18	R120.00	R150.00
b) Per person under the age of 18 accompanied by parents or legal guardian	R59.00	R65.00
c) Presentation of nature lectures for private groups		R325.00
c) Hiring of Game-viewing truck for 3hours.		R750.00
Per person	R180.00	R190.80
d) Presentation of one-day nature courses		
Per person	R210.00	R222.60
6. BIRD SANCTUARY		
6.1 ENTRANCE Only vehicles occupied by the aged or disabled persons may be permitted entrance.		
a) Per vehicle	R32.00	R34.00
b) Persons entering the facility on foot:		
Per adult	R21.00	R23.00
Per child under the age of 18 years	R17.00	R18.00
c) School bus trips - Per school bus / visit	R133.00	R150.00
6.2 GROUP RESERVATIONS		
All schools and nursery schools within the Polokwane municipal boundaries as well as the old age homes, youth organisations that		

include the Voortrekkers, Boys Scouts, Girl Guides and church youth groups, may purchase a yearly ticket, on presentation gain access to the bird sanctuary for a period from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year.		
Cost of a yearly ticket per institution	R780.00	R850.00
<u>LEASING OF THE LAPAS</u>		
6.3 BARN OWL LAPA (NONNETJIES-UIL LAPA) (07:00 - 19:00)		
Can accommodate 50 persons		
Deposit	R600.00	R650.00
Lease tariff per day	R360.00	R385.00
6.4 FISH EAGLE LAPA (VISAREND LAPA) (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 150 persons		
Deposit	R1 800.00	R1 910.00
Lease tariff per day	R900.00	R950.00
6.5 GENERAL		
a) Selling of game/ trophy and carcass	R18.00 per kg	R25.00 per kg
b) Lease of tractor-drawn scraper (own transport and excluding the tractor)	R337.00 per day	R360.00 per day

SCHEDULE 8:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, DELIVERY OF FIRE, RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES RENDERED: 2015/16**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

FIRE SERVICES

Tariffs for Courses

Course	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
Fire Fighter 1	R6 011.00	R6 371.66
Fire Fighter 2	R3 005.00	R3 185.30
Hazmat Awareness	R649.00	R687.94
Hazmat Operations	R1 018.00	R1 079.08
Dangerous goods transportation	R649.00	R687.94
First Aid level 1	R833.00	R882.98
First Aid level 2	R833.00	R882.98
First Aid level 3	R1 018.00	R1 079.08
Extinguisher course	R284.00	R301.04
Elementary course	R833.00	R882.98

Tariffs for Delivery of Fire, Rescue and Special Services Rendered

	Service		
1. Call out fees:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R285.00	R302.10
	Heavy Duty Pump	R186.00	R197.16
	Medium Duty Pump	R153.00	R162.18
	Light Duty Pump	R119.00	R126.14
	Rescue Tender	R158.00	R167.48
	Water Tender	R133.00	R140.98
	Service Vehicle	R145.00	R153.70
	Mobile Control Unit	R186.00	R197.16
2. Service fees per hour or part thereof:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R186.00	R197.16
	Heavy Duty Pump	R145.00	R153.70
	Medium Duty Pump	R112.00	R118.72
	Light Duty Pump	R92.00	R97.52
	Rescue Tender	R112.00	R118.72
	Water Tender	R133.00	R140.98
	Service Vehicle	R59.00	R62.54
	Mobile Control Unit	R172.00	R182.32

	Officer	R207.00	R219.42
	Fire Fighter	R104.00	R110.24
3. Travelling			
	Within Municipal boundaries	R8.40 per KM	R8.90 per KM
	Outside Municipal boundaries	R12.70 per KM	R13.46 per KM
Tariffs for Flammable Liquid Registrations			
Spray rooms registrations		R306.00	R324.36
Dry Cleaners		R306.00	R324.36
Bulk depot		R673.00	R713.38
Inflammable liquid < 2500 L		R241.00	R255.46
Inflammable liquid 2501- 5000		R274.00	R290.44
Inflammable liquid 5001-25000		R288.00	R305.28
Inflammable liquid 25001 >		R420.00	R445.20
Fines			
For transgressing activities as stipulated in the Fire Brigade Act			
1 st transgression		R360.00	R381.60
2 nd transgression		R721.00	R764.26
Thereafter		R2 162.00	R2291.72

SCHEDULE 9:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORT SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES:**
2016/17

The determined tariffs are as follows:

TRAFFIC FINES AND LICENCES

	Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
1a.	Traffic fines Fees	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	

1b.	<p>Parking fees</p> <p>Off Street parking:-</p> <p>City Square parking area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - 15 minutes: • 15 minutes – 1 hour: • 1 - 2 hours: • 2 - 3 hours: • 3 - 4 hours: • > - 4 hours: <p>Any other parking square except City square:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - 1 hour: • 1 - 2 hours: • 2 - 3 hours: • 3 - 4 hours: • > - 4 hours: <p>Lost parking ticket at all parking squares.</p> <p>Monthly parking tariff (only at Bodenstein (130 parking spaces available) & Thabo Mbeki parking square 40 parking spaces available),</p> <p>Bus tariffs at Thabo Mbeki parking square (drop and pickup)</p> <p>Spot fine as determined by judiciary in terms of National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 will be issued for failure to pay parking fee.</p> <p>On Street parking</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – 1 hour: <p>As per (National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996), vehicles are not allowed to park on street for a period exceeding one (1) hour. Law enforcement will be conducted and fines will be issued and including failure to pay a parking fee.</p>	<p>New restructured blocks</p>	<p>Free parking R6.00 R12.00 R18.00 R24.00 R48.00</p> <p>R6.00 R12.00 R18.00 R24.00 R48.00</p> <p>R48.00</p> <p>R350.00</p> <p>R60.00</p> <p>R6.00</p>
-----	--	--------------------------------	--

2.	License Fees The tariffs includes but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic fines • Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance receipt • Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance certificate (disc) • Furnishing of information • Instructor Certificates • Application and issue of driver's license • Application and issue of roadworthy Certificates 	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	
3.	Traffic Escort Services		
	Funerals	R456.00	R483.36
	(Deposit) Sporting Activities	R1 058.00	R1 121.48
	Sporting Activities	R965.00+R350.00 per hour	R1022.90+R371.00 per hour
	Abnormal Load	R456.00	R483.36
	Any other event	R912.00	R966.72
4.	Motor vehicle pound fees		

The following tariffs will be applicable after impoundment of a vehicle and proof of ownership shall be required before releasing the vehicle from the pound.

4.1	Pounding fees	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
	For the first 8 hours per vehicle:	Free of charge	Free of charge
	For the next 16 hours up to 24hours: Release fee per vehicle	R787.00	Release fee R300.00 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged.
	For every hour after 24 hours: Release fee per vehicle		
	Light motor vehicle	R17.00	R 18.02
	Light delivery vehicle	R34.00	R 36.04
	Minibus	R80.00	R 84.80
	Midibus	R109.00	R 115.54
	Bus	R156.00	R 165.36
	Bus train	R235.00	R 249.10
	Truck	R204.00	R 216.24
	Half truck	R172.00	R 182.32

	Proposed 2016/2017	Per day	Per day
	Vehicles 3500kg << per day		R75.00
	Vehicles 3500kg >> 16000kg per day		R90.00
	Vehicles 16001kg >> per day		R125.00
5.	Animal pound fees		
5.1	Pound fees		
	Bovine animals		
	Large stock per head per day	R83.00	R87.98
	Small stock per head per day	R52.00	R55.12
5.2	Tending fees		
	Large stock per head per day	R34.00	R36.04
	Small stock per head per day	R17.00	R18.02
5.3	Fees for dipping, dressing and treating		
	Large stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R10.00	R10.60
	Dressing	R7.00	R7.42
	Inoculating	R10.00	R10.60
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
	Small stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R7.00	R7.42
	Dressing	R6.00	R6.36
	Inoculating	R6.00	R6.36
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
5.4	Trespass fees		
	Large stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R48.00	R50.88
	On unfenced land	R34.00	R36.04
	On grazing land	R78.00	R82.68
	Small stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R34.00	R36.04
	On unfenced land	R48.00	R50.88
	On grazing land	R48.00	R50.88
5.5	Transport fee		
	Will be determined by the distance the animal (s) shall be transported up to its destination.	Distance x AA Rate	Distance x AA Rate
6.	Advertisement fees		
	Posters: per poster per day	R0	R0
	Banners: per banner per 21 days	R0	R0
	Pamphlets per 1000	R0	R0
	Trailers: per trailer per month	R313.00	R331.78
	Estate agents: per agent per month	R0	R0

7.	General charges		
	Accident Reports: per report	R10.00	R10.60
	Rent of Auditorium per day	R371.00	R393.26
	Law enforcement training per person per course	R0	R0
	Weighbridge(motor vehicles)	R48.00	R50.88
		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
8.	Towing fees All Vehicles	R463.00	
	Light Vehicles up to 3500kg		R850.00
	Vehicles from 3501kg up to 5000kg		R1000.00
	Vehicles 5001kg and above		Contractor price + 10% Admin fee payable to municipality
9.	Dog licenses		
	Female	R36.00	R38.16
	Male	R18.00	R19.08

TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. ROADS & STORM WATER

1.	Way Leave		
	Application fee	R10 500.00	R11130.00
	Supervision & Management fee per month	R 15 000.00	R 15900.00
	Travelling cost per month	R 5 000.00	R 5300.00
	Consumables per month	R 2 500.00	R 2650.00
2.	Loading Bay		
	Non refundable application fee	R3 000.00	R3180.00
	Monthly rental	R150.00	R159.00
3.	Temporary road closure		
3.1	Refundable deposit payable		
	Gravel rural	R100	R106.00
	Surfaced rural	R350	R371.00
	Gravel urban	R150	R159.00
	Surfaced urban	R450	R477.00
3.2	Cost per request		
	Gravel rural	R350	R371.00
	Surfaced rural	R750	R795.00
	Gravel urban	R500	R530.00
	Surfaced urban	R900	R954.00
4.	Damage of Infrastructure	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee

SCHEDULE 10:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM ENTRANCE FEES & CONFERENCE & "BOMA" FACILITIES& LIBRARIES:2016/17**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

CULTURAL SERVICES**DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES****AUDITORIUM**

Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Thursday	R757.00	R802.00
Friday	R1 010.00	R1071.00
Saturday	R1 010.00	R1071.00
Deposit	R757.00	R802.00

AUDIO – VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Data Projector	R961.00	R1019.00
----------------	---------	----------

KITCHEN/ FOYER FOR CATERING

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R511.00	R542.00
Deposit	R300.00	R318.00

FOYER FOR EXHIBITIONS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R511.00	R542.00
Deposit	R300.00	R318.00

ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R511.00	R542.00
Deposit	R300.00	R318.00

BAKONE MALAPA CONFERENCE AND 'BOMA' FACILITIES

Rent		
Monday – Thursday per day during office hrs (8:00 – 16:30)	R396.00	R420.00
Friday – Sunday and after 16:30 weekdays	R540.00	R572.00
In addition to the tariffs above which is for the rental of the facility, an amount of R12 per person is payable	R12 per person	R12.00 per person

BAKONE MALAPA ENTRANCE FEES

Adults (Entrance for Braai/events per person)	R10.00	R12.00
Children (not Booked)	R7.00	R7.00
The above tariff is for individuals or schools who have not made a group booking in advance. Per person (children)		
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Adult.	9.00	9.00
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Children	R6.00	R6.00

LIBRARY FEES

1.	MEMBERSHIP FEES		
1.1	Deposit		
	For any person/family without a current Municipal account at the Polokwane Municipality.	R144.00	R153.00
1.2	Membership fees		
	Per adult, per year	R 72.00	R 76.00
	Per child, per year	R 36.00	R 38.00
1.2.1	Membership fees and deposit are payable in advance. Membership is valid for a period of 12 months from the date of application or renewal.		
1.2.2	No refund of membership fees will be made at early cancellation of the membership.		
1.2.3	Pensioners above 65 or persons receiving a social pension are condoned from membership fees, if sufficient proof is submitted.		
1.2.4	Pensioners without a current municipal account, will pay the prescribed deposit.		
2.	USER FEES (payable in advance)		
(i)	Inter-library loan, per book request	R 57.00	R 61.00
	Inter-library loan, photocopies as per SAIS fees (per 15 pages)	R50.00	R53.00
(ii)	Special request, per request	R 10.00	R 11.00
(iii)	Compact discs, per loan	R 7.00	R 7.00
(iv)	Photocopies A4, each	R 1.10	R 1.00
	Photocopies A3, each	R 2.20	R 2.00
	Colour (when available)	R 6.60	R 7.00
(v)	Printouts (database/internet), as (iv)		
3.	FINES		
(i)	Per overdue book, per week or part thereof	R 5.00	R 5.00
(ii)	Per overdue record/compact disc/art print/video per week or part thereof	R 6.00	R 7.00

(iii)	Loss of plastic cover, per cover	R 13.00	R 14.00
(iv)	Reference/Study Collection, per item, per day	R 5.00	R 5.00
(v)	Replacement of membership card	R 24.00	R 25.00
4.	ADMINISTRATION COSTS REGARDING THE RECOVERY OF OVERDUE/LOST/DAMAGED LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Reminder (Letter/e-mail/SMS)	R 7.00	R 7.00
(ii)	Registered letter	R 30.00	R 32.00
(iii)	Placement on Municipal service account	R 60.00	R 64.00
(iv)	Further action: (ii) and (iii) plus real expenses incurred		
6.	LOST/DAMAGED BOOKS/ OTHER LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Replace at current publisher/trade price		
(ii)	If publishers prices are not obtainable e.g. book out of print, replace at average replacement value for applicable category as per Table 1:		
Table 1 – Average replacement value of books per category			
Category			
Vernacular		R93.00	R99.00
Afrikaans Fiction		R148.00	R157.00
English Fiction		R288.00	R305.00
Non Fiction		R350.00	R371.00
Study Collection		R547.00	R580.00
Reference		R624.00	R661.00
Junior Non Fiction		R133.00	R141.00
Junior Fiction		R133.00	R141.00
Toddlers' Books		R118.00	R125.00
Compact Discs/DVD		R234.00	R248.00
Audio books		R468.00	R496.00
CD-Rom		R188.00	R199.00
Videos		R156.00	R165.00
Newspapers & periodicals		Publishers price plus R10.00 admin cost	Publishers price plus R10.00 admin cost

INTERNET CAFE

Browsing/downloads: per half-hour or part thereof	R7.00	R7.00
Printing: A4 black & white	R1.10	R1.00
A4 colour	R6.60	R7.00

SCHEDULE 11:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES OTHER THAN ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES PAYABLE WHERE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS: 2016/17**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Type of fee	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
Application for consent of Local Authority:		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 22.1.1	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
(ii) Clauses 22.1.1(i) (Household Enterprise)	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
(iii) Clause 22.1.1(ii) (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
(iv) Clause 22.1.3; 22.1.4 and 22.1.7.	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
(v) Clauses 22.1.5; 22.1.6; 22.1.8; 22.1.9.	R770.00	R816.00
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 21.1(a)(i) for Tavern and Household Enterprise.	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
(ii) Clause 21.1(a)(i) for all other uses excluded uses mentioned in (i) above.	R1 802.00	R1 910.00
(iii) Clause 21.1(a)(ii) and (iii)	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
2. Application for amendment of Town Planning Scheme [Sec 56(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note)	R3 733.00	R3 957.00
3. Application for establishment of township [Sec 96(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note)	R8 087.00 plus R82.00 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)	R8 572.00 plus R87.00 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
4. Application for extension of boundaries of approved township [Sec 88(1)]	R3612.00 plus R82.00 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)	R3829.00 plus R87.00 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
5. Application for subdivision and/or consolidation:		
(a) (i) Subdivision of erf into 5 or lesser portions [Sec 92(1)(a)]	R806.00	R854.00

(ii) Subdivision of erf in more than 5 portions [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R806.00 plus R67.00 per portion	R854.00 plus R71.00 per portion
(b) Consolidation of erven [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R560.00	R594.00
(c) Division of a Township	New	R 854.00
6. Preparation of Town Planning Scheme by local authority i.r.o. establishment of township:		
(i) by Local Authority [Sec 125(3)]	R2295.00 plus R12.00 per erf for each erf in the township.	R2438.00 plus R13.00 per erf for each erf in the township.
(ii) if applicant prepare document [Sec 125(3)]	None	None
7. Application for Council's reasons [Sec 57(3) and with regard to applications as contemplated in Sec 96]	R1202.00	R1274.00
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:		
(a) If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i) the Provincial Gazette	R1 718.00 per Notice	R1 821.00 per Notice
(ii) a news paper	R3 207.00 per Notice	R3 399.00 per notice
(b) If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing.	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in this regard.	
A. Fees other than advertising and inspection fees		
1. Application for division [Sec 6(1)]:		
(a) in 5 or lesser portions	R432.00	R458.00
(b) in more than 5 portions	R432.00 plus R19.00 per portion	R458.00 plus R20.00 per portion
B. Advertising and Inspection fees		
2. Application for reasons.	R386.00	R409.00
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:		
(a) If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i) the Provincial Gazette	R1 718.00 per notice	R1 821.00 per notice
(ii) a newspaper	R3 207.00 per Notice	R3 399.00 per notice
(b) If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing:	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other	

	administration costs in his regard.
--	-------------------------------------

FEES PAYABLE WHERE THE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT AND/OR COMMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS IN ITS AREA OF JURISDICTION FOR ANY LAND USE CHANGE, ANY CONSENT, PERMIT, PERMISSION I.T.O. TITLE DEED, ANY LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BE GRANTED BY ANY CONTROLLING AUTHORITY OTHER THAN THE MUNICIPALITY.

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Approved tariff from 1/07/2016
1. Applications for change in land use, any consent or permit to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application for:		
1.1 Application for second dwelling unit where Title Deed permits such consent	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
1.2 Application for any household enterprise conducted from dwelling unit similar to "Household Enterprise" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007.	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
1.3 Application for spaza or kiosk conducted similar to "Spaza" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007 and/or application for a shop restricted to 200m ²	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
1.4 Application for tavern or kiosk conducted similar to "Tavern" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007.	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
1.5 Applications for guests houses, overnight accommodation and/or any game lodge, hotel, conference facility, place of amusement, private club, restaurant, recreation facility.	R 3 093.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R 161.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R 3 279.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R 171.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.6 Applications for place of instruction, place of public worship (church), charitable institution, clinic.	R1 189.00	R1 260.00
1.7 All other uses excluding uses contemplated in 1.1 to 1.6 above, which may include uses such as shops exceeding 200m ² , service industries, filling station, public garage, offices, warehouse and commercial use, institution, medical consulting rooms & offices other than household enterprise, scrap yard, panel beating	R 3 093.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R 594.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R 3 279.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R 630.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.

	and industrial uses.		
.	Subdivision of land to be granted by any other controlling authority other than the municipality, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application into the following portions:		
2.1	3 or lesser portions	R649.00	R688.00
2.2	More than 3 portions	R649.00 plus R19.00 per portion	R688.00 plus R20.00 per portion
3.	Consolidation of land to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application	R139.00	R147.00

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT/ APPLICATION TYPE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
Billboard including LED	For signs < 18m ² R 1 696.00 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 3 165.00	For signs < 18m ² R 1 797.76 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 3 354.90
Banners	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Posters	R143.00 Per Event	R151.58 Per Event
On premises business advertisement	R962.00	R1019.72
Election poster	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Temporary Sign	R2 669.00	R2 829.14
Street name adverts	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Transit Advertising Sign	R1 990.00	R2109.40

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Consent Title Conditions	R159.00	R168.54
--------------------------	---------	---------

Application for land purchase	R106.00	R112.36
Lease agreement admin fee	R371.00	R393.26
Deed of sale fee	R371.00	R393.26
R293 APPLICATIONS		
Small Developments/Applications: Spaza, Tavern, Crèche, Day Care	R265.00	R280.90
Medium Developments/Applications: Place of Worship, Old Age Centre, Overnight Accommodation (Guest House/Lodge),	R530.00	R561.80
Big Developments/Applications: Filling Station, Shopping Complex, Office building, Institutional (New School or College), Business Related Uses	R795.00	R842.70
Other/ Special use:	R530.00	R561.80

The tariff outlined above does not include advertisement costs. The applicants will be responsible for advertising.

GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION AND MAPS AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING MATTERS.

1. Zoning certificates per certificate;	R71.00	R75.26
2. Town Planning Scheme (clauses):		
2.1 Colour copy	R360.00	R381.60
2.2 Black and white copy	R120.00	R127.20
3. Map 3's of sheets from the town planning scheme (scheme maps) or scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme:		
3.1 Per A0 sheet; 1: 2500 scale.	R120.00	R127.20
3.2 Single extract from scheme maps with regard to zoning on specific erf: Per A3 sheet or A4 sheet; smaller scale. (Also for purposes of zoning certificate)	R46.00	R48.76
3.3 Scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme or Annexure	R23.00	R24.38
4. Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS draught office	R23.00	R24.38
Other Town Planning Tariffs		
Removal of restrictive title deed conditions	R5 410.00	R5 734.60
Amendment of approved conditions of Council	R1 298.00	R1 375.88
SDF(Hard Copy)	R540.00	R572.40
Relaxation of parking requirement.	R2 284.00	R2 421.04
Extension of timeframe for lodging documents SG/Deeds; to be calculated for each year of lapsing.	R3 005.00	R4 385.3

Park and Street Closure	R1 802.00	R1 910.12
Amendment of Conditions of Establishment	R1 298.00	R1 375.88
Applications for Land use rights (R188)	R120.00	R127.20
Regulation 38/Consolidation Certificate	R144.00	R152.64
Section 101 Certificate		R152.64
Condonation of incorrect Advertising	R1 081.00	R1 145.86
DFA application	R3 005.00	R3 185.30
Deeds search	R59.00	R62.54
Second Dwelling Unit within the Scheme area	R901.00	R955.06
Temporary Consent	R689.00	R730.34

CHARGES PAYABLE FOR CUSTOMISED AND STANDARD MAPS, LAND SURVEY AND ELECTRONIC DATA

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL CLIENTS

PLANS (ZONING, LOCALITY, and INFRASTRUCTURE CONNECTIONS) ON PAPER

PLAN SIZE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
A0		
Copies on paper R/copy	R106.00	R112.36
Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R180.00	R190.80
A1		
Copies on paper R/copy	R72.00	R76.32
Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R108.00	R190.80
A2		
Copies on paper R/copy	R49.00	R51.94
Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R85.00	R90.10
A3		
Copies on paper R/copy	R36.00	R38.16
Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R49.00	R51.94
A4		
Copies on paper R/copy	R23.00	R24.38
Copies on photo gloss R / copy	R38.00	R40.28
Map Size		
A0		
Colour copy R/copy	R282.00	R298.92
Monochrome copy R/copy	R144.00	R152.64
A1		
Colour copy R/copy	R199.00	R210.94
Monochrome copy R/copy	R108.00	R114.48
A2		
Colour copy R/copy	R96.00	R101.76
Monochrome copy R/copy	R67.00	R71.02
A3		
Colour copy R/copy	R54.00	R57.24
Monochrome copy R/copy	R41.00	R43.46
A4		
Colour copy R/copy	R41.00	R43.46
Monochrome copy R/copy	R31.00	R32.86

DIGITAL DATA		
COST PER ERF (R) DXF and Shape files or Jpeg, Bmp and tiff files		
Cost per CD/DVD per stand or per KB	R0.13	R0.13
DIGITAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY (2008) AND CONTOURS		
AERIAL PHOTOS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R 217.00 R 59.00 R59 360.00	R 230.02 R 62.54 R62921.60
CONTOURS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R180.00 R18.00 R1 802.00	R190.80 R19.08 R1 910.12
MAPBOOK ON CD/HARDCOPY		
MAPBOOK ON CD Scale at 1:2500 & 1:5000-A3 sheet size when printed Cadastral data available: stand, township, farm and	R241.00	R255.46
LAND SURVEY		
IDENTIFICATION OF STAND PEGS COST PER STAND RDP and R293 Townships Townships(Ordinance & DFA)	R300.00 R601.00	R318.00 R637.06
Demarcation of sites Rural settlement	R6 010 .00	R6 370.60

SCHEDULE 12:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES & PAVEMENT DEPOSITS: 2015/16**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

Housing and Building Inspections

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
1.	Building plan fees per sq metre of the gross floor area ➤ Minimum	R21.00m2 R2 120.00	R21.00m2 R2 120.00
4.	Occupation certificate fees	R227.00 per unit	R227.00 per unit
5.	Re-Inspection fees	R170.00	R170.00
6.	Pavement deposits R1-00 per sq metre ➤ minimum ➤ Maximum Pavement deposits Residential properties Commercial properties Pavement rental Residential properties Commercial properties Commercial (CBD)	 R842.00 R16 833.00 R601.00/month R3 005.00/month R6 010.00/month	 R892.52 R17842.98 R637.06/month R3 185.30/month R6 370.60/month
7.	For the making or provision of plan reproductions: Per A1 size (area) or any part thereof	R31.00	R32.86
8.	For the furnishing of Information.	R23.00	R24.38
9.	For a list of approved building plans, copies, duplicates or reproductions of such list, per list:		
(i)	Per month	R23.00	R24.38
(ii)	Per annum	R288.00	R305.28

SCHEDULE 13:**TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER
ACTIVITIES: 2016/17**

Products allowed	Areas	Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
Accessories: belts, bags, hair products, gloves, Cosmetics, Toys	Township	R36.00	R38.16
	City	R85.00	R90.10
Herbal products	Township	R36.00	R38.16
	City	R85.00	R90.10
Newspapers/sweets	Township	R13.00	R13.78
	City	R36.00	R38.16
Public phones, airtime, snacks	Township	R59.00	R62.54
	City	R85.00	R90.10
Fruits and vegetables	Township	R36.00	R38.16
	City	R59.00	R62.54
Mobile hawkers (Ice cream, cool drinks, nuts)	Township	R13.00	R13.78
	City	R36.00	R38.16
Home utensils (Grass brooms & wooden spoons, steel wool, scrubbing products)	Township	R13.00	R13.78
	City	R36.00	R38.16
Hair dresser	Township	R59.00	R62.54
	City	R85.00	R90.10
Cooking	Township	R59.00	R62.54
	City	R85.00	R90.10
Shoe repairs	Township	R23.00	R24.38
	City	R59.00	R62.54
All Tenants	Limpopo cooking facility	R22/m2	R23.32/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng taxi rank, Bus terminus and Business centre	R13/m2	R13.78/m2
Micro	African Market	R23/m2	R24.38/m2
Small		R31/m2	R32.86/m2
Medium		R36/m2	R38.16/m2
All Tenants	Itsoseng Entrepreneurial centre	R13/m2	R13.78/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng Business centre (University)	R13m2	R13.78m2
Photography	Township	New	R36.00
	City	New	R59.00

Bunny chow	Township	New	R59.00
	City	New	R85.00
Trolley Services	Township	New	R13.00
	City	New	R36.00

SCHEDULE 14:

TARIFFS PAYABLE FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO ANY PERSON OR INSTITUTION WITH THE EXCLUSION OF INFORMATION TO CENTRAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT:2016/17

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2015	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2016
1.	For any certificate for which no charges are laid down in any Act, ordinance or by-law applicable to the council:		
(i)	Per original, typed A4 page or part thereof	R33.00	R34.98
(ii)	Completed page of a copy, reproduction or duplicate of a pro forma certificate	R18.00	R19.08
2(i)	For the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of a maximum of three names, addresses of persons or three descriptions of properties, per day	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter for the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of the name and address of a person or the description of a property	R23.00	R24.38
3.	Inspection of, or the perusal of any deed, document, sketch or diagram:		
(i)	For the first hour	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter, per hour, or part of an hour	R18.00	R19.08
4.	For endorsements on declaration of purchasers forms, per endorsement	R13.00	R13.78
5(i)	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate	R23.00	R24.38
5(ii)	For the issuing of a clearance	R36.00	R38.16

	certificate		
6(i)	For the continuous search or oral furnishing of information, per hour or part thereof	R82.00	R86.92
(ii)	For the furnishing of information continuously searched for, if supplied in writing, per A4 page or part thereof	R36.00	R38.16
(iii)	Deeds Office Enquiries: Per enquiry.	R90.00	R95.40
(iv)	Request for revaluation of property, per valuation per property	R420.00	R445.20
7.	For voter's roll:		
(1)	Per main list:		
	Per main list – printed	R320.00	R339.20
	Main list supplied per disc according to Council's format	R264.00	R279.84
(ii)	Per Ward:		
	Ward list – printed	R82.00	R86.92
8.	For the retrieval of information stored on computer and to supply such information per disc.		
(i)	Computer costs per 15 minute day time or part thereof	R1 007.00	R1 067.42
(ii)	For the writing and/or applying of computer programmes to retrieve specific information and to supply such information per disc: per half hour or part thereof	R219.00	R232.14
9..	For the making or furnishing of copies, reproductions and duplicates, excluding copies of plans – not provided for elsewhere per A4 size (area) or part of any document:	R6.00	R6.36
10.	The provision of duplicate accounts and/or analysis reports of previous accounts for the purpose of settling such account	Free of charge	Free of charge
11.	Interest rate on arrear amounts CR/03/07/05	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.
12.	Charges in respect of credit card payment and/or any other payment method via the Easy pay system. CR/04/09/2003	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's next account.	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's next account.
13.	Charges in respect of cheques "refer to drawer" CR29/06/1992	Per cheque: R170.00	Per cheque: R180.20

14.	Bid document for projects	R320.00	R339.20
15.	Bid document for PPP projects	R1000.00	R1060.00
16.	Quotation document	R53.00	R56.18
17.	Database document	R53.00	R56.18

All charges exclude VAT except where indicated otherwise.

F MABOYA

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Polokwane Municipality

Civic Center

Co/Landdros Marè and Bodenstein Streets, Polowane

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910